1834 1891

ANNUAL CATALOGUE

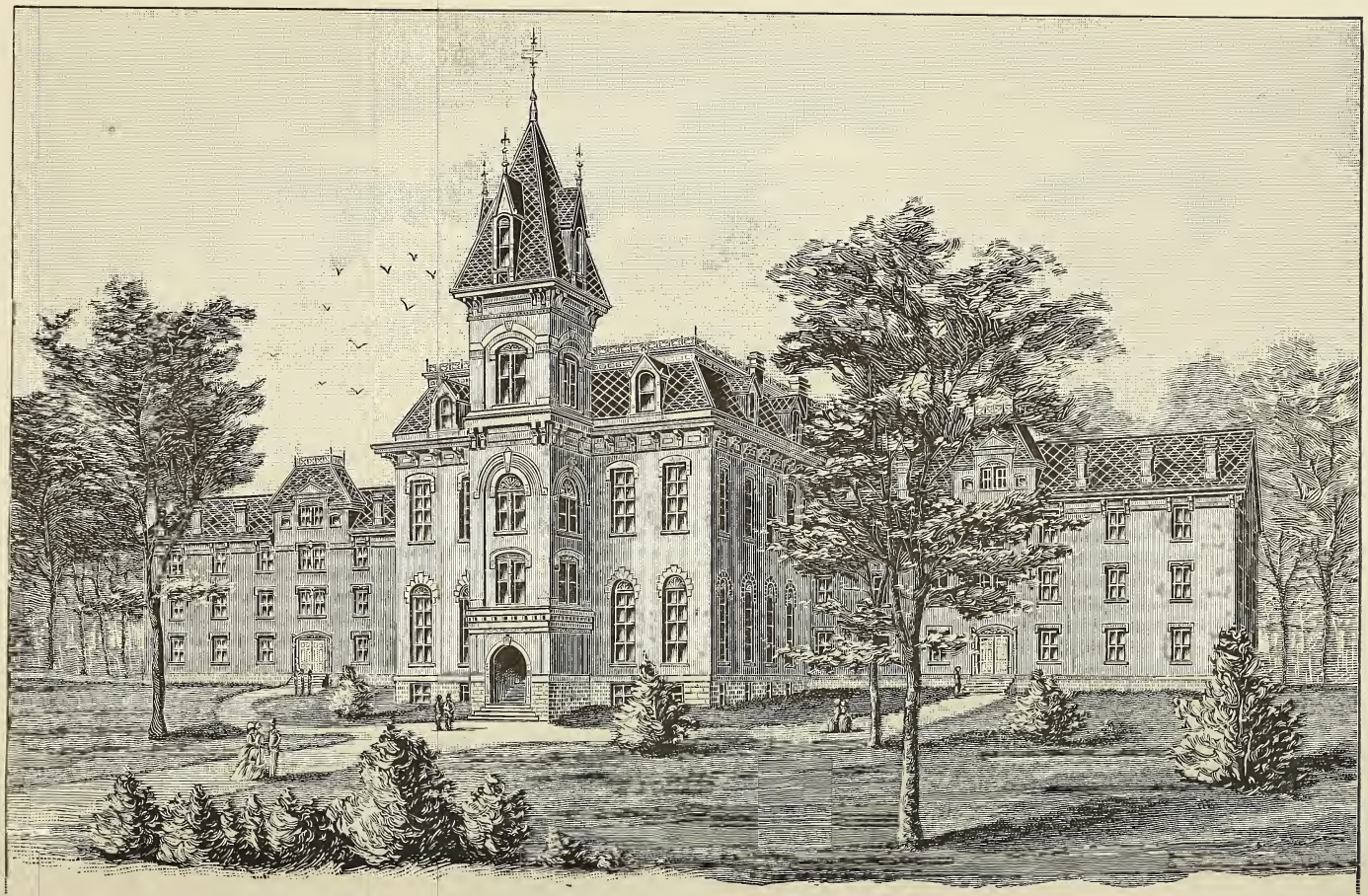
FRANKLIN COLLEGE.

1890-1891

Learning and Labor.
LIBRARY
OF THE
University of Illinois.
CLASS. BOOK. VOLUME.
C F854H 1890-99
Accession No.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign

http://archive.org/details/annualcatalogue9099fran



40th ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

FRANKLIN COLLEGE,

FRANKLIN, INDIANA,

1890-1891.

INDIANAPOLIS:
BAKER-RANDOLPH LITHOGRAPHING AND ENGRAVING CO.,
1891.

Franklin College

Is under the control of the Baptists of Indiana. The Board of Directors is elected by the Stockholders. The Faculty is chosen by the Board. The Institution is located in the beautiful city of Franklin, twenty miles south of Indianapolis, and is easy of access by railroad. The Pittsburg, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Railroad passes from north to south, and the Fairland, Franklin & Martinsville Railroad from east to west.

CALENDAR FOR 1891-92.

JULY.						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	.	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

AUGUST.						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	.	.	.	.	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	.	.	.	.	.

SEPTEMBER.						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

OCTOBER.						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	.	.	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

NOVEMBER.						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

DECEMBER.						
.	.	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

JANUARY.						
.	.	.	.	.	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	39	30
31	.	.	.	.	.	.

FEBRUARY.						
.	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

MARCH.						
.	.	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

APRIL.						
.	.	.	.	.	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

MAY.						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

JUNE.						
.	.	.	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

COLLEGE CALENDAR FOR 1891-92.

1891.

September 17, Thursday, - - - - - - - Fall Term begins.
November 26, - - - - - - - - - Thanksgiving Day.
December 21, 22, 23, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Written Examinations.
December 23, Wednesday, - - - - - - First Term ends.

1892.

January 7, Thursday, - - - - - - - - Second Term begins.
January 28, - - - - - - - - - - Prayer Day for Colleges.
February 22, Monday, - - - - - - - - Washington's Birthday.
March 21, 22, 23, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Written Examinations.
March 23, Wednesday, - - - - - - - Second Term ends.
March 31, Thursday, - - - - - - - Third Term begins.
May 2, Monday, 7:30 p. m., - - - - - - Freshman Prize Declamations.
May 3, Tuesday, 7:30 p. m., - - - - - - Junior Prize Orations.
June 9, 10, 13, Thursday, Friday, Monday, - - Oral and Written Examinations.
June 14, Tuesday—Graduating Exercises of Preparatory Department.
June 15, Wednesday, - - - - - - - - Alumni Association Meeting.
June 15, Wednesday, - - - - - - - Stockholders' Meeting.
June 16, Thursday, - - - - - - - - COMMENCEMENT.

65378

OFFICERS OF THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

R. A. Brown, '84, *President*, Franklin.

Mrs. Lillian Thompson Morris, '78, *Vice-President*, Frankfort.

Prof. D. A. Owen, '78, *Secretary*, Franklin.

W. C. Thompson, '80, *Treasurer*, Franklin.

Prof. J. W. Moncrief, Franklin,
Kittie E. Palmer, '83, Franklin,
O. V. Nay, '90, Franklin,
} *Executive Committee.*

J. R. Edwards, '77, *Orator*, Anthony, Kansas.

L. J. Curtis, '89, *Poet*, Park Rapids, Minnesota.

COMMITTEE OF VISITORS.

Rev. C. M. Carter, - - - - - - *Indianapolis.*

Rev. E. T. Fox, - - - - - - *Seymour.*

G. Sexson, Esq., - - - - - - - *Frankfort.*

Rev. G. A. Chittenden, - - - - *Columbus.*

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

HON. J. L. BRADLEY, *President*, - - - - - Indianapolis.
J. T. POLK, *Vice-President*, - - - - - - - Greenwood.
DR. B. WALLACE, *Treasurer*, - - - - - - Franklin.
REV. N. CARR, *Secretary*, - - - - - - - Franklin.

FIRST CLASS—TERM EXPIRES, JUNE, 1893.

J. N. DOOLEY, Franklin. A. J. JOHNSON, Franklin.
ARTHUR THURSTON, Shelbyville. L. D. CARPENTER, Seymour.

SECOND CLASS—TERM EXPIRES, JUNE, 1892.

A. HENDERSON, Lafayette. REV. J. W. POTTER, Greensburg.
REV. T. C. SMITH, Auburn. REV. W. T. STOTT, Franklin.

THIRD CLASS—TERM EXPIRES, JUNE, 1891.

W. C. THOMPSON, Franklin. C. B. TARLETON, Franklin.
S. D. BUTTZ, Columbus. HON. T. W. WOOLEN, Franklin.

Executive Committee.

REV. N. CARR. W. C. THOMPSON. C. B. TARLETON.

Finance Committee.

B. WALLACE. T. W. WOOLEN. J. N. DOOLEY.

Faculty Committee.

W. T. STOTT. W. C. THOMPSON. REV. N. CARR.

GENERAL FINANCIAL SECRETARY, - - - - REV. N. CARR.

FACULTY.

Rev. WILLIAM T. STOTT, D. D.,
President and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

Rev. COLUMBUS H. HALL, B. D.,
Vice-President and Professor of Greek Language and Literature.

REBECCA J. THOMPSON, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics, Pure and Applied.

DAVID A. OWEN, A. M.,
Professor of Biology.

JOHN W. MONCRIEF, A. M.,
Professor of History.

FRANCIS W. BROWN, A. M., Ph. D.,
Professor of Latin Language and Literature.

WELLINGTON B. JOHNSON, A. M.,
Professor of Chemistry and Physics.

Rev. E. S. GARDINER, A. M.,
Instructor in Modern Languages.

JEANNETTE ZEPPENFELD, B. S.,
Instructor in Modern Languages.

Mrs. ARABELLA R. STOTT,
Instructor in Painting and Drawing.

JAMES M. DUNGAN, Mus. Doc.,
Instructor in Music, Instrumental and Vocal.

OTHER OFFICERS

PROFESSOR REBECCA J. THOMPSON,
Librarian.

WILFRED T. STOTT, JR.,
Assistant Librarian.

PROFESSOR JOHN W. MONCRIEF,
Secretary of the Faculty.

PROFESSOR DAVID A. OWEN,
Curator of the Cabinets.

GEORGE ZODY,
Janitor.

STUDENTS.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR CLASS—12.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF A. B.

May Lena Burton.....Mitchell.
Edward Richard Clevenger.....Centre Square.
Oren Alpheus Cook.....Denver.
Charles Madison Curry.....Whiteland.
Mabel Claire Dunlap.....Franklin.
Devona Hamlin Payne.....Franklin.
Wilfred Tracy Stott.....Franklin.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF B. S.

Charles Anderson Dungan.....Franklin.
Elizabeth Collins Eddelman.....Greensburg.
Bertha Damaris Knobe.....Franklin.
Calamatta Sophia Tanner.....Greensburg.
Elmer Ellsworth Tyner.....LaGro.

JUNIOR CLASS—13.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF A. B.

Elba Branigin.....Franklin.
Samuel Othello Dungan.....Franklin.
Elmer Colfax Jerman.....New Point.
Ulysses Lincoln Montgomery.....Newman, Ill.
Clarence Province.....Providence.
Jesse Cassander Rhodes.....Manilla.
Jay Curtis Smith.....Wolcottville.
Abraham Lincoln McCaslin.....Franklin.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF B. S.

James Berryhill.....Lebanon.
Alva Neal.....Franklin.
Myrtle Sloan.....Franklin.
Robert Daniel Trick.....Hazelton, Ohio.
Edna Earl Wood.....Franklin.

SOPHOMORE CLASS—19.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF A. B.

Samuel Omar Duncan.....Franklin.
Daniel Grant Dunkin.....Carroll.
Carl Dorsey Hazelton.....Richmond.
Elbert McAlpin.....Greenwood.
Jessie Edith Smith.....Wolcottville.
Cora May Spear.....Worthington.
Horace Noble Spear.....Worthington.
Grace Ella Stott.....Franklin.
William Harvey Taylor.....Banta.
Elmer Urban Wood.....Franklin.
David Henry Zink.....Vesuvius, Va.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF B. S.

Frederick Holly Austin.....North Madison
George Chandler Bruce.....Rensselaer.
Elizabeth Burton.....Mitchell
Reuben Marshall Campbell.....Willshire, Ohio.
Ida May Collings.....Franklin.
Eldo Lewis Henricks.....Rossville.
Lida Jane Meredith.....Letts Corner.
Harry Beverly Ward.....Peru.

FRESHMAN CLASS—32.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF A. B.

Jesse Monroe Batterton.....Lebanon.
Henry Willson Davis.....Letts Corner.

Fredrick Pericles Dooley.....Franklin.
William Orange Elliott.....Freelandsville.
Mary Catherine Furgason.....Cumberland.
Charles Herring Alert.
Arthur Hieronymus.....Franklin.
Edgar Daniel McColley.....Franklin.
Hannah Middleton.....Franklin.
Ethelwyn Miller.....Franklin.
Marcia Miller Franklin.
James Albert Morgan.....Montgomery
Charles Leslie Overstreet.....Franklin.
Adaline Parrott Linn Grove.
Preston Albert Renyolds.....Franklin.
William Carey Vail.....Aurora.
Angus Sheridan Wills.....Lebanon.
Celestine Marcella Wood.....Franklin.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF B. S.

Charles Jerome Bunnell.....Waynetown.
Otis William Caldwell.....Elizaville.
Emma Dale Collings.....Franklin.
Florinda Forsythe Kokomo.
Henry Harrison Harbaugh.....West Chester, Iowa.
Joseph Ulysses Jones Clayton.
Minnie Jones Clayton.
Benjamin Sheeks Murray.....Olney, Ill.
George Harry Owens.....Franklin.
Julia Emily Parrott.....Linn Grove.
Ernest Gilbert Reece.....Franklin.
Mildred Elizabeth Sourwine.....Muncie.
Carrie Vaught.....Franklin.
Cora Etta Webb Needham.

UNCLASSIFIED—29.

Emma Bergen.....Franklin.
Jefferson Burdge.....Butlerville.
Bessie Lenore Cade.....Veedersburg.

Lillian Augusta Carr.....Franklin.
Jefferson Monroe Carter.....Salem.
Corinne Marguerite Catlett.....Fairmount, Ill.
Clara Craft.....Franklin.
Edith Craft.....Franklin.
Ama Catherine Featheringill.....Franklin.
Anna Jefferey.....Franklin.
Frank Kirtley.....Franklin.
Edwin Knox.....Goshen.
Eva Cotton Long.....Franklin.
Albert Matthews.....Ellettsville.
Ora Means.....Shelbyville.
Edgar Nelson Mendenhall.....Franklin.
Elizabeth Elinor Middleton.....Franklin.
Jessie Morgan.....Franklin.
Roscoe Payne.....Franklin.
Cora Kemp Ragsdale.....Franklin.
Jessie Corinne Ryker.....Franklin.
Mary Merrill Ryker.....Franklin.
Charlotte Sleeth.....Rushville.
Fannie Mabel Tichenor.....Franklin.
Rose Dungan Tilson.....Franklin.
Edgar Arthur Way.....Franklin.
William Dean Welsh.....Needham.
Viola White.....Franklin.
Robert Benton Wright.....Coatsville.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR YEAR—26.

CANDIDATES FOR DEGREE OF A. B.

Joseph Slaughter Bell.....Dana.
Edward Andrew Boone.....Lebanon.
Joseph McLaughlin Boone.....Franklin.
Edker Burton.....Mitchell.
Elijah Abraham Hanley.....Prairie Creek.

William Richard Matthews.....Madison.
Will Clifford Monroe.....Flora, Ill.
Ada Flora Morgan.....Cannelburg.
Perry Michael Wooden.....Madison.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF B. S.

Susan Effie Brant.....Waynetown.
Alma Belle Caldwell.....Elizaville.
Albina Campbell.....Willshire, O.
Charles Duncan Carter.....Franklin.
Everett Waldo Cockrell.....Tobinsport.
Maurice Douglass.....Sulphur Hill.
James Herbert Howard.....Livonia.
May Huston.....Goodland.
Josephine Lenora Jennings.....Williamsburg.
Elmer Masten.....Amo.
Francis Edward Matthews.....Bedford.
Zerah Smith.....Lebanon.
Lowell Mason Tilson.....Franklin.
William David Trout.....Franklin.
Roy Leo Van Deman.....Indianapolis.
Gilbert Beech Van Vleet.....Franklin.
Carrie Ellen Wiese.....Cumberland.

JUNIOR YEAR—49.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF A. B.

Victor Barr Demaree.....Whiteland.
James Wesley Graves.....La Fayette.
John Rollin Henry.....Elkhart.
Chester Harry Lemasters.....Franklin.
William Sherman Lowe.....Patriot.
Samuel Joseph Myers.....Galveston.
Leland Chester Payne.....Franklin.
Hugh Albert Payne.....Franklin.
John Powell.....Franklin.

Clem Ricketts.....Richards Mill.
Albert Skinner.....Greensburg.
Harry Ralph Waldo.....Muncie.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF B. S.

Florence Mabel Bailey.....Leota.
Effie Ann Brown.....Franklin.
Edgar Buckner.....Trafalgar.
Jesse Burton.....Mitchell.
Millard Alexander Caldwell.....Elizaville.
Millie Caldwell.....Elizaville.
Judson Kennedy Carr.....Franklin.
Zula Inez Francis.....Franklin.
Arthur Graham Hamilton.....Franklin.
Arnold Webster Hunt.....Morgantown.
Anna James.....Franklin.
Lewis Wallace Kirtley.....Franklin.
Frank Edward La Grange*.....Franklin.
Leila Leota La Grange.....Franklin.
Viola Lukens.....Roann.
Minnie May McGregor.....Acton.
Cammie Lewis Merriman.....Morgantown.
James Frank Mock.....Muncie.
Ira Barton Morgan.....Argos.
John Allen Mullendore.....Franklin.
William Ellsworth Murphy.....Russiaville.
Isaac Coker Overmann.....Leota.
Thomas Orien Owens.....Franklin.
Ralph Burdick Polk.....Greenwood.
William Andrew Ray.....Appleton City, Mo.
Albert Roscoe Shuh.....Gosport.
James Ira Slater.....Sheridan.
Alma Gertrude Stout.....Letts Corner.
Hannah Elizabeth Taylor.....Richmond.
Jennie Teague.....Marshall.

*Deceased.

Binnie Gale Tidrick.....Bringhurst.
Sherman Ellsworth Trotter.....Petersville.
Clifton Utter.....Lebanon.
Dorothy Van Vleet.....Franklin.
Charles Arthur Whipple.....Letts Corner.
Lewis Christian Wiese.....Cumberland.
Ida Belle Wilson.....Adams.

TEACHERS' COURSE AND ENGLISH—33.

Lida Austin.....Franklin.
Isaac William Bailey.....Brookston.
John William Bailey.....Leota.
Harmon Bradshaw.....Evanston, Illinois.
Carey Brenneman.....Oswego.
Annie Lytton Burford.....Rockville.
Sarah Campbell.....Rockland.
John Carter Chaille.....Washington.
Sarah Catharine Denny.....Bellevue.
Maggie Gladden.....Greenwood.
Alfred Nathan Goff.....Franklin.
Jennie Elvira Hubbard.....Leota.
Elmer Monroe Hughes.....New Marion.
George Riley Hume.....New Augusta.
Charles Sherman Johnson.....Franklin.
Elizabeth Campbell Johnson.....Delphi.
Maggie May Johnson.....Franklin.
John Henry Manley.....Elizabethtown.
John Edwin Matthews.....Ellettsville.
Anna Elizabeth McCaslin.....Franklin.
Emma McCracken.....Young America.
Leslie Hugh McCool.....Franklin.
Ulysses Grant Miller.....Atwood.
Mary Jane Overman.....Leota.
Samuel Chester Russell.....Morocco.
Samuel Shufflebarger.....Waverly.
Adaline Vandoren Smiley.....Franklin.

Edith Rossiter Stott.....Franklin.
Charles Albert Thompson.....Shelbyville.
Virgil Tilson.....Franklin.
George Tilson Titus.....Trafalgar.
Homer Vandevier.....Franklin.
Samuel Berry Zink.....Vesuvius, Va.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC.

SENIOR CLASS—3.

Martha Nickerson.....Portland.
Fanny Pearl Polk.....Greenwood.
Nellie Beatrice Turner.....Franklin.

CHORUS CLASS—53.

SOPRANO.

Lulu Carpenter.....Franklin.
Nellie Dungan.....Franklin.
Melissa Jane Dunkin.....Carroll.
Nora Essex.....Columbus.
Eva Long.....Franklin.
Ida Matthews.....Franklin.
Dode Monroe.....Sullivan, Ill.
Ada Flora Morgan.....Connellsburg.
Ida Overstreet.....Franklin.
Martha Peter.....Franklin.
Ophelia Ragsdale.....Franklin.
Emma Reece.....Franklin.
Jennie Thompson.....Franklin.
Melissa Van Nuys.....Franklin.

ALTO.

Lillian Augusta Carr.....Franklin.
Aurelia Duncan.....Franklin.

Phenia Dungan.....Franklin.
Elizabeth Collins Eddelman.....Greensburg.
Lida Ernest.....Franklin.
Amy Catherine Featheringill.....Franklin.
Clara Hanaman.....Franklin.
May Huston.....Goodland.
Bertha Damaris Knobe.....Franklin.
Grace Ransdell.....Franklin.
Grace Ella Stott.....Franklin.
Rose Tilson.....Franklin.

TENOR.

George Banta.....Franklin.
George Chandler Bruce.....Rensselaer.
Charles Demaree.....Franklin.
Charles Anderson Dungan.....Franklin.
Samuel Othello Dungan.....Franklin.
William Elmer George.....Franklin.
Chester McCaslin.....Franklin.
Charles Leslie Overstreet.....Franklin.
Harvey Voris.....Franklin.
Harry Beverly Ward.....Peru.

BASS.

Harmon Bradshaw.....Evanston, Ill.
Reuben Marshall Campbell.....Willshire, Ohio.
Ora Covert.....Franklin.
Steven Dungan.....Franklin.
William Orange Elliott.....Freelandville.
Henry Harrison Harbaugh.....West Chester, Iowa.
James Herbert Howard.....Livonia.
James Mitchell.....Franklin.
James Albert Morgan.....Montgomery.
Byron Overstreet.....Franklin.
Chester Payne.....Franklin.
Ernest Gilbert Reece.....Franklin.

William Harvey Taylor.....Banta.
Lowell Mason Tilson Franklin.
James Vawter.....Franklin.
David Henry Zink Vesuvius, Va.

PUPILS IN PIANO (P), ORGAN (O), VOICE (V), AND HARMONY (H)—25.

Lillie Henrietta Arbuckle, p.....Sardinia.
Frances May Clevenger, p.....Centre Square.
Millard Alexander Caldwell, o.....Elizaville.
Corinne Marguerite Catlett, p Fairmont, Ill.
Edith Craft, p., v.....Franklin.
Lillian Augusta Carr, p Franklin.
Melissa Dunkin, o., v.....Carroll.
Charles Anderson Dungan, v.....Franklin.
Zoe Hall, p.....Franklin.
Leila Leota LaGrange, p.....Franklin.
Eva Long, p., h.....Franklin.
Cora Matthews, p.....Bedford.
Ida Matthews, p Franklin.
Minnie May McGregor, p.....Acton.
Dode Monroe, p., h.....Sullivan, Ill.
Frances Viola Murphy, p , h Russiaville.
Byron Overstreet, p.....Franklin.
Myrtle Patterson, p Urmeyville.
Ida May Shetterly, o.....Dupont.
Charlotte Sleeth, v.....Rushville.
Elnora Boyd Sleeth, p.....Rushville.
Jessie Edith Smith, p.....Wolcottville.
Lowell Mason Tilson, p.....Franklin.
Ella Waggener, p Franklin.
Jessie Whitcomb, p.....North Vernon.

DEPARTMENT OF PAINTING AND DRAWING—25.

Effie Brown.....Franklin.
Alma Belle Caldwell.....Elizaville.
Mrs. Louella Cook.....Denver.
Mrs. Anna Coons.....Franklin.
Nettie Craft.....Franklin.
Melissa Dunkin.....Carroll.
Amelia Fogel.....Bengal.
Artie Garshwiler.....Franklin.
Mrs. Narcisse Jennings.....Williamsburg.
Mrs. Ella Lewis.....Franklin.
Mrs. Eva Lowe.....Franklin.
Cora Edith Matthews.....Bedford.
Frances Viola Murphy.....Russiaville.
Fanny Pearl Polk.....Greenwood.
Mrs. Flora Pottinger.....Needham.
Mrs. Emma Pritchard.....Franklin.
Mrs. Sarah Reynolds.....Franklin.
Ida May Shetterly.....Dupont.
Mrs. Henrietta Sullivan.....Franklin.
Hannah Elizabeth Taylor.....Richmond.
Etta Webb.....Franklin.
Ida Webb.....Needham.
Carrie Wiese.....Cumberland.
Mrs. Ollie Melissa Williams.....Franklin.
Celestine Marcella Wood.....Franklin.

SUMMARY

College Department—

Seniors	12	
Juniors	13	
Sophomores	19	
Freshmen	32	
Unclassified	29	
	—	105

Preparatory Department—

Senior Class	26	
Junior Class	49	
Teachers' Course and English	33	
	—	108

Art Department—

Painting	25	
Music	81	
	—	106
		319
Counted more than once		46
Total Enrollment		273

ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

Examination for admission to the college classes will be oral and written. They will be held the day before the Fall Term begins, on the following subjects:

English—English Grammar; Elements of Rhetoric.

History—1st. Elements of the History of the United States, Johnston preferred.

2d. Elements of Civil Government, Macy or Fisk preferred.

3d. For the Classical Course, Elements of Greek and Roman History. For the Scientific Course, Elements of General History from the beginning of Greek History to our own times, Myers preferred, and The Leading Facts of English History, Montgomery preferred.

The substance of these text-books should be thoroughly mastered.

Science—Elements of Zoology; Elements of Physics, Avery or Gage; Botany; Physiology.

Latin—Latin Grammar; Cæsar, Books I, II, III; Cicero's Orations against Catiline, I, II, III and IV; Manilian Law and Poet Archais; Jones's Latin Prose Composition; Roman History.

Greek—Greek Grammar, Jones's; Greek Prose Composition; Xenophon, Anabasis, Books I and II.

Mathematics—Arithmetic; Algebra through quadratic equations, ratio and progression; Plane Geometry.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS.

Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies of the Preparatory Course, or their equivalents. They

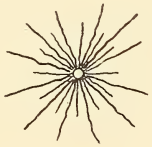
may also be admitted on certificate from the Superintendents of high schools of approved rank.

No person is admitted to the Junior Preparatory Class without passing examinations in Arithmetic, Grammar and United States History, or upon certificates. Those beginning the study of Latin and Greek must be well acquainted with English Syntax.

All candidates for admission to any class must bring testimonials of attainments and moral character; and if the person comes from another College or University, he must furnish a certificate that he is free from censure in that institution.

All students, after matriculation, are accountable for attendance upon recitations and other public duties to which they are assigned; and this requirement includes the first part of the term as well as any other portion. And after the student, by the advice of the Faculty, has decided upon a course of study, that course may not be abandoned, in full or in part, without the consent of the Faculty.

Students are not allowed to leave town during term time without permission of the President, and they are not allowed to room in hotels.



SELECT COURSE IN ENGLISH.

ADAPTED TO SUCH CANDIDATES AS CAN NOT TAKE A FULL COURSE.

The impression seems to prevail to some extent that, inasmuch as the Latin and Greek Classics are taught in a College, a liberal English Course can not also be pursued. That the impression is wrong may be seen by an inspection of the English branches taught. The following scheme will give an idea of what is meant:

FIRST YEAR.

Zoology, Botany, Algebra, Rhetoric and English Literature.

SECOND YEAR.

Geometry, Trigonometry, General History, Mechanics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology and Botany, Biology, Vertebrate Anatomy.

THIRD YEAR.

Mental Philosophy, Ethics, Logic, Evidences of Christianity, Æsthetics, Geology, History of Philosophy, Comparative Institutions, International Law.

And besides these studies the pupil may, if he wish, complete the Mathematical Course, including Mathematical Astronomy, General Geometry and Differential Calculus. And still another means of mastering English is the weekly exercises in Rhetoric, Parliamentary Law, Science of Rhetoric, American Literature, Inductive Bible Study and English Classics.

TEACHERS' REVIEW COURSE.

This is carried forward in the Spring Term, and consists of reviews of Arithmetic, English Grammar, United States History and Physiology, and the study of Pedagogy.

COURSE IN MUSIC.

STUDIES.

Dungan's Normal Piano Method.
Dungan's Normal Organ Method.
Jensen, Op. 32, Books 1, 2 and 3.
Lebert and Stark, Book 3.
Loeschhorn, Op. 66, Books 2 and 3.
Loeschhorn, Op. 106, Book 2.
Loeschhorn, Op. 171, Book 3.
Czerny, Op. 299, Books 1 and 2.
Czerny, Op. 553, Octave Studies.
Czerny, Op. 399, Left-hand Studies.
Heller, Op. 47, Books 1 and 2.
Heller, Op. 46, Books 1 and 2, Phrasing.
Cramer Studies, Book 1.
Goldbeck, Studies for Equalizing Hands.
Kullak, Op. —, Book 2, Octaves.
Text Books—Dungan's Normal Text Book; Filmore's History of Pianoforte Music.

SONATINES AND SONATAS.

Kuhlau Sonatines, Vol. 1.
Haydn Sonatas, selected.
Mozart Sonatas, selected.
Beethoven Sonatas, selected.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Field's Nocturnes.
Chopin Valses.
Chopin Nocturnes.
Chopin Preludes.
Chopin Concertos.
Schubert's Impromptus.
Mendelsshon's "Songs Without Words."
Mendelsshon's Concertos.

Besides the above named, pieces are given from the Old and New School of classical writers, as well as numerous showy pieces by the popular composers of the day.

SYNCHRONISTIC SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

Time.	Junior Year.		Senior Year.	
		FIRST TERM.		
	Classical.	*Scientific and Philosophical.*	*Classical.*	*Scientific and Philosophical.*
8.00 A. M...	Greek Lessons			
8.50 A. M ..	Algebra	Algebra	Cicero	Cicero.
10.00 A. M...	Latin Lessons	Latin Lessons	Anabasis	
10.50 A M ..		Zoology		Physics.
11 40 A. M...			Physical Geography	Physical Geography.
		SECOND TERM.		
8.00 A. M...	Anabasis			
8.50 A. M...	Algebra	Algebra	Cicero	Cicero.
10.00 A. M...	Cæsar	Cæsar	Anabasis	
10.50 A. M..		Geology		Physics.
11.40 A. M...			Algebra	Algebra.
		THIRD TERM.		
8.00 A. M...	Anabasis			
8.50 A. M.	Algebra	Algebra	Cicero	Cicero.
10.00 A. M...	Cæsar ..	Cæsar	Memorabilia	
10.50 A. M...		Physiology..		Physics.
11.40 A. M...		Botany	Geometry	Geometry.

Chapel at 9.40 A. M.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

Time.	Freshman Year.		Sophomore Year.		
		FIRST TERM.			
	Classical.	*Scientific and Philosophical.*	*Classical.*	*Scientific.*	*Philosophical.*
8.00 A. M...		Biology	History. Biology...	History	History.
8 50 A. M...		French	Zoology	Zoology.....	Zoology.
10.00 A. M...	Solid Geometry.....	Solid Geometry.....	Chemistry	Chemistry	Chemistry.
10.50 A. M...	Lysias.....		Horace	German...	German.
11.40 A. M...	Livy.....	Livy	Homer	French	French.
		SECOND TERM.			
8.00 A. M...		Biology.....	History.....	History.....	History.
8.50 A. M...		French.....	Zoology.....	Zoology.....	Zoology.
10.00 A. M...	Advanced Algebra..	Adv Algebra.....	Chemistry.....	Chemistry.....	Chemistry.
10.50 A. M...	Demos.....		Rom. Law.....	German	German.
11.40 A. M...	Virgil	Virgil.....	Sophocles.....	French	French.
		THIRD TERM.			
8.00 A. M...		Botany.....	History	History.....	History.
8.50 A. M...		French.....	Zoology.....	Zoology.....	Zoology.
10 00 A. M....	Trigonometry.....	Trigonometry.....	Chemistry.....	Chemistry.....	Chemistry.
10.50 A. M....	Demosthenes..... .		Tacitus.....	German.....	German.
11.40 A. M....	Virgil.....	Virgil.....	Sophocles.....	French.....	French.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

Time.	Junior Year.			Senior Year.
		FIRST TERM.		
	Classical.	*Scientific.*	*Philosophical.*	
8.00 A. M...	Chem. (1) Physics (4)	Chem. (1) Physics (4)	German	
8.50 A. M...	French	Botany.....	Botany	Ethics.
10.00 A. M....	Vert Anatomy.....	Vert. Anatomy	Vert. Anatomy	Geology and Politics.
10.50 A. M....	German, Astronomy.....	Astronomy	Astronomy	Mental Philosophy.
11.40 A. M....	History	History, German	History	
		SECOND TERM.		
8.00 A. M....	Chem. (1) Physics (4)	Chem. (1) Physics (4)	German.....	
8.50 A. M....	French.....	Botany	Botany	Political Economy.
10.00 A. M....	Vert. Anatomy.....	Vert. Anatomy	Vert. Anatomy	Geology and Evidences
10.50 A. M....	German, Gen. Geom.....	Gen. Geom	Gen. Geometry	Mental Phil. Logic.
11.40 A. M....	History....	History, German	History	
		THIRD TERM.		
8.00 A. M....	Chem. (1) Physics (4) Quintilian, Botany.....	Chem. (1) Physics (4)	German.....	
8.50 A. M....	French.....	Botany.....	Botany	Æsthetics.
10.00 A. M....	Vert. Anat., Eng. Lit....	Vert. Anat., Eng. Lit...	Vert. An'my, Eng. Lit.	Geology and Politics.
10.50 A. M..	German, Calculus	Calculus...	Calculus	History of Philosophy.
11.40 A. M....	History.....	History, German	History	

THE DEPARTMENT OF LATIN.

F. W. BROWN, PROFESSOR.

The chief object of this department is the study of the Latin language. Supplementary to this, there is a systematic study of Roman civilization, including the history, literature, law, philosophy, mythology and antiquities of ancient Rome.

I. The Junior Preparatory Year—

The first term of this year is devoted to the study of *Jones's First Lessons* and Allen and Greenough's Revised Grammar. The student is expected to become sufficiently acquainted with grammatical forms, their meaning and use in the translation of simple sentences, to begin Cæsar the second term. A good knowledge of English syntax is indispensable, to do this successfully. *Recitations daily.*

During the second and third terms, *Cæsar's Commentaries* are read, giving special attention to grammatical work on the text in the application of the rules and principles of syntax.

A careful and systematic study of Allen and Greenough's Revised Grammar is continued during these two terms. *Recitations daily.*

II. The Senior Preparatory Year—

The first term, Cicero's *first* oration against Catiline is read during the first four weeks; the next four weeks are devoted to the study of Roman history. Then, the remainer of the term, the *second* oration against Catiline is read. *Recitations daily.*

During second term, Jones's Latin Prose and Cicero's *third* oration against Catiline are studied. *Prose, four times; orations, once a week.*

During the third term, the *fourth* oration against Catiline and other selections from Cicero are read. A thorough study of the grammar is continued throughout the year. *Recitations daily.*

III. The Freshmen Year—

Livy—Book I or XXI, is read the first term, supplemented by a study of Word Formation and Roman Antiquities. *Recitations daily.*

During the second and third terms, Virgil—(Books I to VI) is read. *Latin Prosody* and the *metre* of Virgil receive special attention. *Recitations daily.*

IV. The Sophomore Year—

The first term, *selections* from the odes, satires and epistles of Horace.

Latin Prosody and the *metres* of Horace.

A systematic study of *mythology*, using Seeman as a text, is begun and continued to the close of the second term.

Horace *four* times, Mythology *once* a week.

The second term, *Bender's Roman Literature; Morey's Roman Law; Mythology.* The Literature first four weeks, Roman law remainder of the term, each four times a week. Mythology once a week.

During the third term, the *Germania* and *Agricola* of Tacitus are read. *Recitations daily.*

V. The Junior Year—

The third term of this year *Quintilian* (Books X and XII), or *Cicero's Selected Letters* may be elected. *Recitations daily.*

Latin is *required* to the end of the Freshmen Year, for the scientifics and philosophicals; for the classicals, to the end of the Sophomore Year.

The Roman pronunciation is used.

The following are the text books desired: Allen and Greenough's Revised Grammar; Jones's Latin Prose; Allen and Greenough's Cicero; Allen and Greenough's or Kelsey's Cæsar; Searing's or Allen and Greenough's Virgil; Wescott's Livy; Chase and Stewart's Horace, and Tacitus by same author; Bender's Roman Literature; Morey's Roman Law; Seeman's Mythology; Wilkins's Roman Antiquities; Frieze's Quintilian; Chase and Stewart's Cicero's Selected Letters.

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK.

C. H. HALL, PROFESSOR.

I. Preparatory Greek—

(1). Goodwin's Grammar, White's First Lessons (30). *First Term daily.*

(2). Goodwin's Anabasis, Chapters i and ii of Book I, four times a week. Jones's Greek Prose, once a week. *Second Term.*

(3). Goodwin's Anabasis, Chapters iii, iv and v of Book I, four times a week. Greek Prose once a week, completing 19 lessons. *Third Term.*

(4). Anabasis, Chapter vi of Book I, to end of Book I, four times a week. Greek Prose once a week, completing 28 lessons. Greek History the first five weeks of the term daily. *Fourth Term.*

(5). Greek Prose Composition four times a week, completing the 40 lessons, followed by a review of the book and examinations. Anabasis once a week, Chapters i, ii and iii of Book II. Analytic study of 100 Greek verbs, reviewing tense stems, euphonic changes, and inquiring into the reason for irregularities. Special study of the formation of Greek words begun. *Fifth Term.*

(6). Xenophon's Memorabilia, Chapters i and ii of Book I, four times a week. Formation of Greek words continued once a week. *Sixth Term.*

Daily recitations in the Greek Grammar are required throughout the six terms.

II. College Greek—

(1.) Orators and Oratory.

(*a*). Lysias' Oration against Eratosthenes, Demosthenes' Oration on the Crown (53 sections). Special study of the orators Antiphon, Andokides and Lysias, as given in Jebb's Attic Orators and other authorities. *First Term.*

(*b*). Demosthenes on the Crown, sections 56 to 213. Special study of the orators Isocrates and Isæos from Jebb. *Second Term.*

(*c*). Demosthenes on the Crown, section 213 to end. Special study of the remaining five Attic Orators. *Third Term.*

(2). Poets and Poetry—

(*a*). Homer's Iliad (Seymour), Books I and III. Study of the dialect and metre. Gladstone's Homer. *Fourth Term.*

(*b*). Sophocles. Original studies on the play read, and general survey of Greek tragedy by essays. Greek literature (Jebb's Primer). *Fifth Term.*

(*c*). Sophocles. Greek literature. *Sixth Term.*

During these six terms New Testament Greek is read on Mondays in place of the regular work.

(3). Plato, or New Testament. *Seventh Term.*

The aim of the Greek Department is two-fold: To give as thorough a knowledge of the structure and philosophy of the language in the direction of Syntax and Philology as the time allotted will permit.

This is accomplished by a careful translation of some of the principal remains of Greek Literature and by Greek Composition.

A second aim is to impart a somewhat comprehensive view of the body of Greek Literature, and to inspire the student with a more vivid conception of his indebtedness to the past. To this end essays and oral statements of researches made are required of the student at various intervals in the course. These investigations take up the subjects of History, Oratory, Poetry (including the Tragedians) and Philosophy, in the order in which they are named. Especial study will be given to Homeric Antiquities, and a careful investigation into the merits of the Homeric controversy.

Constant references are made to various general and special works accessible to the student, and the actual work of the class is supplemented by discussion and lectures.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

REV. E. S. GARDINER AND JEANNETTE ZEPPENFELD, INSTRUCTORS.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

Scientifics and Philosophicals may elect French.

1st Term. Whitney's Grammar to Irregular Verbs. Read Lacombe's Petite Histoire du Peuple Francais.

2d Term. Whitney's Grammar to page 162. Read Corneille's Le Cid.

3d Term. Grammar to Part II, and selections from Part II. Read Racine's Athalie and Esther.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

Scientifics and Philosophicals take German.

1st Term. Joyne's-Meissner's Grammar to page 141. Read Boisen's German Prose.

2d Term. Grammar to Part III. Read Boisen's Prose.

3d Term. Grammar, Part III. Read Hoffmann's Historische Erzählungen.

Scientifics and Philosophicals may elect advanced French in the Sophomore Year.

1st Term. Moliere's L'Avare. Victor Hugo's Ruy Blas.

2d Term. Hugo's Hernani; Dumas' La Tulipe Noire.

3d Term. Lamartine's Meditations.

JUNIOR YEAR.

Classicals take French. Work is the same as Freshman French.

Classicals may elect German. Work is the same as Sophomore German.

Philosophicals take advanced German, and Scientifics may elect it.

1st Term. Schiller's Marie Stuart.

2d Term. Holberg's Niels Klim's Wallfahrt in die Unterwelt. Gœthe's Iphigenie auf Tauris.

Attention will be given in this department first, to enabling the student to acquire readiness in the translation of French and German into idiomatic English. Secondary to this will be the study of French and German prose and conversation. As the classes advance, reference will be made to Cook's, Otto's, Otis' and Whitney's German Grammars, and Edgren's and Keetels' French Grammars.

Beginning with the second term of the first year in German, the student will be constantly encouraged to make a careful study of the derivation and composition of words. By this means, together with a careful study of synonyms, much of the drudgery in acquiring a vocabulary is avoided, time saved, and the student of the German masterpieces will be better prepared to appreciate those delicate shades of thought, which otherwise would elude his grasp. In the third term of French and German, sight reading will be introduced. The advanced class will study History of German Literature.

3d Term. Gœthe's Torquato Tasso.

In the first term of the second year's work in French, there will be a thorough review of the grammar with special reference to irregular verbs, and the use of moods and tenses. Considerable work will also be done in prose composition.

In the second and third terms, frequent opportunities will be afforded for a general survey of French literature, with particular notice of the best writers, classical and modern.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS.

W. B. JOHNSON, PROFESSOR.

I. Elementary Physics—
Recitations and Optional Laboratory Work. Daily throughout the year.

II. Advanced Physics—
Recitations and Lectures. Four times per week throughout the year.

III. Physical Geography—

Eclectic Physical Geography. Recitations, daily, first term

IV. Elementary Chemistry—

Remsen's Briefer Course. Recitations and lectures daily, laboratory work eight hours per week during the first and second terms.

V. General Chemistry—

Volhard and Zimmerman's General Chemistry. Laboratory work and recitations as in IV, during third term.

VI. Organic Chemistry—

Remsen's Organic Chemistry. Recitations once per week, and laboratory work ten hours per week, during the first term.

VII. Qualitative Analysis—

Noyes' Qualitative Analysis. Recitations and laboratory work as in VI during second term.

VIII. Quantitative Analysis—

Appleton's Quantitative Analysis or Elderhorst's Blow-pipe Analysis. Under the same conditions as VI, during the third term.

LABORATORIES.

The cases in the Chemical Laboratory are provided with gas and reagents for individual experimental work. In addition, advanced students are given abundant facilities for exact work in Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis, Water Analysis, Urinalysis and Toxicology. The Professor will make Commercial Analyses along these lines during the summer vacation, at reasonable rates. The new apparatus this year includes a Standard Barometer, reading to $\frac{1}{100}$ mm., and a Magnus Aspirator. The Library of the Department contains about seventy-five volumes of standard works of reference. The Physical Laboratory contains apparatus for the illustration of all the principles of the Physics of the Senior Preparatory and Junior years.

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR D. A. OWEN.

The following courses are embraced in this Department Biology, Zoology, Botany, Physiology and Geology.

I. Biology.—Two terms, with daily recitations and six hours each week of laboratory work are given to the general study of biology during the Freshman year.

(*a*) First, the student becomes familiar with the cell—its nature, form and composition; the properties and various peculiarities of protpolasm, starch, fats, etc., with the effects of some of the most common reagents upon cellular tissues and their contents.

(*b*) Then he is permitted, under the careful direction of the Professor, to make an exhaustive study of some one representative animal and plant, with the aid of both simple and compound microscopes, and reproduce in free hand drawings every part observed.

(*c*) Finally each individual is studied with reference to its position in its own kingdom, and also as to its likeness to the other.

II. Zoology.—(*a*) The student begins the study of the animal kingdom in the Junior Preparatory year. This study is entirely laboratory work, and is confined principally to invertebrate life. The student is taught to observe each organ with the greatest care, and to record the results of his observations in both note-book and drawing-tablet. After a sufficient number of individuals of different genera of any one order has been studied, the student is then permitted to make a classification based upon his observations.

(*b*) In the Sophomore year the laboratory method is combined with the descriptive study of the animal. In this year the greater part of the work is confined to vertebrate life, and only one representative animal of the various orders is dissected in the laboratory; the remainder of the time is devoted to the study of their habits, distribution, development, etc.

(*c*) During the Junior year the entire work is confined to the study of Vertebrate Anatomy based upon the dissection of the cat. This embraces a complete and very exhaustive study of one individual.

III. Botany.—(*a*) The student begins the study of Botany in the Junior Preparatory year, where the work is confined wholly to Phanerogams, and principally to structural study.

(*b*) In the Freshman year the Phanerogams are reviewed and the study of the Cryptogams begun. The principal part of this term's work is devoted to the study of Systematic Botany. Each student is required to carefully prepare and record an herbarium of not less than fifty different species.

(*c*) The work of the Junior year is confined wholly to histological work. Seven and one-half hours each week during the whole year is devoted to a careful study of representative plants of all the great orders. In each case the student is careful to illustrate the most important features by means of accurate drawings.

(*d*) Those who have taken the above instruction and have shown more than ordinary taste and ability for the study of Botany, and

whose general average of grades is above ninety per cent. may, during one or more terms of the Senior Year, under the direction of the Professor, pursue some special line of investigation.

IV. Physiology.—One term of the Junior Preparatory is given to the study of Human Physiology. The study is facilitated by means of skeletons, charts, histological slides, etc.

Those students who desire to pursue the study further than this preliminary course, and especially those who expect to take up the study of medicine, are advised to take in addition Vertebrate Anatomy.

V. Geology—(*a*) The science of Geology is presented in its simplest form to the Junior Preparatory students for one term of daily recitations. A brief history of the earth's development and some of the causes that produced these changes are noticed, as well as the identification of some of the most common rocks, minerals, ores, etc.

(*b*) In the Senior year the first term is devoted to the study of Dynamical and Structural Geology. The second and third terms are given to the study of Historical Geology, in which the student is greatly aided by specimens in the cabinet.

The following, as texts and for reference, are used: Biology—*Sedgwich and Wilson.* Zoology—*Colton, Packard, Wilder and Gage*, Huxley, Rolleston, Jordan, Nicholson, Siebold and Burnett, and Howell. Botany—*Gray*, Wood, *Arthur Barnes and Coulter*, Goodale, Sachs, Bessey, De Bary, Vines, Cooke, Underwood, and Wolle. Physiology—*Martin*, Lincoln, Huxley and Youman, Hutchinson, Dunglinson and Cutter. Geology—*Dana, Le Conte*, Geikie, Dawson and Shaler. Those in italics must be purchased by the student.

The Biological Laboratory consists of two large and commodious, rooms, well lighted and fairly equipped with the modern appliances such as microscopes, dissecting instruments, etc., for histological investigation. While the apparatus is neither in great abundance nor expensive, yet it is of such a nature that the student may obtain a good comprehensive knowledge of both animal and plant kingdoms.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

REBECCA J. THOMPSON, PROFESSOR.

JUNIOR PREPARATORY YEAR.

I. First Term.—Wentworth's Complete Algebra begun and carried as far as fractions. Five recitations per week.

II. Second Term.—Wentworth's Complete Algebra. Fractions and fractional equations. Five recitations per week.

III. Third Term —Wentworth's Complete Algebra. Equations with two and more unknown quantities, powers, and roots. Five recitations per week.

SENIOR PREPARATORY YEAR.

IV. Second Term.—Wentworth's Complete Algebra. Quadratic equations, theory of exponents, ratio, proportion, progressions. Five recitations per week.

V. Third Term.—Wentworth's Plane Geometry. Four books. Five recitations per week.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

VI. First Year.—Wentworth's Geometry, Plane and Solid, completed. Five recitations per week.

VII Second Term.—Wentworth's Complete Algebra. Choice, series, Theory of Equations, etc. Five recitations per week.

VIII. Third Term.—Wentworth's Trigonometry, Plane and Spherical. Five recitations per week.

JUNIOR YEAR.

IX. First Term.—Elective. Young's General Astronomy. Five recitations per week.

X. Second Term.—Elective. General Geometry. Five recitations per week.

XI. Third Term.—Calculus. Elective. Olney or Taylor. Five recitations per week.

Throughout the entire course, accuracy and clearness are kept in view; practical illustrations are used, and principles are applied in the solution of problems and the construction of figures; axioms and definitions are constantly referred to, and demonstrations are not regarded simply as processes, but as arguments in a course of reasoning.

THE DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY.

J. W. MONCRIEF, PROFESSOR.

This department aims to teach students how to make independent investigations, and how to come to independent conclusions.

ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS.

1st. Elements of the History of the United States, Johnston preferred.

2d. Elements of Civil Government, Fisk preferred.

3d. For the Classical Course, Elements of Greek and Roman History.

For the Scientific Course, Elements of General History from the beginning of Greek History to our own times, Myers preferred, and the Leading Facts of English History, Montgomery preferred.

The substance of these text-books should be thoroughly mastered.

The courses are:

1st. The General History of European Politics, five hours per week during the Sophomore Year. May's Democracy in Europe will be used mainly as a guide, but it will be extensively supplemented by independent studies in the libraries.

2d. Chief Epochs in Mediæval and Modern History. Andrews' Institutes will be serviceable, but the work will consist mostly of library investigations, and critical examinations, by teacher and class, of the reports growing out of these investigations. This class will meet five hours per week during the Junior Year.

3d. Political Science, two hours per week during the first and third terms of the Senior Year. This work will be on the basis of Wilson's The State, but Pollock's Science of Politics and Burgess's Political Science and Constitutional Law will be much used.

4th. The Historical Seminary. The subject for the coming year will be Machiavelli and Machiavelism. The *Prince* and the *Discourses on Livy* will be critically studied as works on Political Science, and some investigations will be made as to the extent of Machiavelism in practical politics. *A good reading knowledge of Italian will be necessary for admission to this course.*

The Freeman Library of History and Political Science, in immediate connection with the department, already contains about 275 carefully selected volumes, and most of the leading Historical, Economic and Political Reviews that are printed in English. The collection is growing, and is an invaluable supplement to the general library of the College.

For elective and required courses, see schedule of recitations.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY.

PRESIDENT W. T. STOTT.

"Not only has Philosophy been stimulated and shaped by the earnest thinking of christendom upon Christian themes, but it has moulded Christian civilization and organized Christian institutions. The civilization and institutions of modern life are the products of Christian ideas, to a large extent, of the positive and supernatural

facts which Christianity asserts, but always of the great verities which give these facts their significance. The amenities, the manners, the legislation, and the jurisprudence of modern life are the always-blooming flowers and the ever-ripening fruit of the ideas of God, of the soul, of duty and of immortality which Christianity has made sacred and energetic. In other words, Christianity has given the world a peculiar and practical philosophy of belief and life which has become a new atmosphere for its thinking and feeling."

It is the aim of this Department to acquaint the pupil with the phenomena and laws of the inner world. A proper metaphysical and ethical foundation conditions all true success in the task of instructing and leading men, whether in Church or State; and so the pupil is encouraged, not only to take a comprehensive view of what has been accomplished in the field of speculative thought, but he is also led to plant himself upon the true principles of metaphysics and ethics, in so far as they can be ascertained.

Ethics is heard daily through the first term. Calderwood's text is used, and pupils are required to examine and report on other authors by way of comparison—such as Porter, Robinson, Peabody, Wayland, Janet, Lecky, Alexander, Sedgwick.

Mental Philosophy is carried the first term and five weeks of the second. Porter is used as text and comparisons are kept up with Sir William Hamilton, McCosh, Professor Hamilton, Bowne, Mahan and others.

The History of Philosophy extends through eleven weeks, with Stirling's Schwegler as text. This is supplemented by full discussions and references to Uberweg, Morell, Lewes, Cousin, Elmendorf, Bowen, Tenneman and others.

Æsthetics is studied the third term, with Day as text. The library is fairly provided with works on beauty and with illustrative works.

In Political Economy Andrews' Economy is used. In review each pupil carries along another author, giving his views on the subject in hand. The authors most used in this way are Walker, Perry, Wayland, Roscher, Newcomb, Carey, Thompson, Denslow and Lieber.

In Evidences, Wright's Logic of the Evidences is used, and the views of other authors are constantly studied—as Alexander, Barnes, Bayne, Dodge, Hopkins, Everest, Hicks, Armour, Fisher, and Ulhorn.

In most of these studies papers are required, giving the results of the side-reading done.

DEPARTMENT OF PAINTING.

MRS. BELLE R. STOTT, INSTRUCTOR.

There is a popular demand that Painting and Drawing, as well as Music, should have a place in the College. It assists in cultivating a refined taste and gives at length a good critical ability. The department gives one or two exhibitions of oil painting, crayon work and water colors each year.

The Library has a number of standard works on art in general and on Painting, Sculpture and Architecture in particular.

A studio is furnished in the College building, and lessons are given singly or in small classes.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC.

J. M. DUNGAN, INSTRUCTOR.

This department has as its main object thorough drill in the theory and practice of Instrumental and Vocal Music. The course in piano or voice extends through six years, including two preparatory, and the completion of either course entitles the student to a diploma when he has satisfied the Faculty as to his general literary culture. The best authors are used, and good care is taken to give the student ample and exact knowledge of the rudiments of music.

The College provides a music-room.

RHETORICAL WORK.

The different divisions of the College meet on Wednesday of each week for the purpose of drill in declamation composition, analysis, reviews, elocution, debate, extempore speaking, criticism, a study of parliamentary law, or whatever else will give the student a broader and exacter literary culture. The course extends from the Junior Preparatory year to the Senior Classical, and includes a study of Rhetoric, English Classics, Parliamentary Law, Science of Rhetoric, Analysis of Themes, American Literature and Inductive Bible Study.

RELIGIOUS WORK.

The course of Education in the College is not undertaken with the purpose of sending out finished scholars merely, but, rather, able, worthy and willing Christian workers. Students are expected to

attend church and Sunday-school. Several Professors teach in Sunday-school. During the past year the President has taught a class in the Epistles to the Hebrews and Galations. The Professor in Greek reads the New Testament with the Freshmen and gives lectures on the Evidences to the Seniors of the Preparatory Department during one term. The Professor of Modern Languages will read the New Testament in both German and French with the Freshmen and Sophomore classes. The Professor in History has introduced Church History into his department, and the Seniors will have through the coming year a course of Lessons in Inductive Bible Study.

The students maintain a weekly prayer-meeting in the College Chapel. In the Church is an Endeavor Society, to which many students belong. No year passes without some marked religious interest in the Institution.

LIBRARY, CABINET, ETC.

THE LIBRARY.

This now consists of more than six thousand volumes. Most of these have been collected within the last ten years. There is no library fund, but a few of the old students and other friends of the College give a small amount each, and graduates' fees are appropriated for books.

Many valuable books have been given to the library, and there is reason to expect that it will be yet easier to interest the friends of the College in this part of the work. The following departments are fairly represented: History, Biography (about three hundred volumes each), Science, Poetry, Essays, Philosophy, Religious and Secular Periodical Literature, and general Religious Literature.

The Library is open four hours each day. Students are constantly cited to it in class-room work, and thus it largely supplements text-book study.

If the wealthy friends of the College could know how a good book will multiply itself a thousand-fold in the hands of the youth, a large fund for books would soon be raised.

The Library is now one of the regular Government Depositories.

THE READING-ROOM.

This is now supplied with a considerable number of papers and magazines. Among these are: Woman's Journal, Christian Cynosure, Youths' Companion, The Outlook, Rough Notes, Drainage Journal, Indiana Farmer, Indiana School Journal, Harper's Weekly, Inter-Ocean, New York Tribune, Public Opinion, American Economist, The Nation, local papers, Watchman, Indiana Baptist, Journal and Messenger, The Standard, National Baptist, The Examiner, Arkansas Baptist, Christian Inquirer, Baptist Review, Popular Science Monthly, Harper's Monthly, The Forum, The Century, The Atlantic, North American Review, Educational Review, Baptist Teacher, Old and New Testament Student, The Eclectic, Nineteenth Century, Psychological Journal, Christian Thought, Scribner's Magazine and Contemporary Review.



INTERIOR OF LIBRARY

THE CABINET.

Through the energy and industry of the Faculty, students and friends of the institution, a geological cabinet of several thousand specimens, representing nearly all the different ages, has been collected. While the majority of the specimens belong to the Silurian, Devonian and Carboniferous Ages, and are representatives from our own State, there are a number which are found in the later ages, and are representatives from various States, as well as from Europe, Asia, Mexico and Alaska.

EXPENSES.

Tuition in College Department, per term	$8 00
Tuition in Preparatory Department, per term	7 00
Tuition in Teachers' Department, per term	7 00
Incidental fee, per term	4 00
Painting, per term	12 00
Drawing, per term	6 00
Music, per term	12 00
Laboratory fee, per term	2 00–3 00

All bills are required in advance.

Fees are refunded only in case of protracted personal sickness. No reduction is made for absence of less than a half term.

Many parents and guardians wish to know the *necessary expense* for a year of thirty-six weeks. For the sake of such there is given below a *minimum* and *maximum* estimate:

College bills	from $33 00 to	$51 00
Board and room	from 90 00 to	125 00
Washing	from 10 00 to	20 00
Books	from 5 00 to	20 00
Total	from $138 00 to	$216 00

Students for the ministry and missionary service, who come recommended by their churches, have tuition free upon certain conditions. Ministers' wives, sons and daughters are charged but two thirds of the ordinary rate of tuition.

Board can be had at from $1.75 to $3.00 per week.

Beneficiary aid is given to indigent students for the ministry in proportion to their needs, their faithfulness and the benevolence of the churches.

The College has a small fund for beneficiary purposes. The State convention each year appoints a Committee on Education, a part of whose duties is the raising and distribution of beneficiary funds.

PRIZES.

Hon. D. P. Baldwin, of Logansport, offers a prize annually for the best declamation, the best examination in classics, and the best essay on a given theme.

HONORABLE MENTION—EXTRA STUDIES.

Students in the College department may undertake extra work for examination with a view to *honorable mention* in the subsequent catalogue. The work will be under the special charge of the Professor to whose department it belongs. The examination will be in the presence of a committee. Only College students may strive.

No one whose conduct is not good may strive for *honorable mention*—nor any one whose average is below 9.0 on a scale of 10.

The work done must reach a grade of 9 and must be equal to one term's work in one line.

DEGREES.

For the degree of A. B. the candidate must have completed the Classical Course with credit. Those who creditably complete the Scientific Course receive the degree of B. S.

The *Master's* degree will hereafter be conferred upon bachelors of three years standing, only upon evidence of scholarly activity and progress, as per order of the Board of Directors. Candidates must submit a thesis two weeks before Commencement.

One year's residence in the college, in post-graduate work, under the direction of the Faculty, with thesis and successful examination, will entitle the candidate to the Master's degree.

SECRETARY'S STATEMENT.

(APRIL 10, 1891.)

ASSETS.	PRODUCTIVE.	NON-PRODUCTIVE.	TOTAL.
CAPITAL STOCK.			
Interest-bearing	$67,681 18		
Represented in campus and old building		$40,000 00	$107,681 18
GENERAL ENDOWMENT.			
Interest-bearing, as reported last year	19,805 79		
Partially interest-bearing, reported last year	18,685 01		
Prospectively interest-bearing, reported last year		20,704 00	
Prospectively interest bearing, new		2,800 00	61,994 80
Other non-interest-bearing funds, reported last year		4,075 00	
Other non-interest-bearing funds, new		4,465 00	8,590 00
INTEREST-BEARING WOMAN'S ENDOWMENT.			
Reported last year	9,897 75		
Added	19 50		
PROSPECTIVE INTEREST-BEARING WOMAN'S ENDOWMENT.			
Reported last year		9,980 00	19,897 25
Other interest-bearing funds	2,992 97		2,992 97
Furniture, safe, libraries, apparatus and cabinets, reported last year		8,849 00	
Furniture, safe and libraries added, about		1,151 00	
Central building, reported last year		23,540 83	
Central building reported, added		4,987 65	38,528 48
Total unincumbered assets	$119,082 20	$120,552 48	$239,634 68

FINANCIAL AGENCY.

Rev. N. Carr has been Corresponding Secretary less than nine years; but in that time he has added about $135,000 in cash and subscriptions to the general funds.

THE CENTRAL BUILDING.

Contains the Library, the Biology room, the Chapel, the Mathematical room, and the Athenian hall, finished and furnished. It is expected that the Periclesian and Webster halls will be ready for the fall term.

THE LITERARY SOCIETIES.

Are earnestly at work in debate, oration, essay, review and study, and practice of parliamentary law. Each has a superb piano, and public exercises are interspersed with an excellent grade of music—instrumental and vocal.

The attendance this year is the largest in the history of the Institution.

The libraries have been increased by 515 volumes during the year.

The various departments are more complete than ever.

Physical culture is encouraged by daily exercise, and the formation of base-ball, tennis, and croquet clubs.

THE PRESENT OPPORTUNITY AND DUTY.

Through the American Baptist Education Society, Mr. J. D. Rockefeller has agreed to give the College $10,000, on condition that the Baptists of Indiana raise $40,000 on or before the first day of May, 1892.

This additional sum is sorely needed, and we can not do less than make an earnest and persistent effort to meet the conditions. Success depends upon the free and full co-operation of all our pastors, brethren and sisters, churches and Sunday-schools.

While possibly half the $40,000 can be secured in larger amounts, the other half will depend upon a great many smaller gifts. It will not do to wait for the Secretary to do all this work.

The end is worthy of general enthusiasm everywhere over the State. We can not afford not to succeed. We shall succeed.

RECORD FOR 1890-91.

COMMENCEMENT WEEK, 1890.

MONDAY, MAY 5TH.

Freshman Prize Declamations.

SUNDAY, JUNE 8TH.

Missionary Sermon by Rev. A. B. Whitney, of Indianapolis.
Baccalaureate Sermon by the President.

MONDAY, JUNE 9TH.

Joint Literary Society Entertainment.

TUESDAY, JUNE 10TH.

Graduating exercises of the Preparatory Department.
Field Day.
Address before the Literary Societies by Senator D. W. Voorhees, of Terre Haute.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 11TH.

Annual stockholders' meeting. Annual meeting of the Alumni Association. Address in evening by Rev. P. O. Duncan, A. M., of Louisville, Ky.

COMMENCEMENT DAY.

THURSDAY, JUNE 12TH.

Address by Rev. Galusha Anderson, D. D., Morgan Park, Ill.

GRADUATES.

Harry Montford Bell, A. B.....Dana
James Virgil Deer, A. B.....Providence.
Oscar Voorhees Nay, A. B.....Franklin.
Lizzie M. E. Owens, A. B.....Franklin.

Alonzo Rosencrans Stark, A. B.....Pimento.
Arthur Allen Alexander, B. S.....Franklin.
Archibald Harmon Bradshaw, B. S Evanston, Ill.
Sarah Elvina Covert, B. S.....Franklin.
Nettie Craft, B S.....Franklin.
Mary Emma Ellis, B S.....Franklin.
Paul Monroe, B. S.....Franklin.
Jeannette Zeppenfeld, B. S Franklin.

DEGREES CONFERRED.

IN COURSE.

M. S.—Rev. W. H. Craig, Indianapolis.
Mrs. Martha N. Carter, Indianapolis.
Edward A. Remy, Tipton.
A. M.—Rev. C. M. Carter, Indianapolis.
Charles S. McCoy, Washington, D. C.
J. C. T. Noe, Springfield, Ky.
Rev. W. T. Vancleave, Delphi.

HONORARY.

A. M.—Professor A. L. Greene, Lafayette, Ind.
Mus. Doc.—Professor J. M. Dungan, Franklin, Ind.

PRIZES—1890.

Declamation—Edith Craft, Franklin.
Essay on Money (offered by Citizens' National Bank of Franklin)—Jay C Smith, Wolcottville.
Best Grades in Classics—Mabel Dunlap, Franklin.

HONORABLE MENTION.

Nettie Craft, Franklin, extra work in Italian History.
A. R. Stark, extra work in Philosophy, including Calderwood's Infinite.

NECROLOGY.—1890–91.

Minnie Kremer, Mishawaka, died March 19, 1891.

Mrs. Clara P. Sexson, Frankfort, died March 31, 1891.

ROSTER OF ALUMNI.

*Deceased.

1847.

John W. Dame, A. M., Teacher, Farmer, Edinburg, Ind.

1849.

Matthew B. Phares,* A. M., Minister, Teacher.
William E. Threlkeld,* A. M.
James S. Read, A. M., Minister (now blind), Lafayette, Ind.

1850.

Timothy H. Ball, A. M., Minister, Author, Crown Point, Ind.
Arthur Brittain, A. M.
James H. Vawter,* A. M., Attorney.

1855.

J. D. P. Hungate, A. M., Minister.
P. C. Vawter, A. M., Civil Engineer, Lafayette, Ind.

1856.

J. Brumback, A. M., Teacher, Attorney, Boise City, Idaho.
F. M. Furgason, A. M., Teacher, Real Estate, Kansas City, Mo.
D. Trichler, A. M., Minister, Locust Grove, Ohio.

1858.

W. Hill, A. M., Teacher, Physician, Greencastle, Ind.
J. H. Smith, A. M., Teacher, Minister, Greenville, Ohio.
A. B. Martin, A. M., Farmer, Delphi, Ind.
F. G. Lukens, M. S., Merchant, Roann, Ind.

1860.

S. Burton,* A. M., Teacher, Minister.
C. Byfield,* A. M., Attorney.
T. L. Hanna, M. S., Merchant, Waveland, Ind.
B. Wallace, A. M., Physician, Franklin, Ind.

1861.

B. F. Adkins, A. M., Physician, Medford, Oregon.
G. W. Grubbs, A. M., LL. D., Attorney, Judge, Martinsville, Ind.
W. H. McCoy, A. M., Teacher, Merchant, Franklin, Ind.
T. J. Morgan, A. M., D. D., Minister, Teacher, U. S. Commissioner Indian Affairs.
W. T. Stott, A. M., D. D., Teacher, Minister, Franklin, Ind.

1862.

L. W. Billingsley, A. M., Attorney, Lincoln, Neb.
W. G. Burton,* A. B., Lieutenant in U. S. Service.

1874.

Mrs. P. G. Hall, M. S., Gallaudet, Ind.
Mrs. V. P. Edwards, M. S., Bedford, Ind.
Mrs. T. P. Hall, M. S., Franklin, Ind.
G. H. Taylor,* A. M., Minister.
G. H. Elgin,* A. M., D. D., Minister, Editor.

1877.

J. R. Edwards, A. M., Minister, Anthony, Kan.
C. Hall, A. M., Minister, Youngstown, Ohio.
N. J. Howe, A. M., Attorney, Delphi, Ind.
J. A. Wood, A. M., Teacher, Winfield, Kan.
C. N. Hall, M. S., Merchant, Delphi, Ind.

1878.

L. C. Hoppel, A. M., Teacher, Minister, Decatur, Ind.
D. A. Owen, A. M., Teacher, Franklin, Ind.
N. C. Smith, A. M., Minister, Washington, Ind.

1879.

C. C. Hinkle, B. S., Teacher, Buffalo, Ind.
J. L. Matthews, A. M., Minister, Momence, Ill.
C. McCormick, A. M., Palæontologist, Dallas, Tex.
G. Sexson, A. M., Attorney, Frankfort, Ind.

1880.

C. Boaz, A. M., Minister, Physician, Chicago, Ill.
A. W. Snider, A. M., Minister, Deadwood, S. Dak.
W. C. Thompson, A. M., Attorney, Franklin, Ind.
Mrs. L. W. Brewster,* A. M.

1881.

F. F. Moore, A. M., Attorney, Frankfort, Ind.
J. Mugg, A. M., Farmer, Onarga, Ill.
E. L. Stevenson, A. M., Ph. D., Teacher, New Brunswick, N. J.

1882.

J. Overstreet, A. M., Attorney, Franklin, Ind.
Mrs. L. T. Morris, M. S., Frankfort, Ind.
J. B. Thomas, A. M., Minister, Demorest, Fla.

1883.

E. E. Stevenson, A. M., Teacher, Rising Sun, Ind.
Kittie E. Palmer, M. S., Teacher, Franklin, Ind.

1884.

R. A. Brown, A. M., Editor, Franklin, Ind.
C. F. Remy, M. S., Attorney, Columbus, Ind.
S. H. Thompson, A. M., Minister, Teacher, Mullins, S. C.
S. P. Smith, A. M., Minister, Burrton, Kan.

1885.

D. G. Dean, A. M., Attorney, Marion, Ind.
M. O. Kellar, A. M., Minister, San Marco, Tex.
W. A. Pavy, A. M., Minister, Shelbyville, Ind.
E. McClain, B. S., Minister, Chicago, Ill.
Mattie Palmer, B. M., Teacher, Franklin, Ind.

1886.

A. P. Brown, A. M , Minister, The Palms, Cal.
P. O. Duncan, A. M., Minister, North Vernon, Ind.
A. A. Layton, A. M., Minister, Las Vegas, New Mexico.
C. F. Remy, A. M., Attorney, Columbus, Ind.
H. N. Gant, B. S., Farmer, Columbus, Ind.
Emma H. Harper, M. S., Civil Service, Washington, D. C.
Mrs. I. D. Williams, M. B., Teacher, Detroit, Mich.
Hattie Kern, M. B., Franklin, Ind.
Emma H. Harper, M. B., Washington, D. C.

1887.

C. M. Carter, A. M., Minister, Editor, Indianapolis, Ind.
C. S. McCoy, A. M., Teacher—Naval Observatory, Washington, D. C.
J. T. C. Noe, A. M., Teacher, Springfield, Ky.

H. H. Smith, A. M., Minister, Decatur, Ind.
W. T. Vancleave, A. M., Minister, Delphi, Ind.
I. M. Bridgeman, A. M., Teacher, Burgettstown, Pa.
J. J. Cobb, B. S., Farmer, Seymour, Ind.
W. H. Craig, M. S., Minister, Indianapolis, Ind.
G. Johnson, B. S., Real Estate, Greenwood, Ind.
Mrs. M. N. Carter, M. S., Indianapolis, Ind.
E. A. Remy, M. S., Teacher, Tipton, Ind.
Mrs. E. O. Cobb, B. S., Seymour, Ind.

1888.

J. D. Bruner, A. B., Teacher, Baltimore, Md.
F. M. Day, A. B., Physician, Winfield, Kan.
C. E. Goodell, A. B., Post-graduate, Cornell, Ithica, N. Y.
C. Holmes, A. B., Minister, Rochester Theological Seminary, Rochester, N. Y.
E. E. Stewart,* A. B., Minister.
L. O. Stiening, A. B., Minister, Southern Theological Seminary, Louisville, Ky.
Lizzie A. A. Clark, B. S., Frankfort, Ind.
H. A. Cuppy, Business Manager, Indianapolis, Ind.
Mrs. L. D. Ross, M. B., Bengal.
Mrs. M. L. Crowell, M. B., Franklin, Ind.

1889.

E. M. Fisher, A. B., Post-graduate—Wabash, Murryville, Ind.
W. W. Israel, A. B., Teacher, Hope, Ind.
Elizabeth M. Overstreet, A. B., Teacher, Rushville, Ind.
W. L. Riley, A. B., Minister, Morgan Park Seminary, Morgan Park, Ill.
W. Tilson, A. B., Physician, Franklin, Ind.
J. W. Clevenger, B. S., Minister, Rochester Theological Seminary, Rochester, N. Y.
L. J. Curtis, B. S., Teacher, Park Rapids, Minn.
C. D. Hazelrigg, B. S., Merchant, Greensburg, Ind.
Herriott C. Palmer, B. S., Teacher, Franklin, Ind.

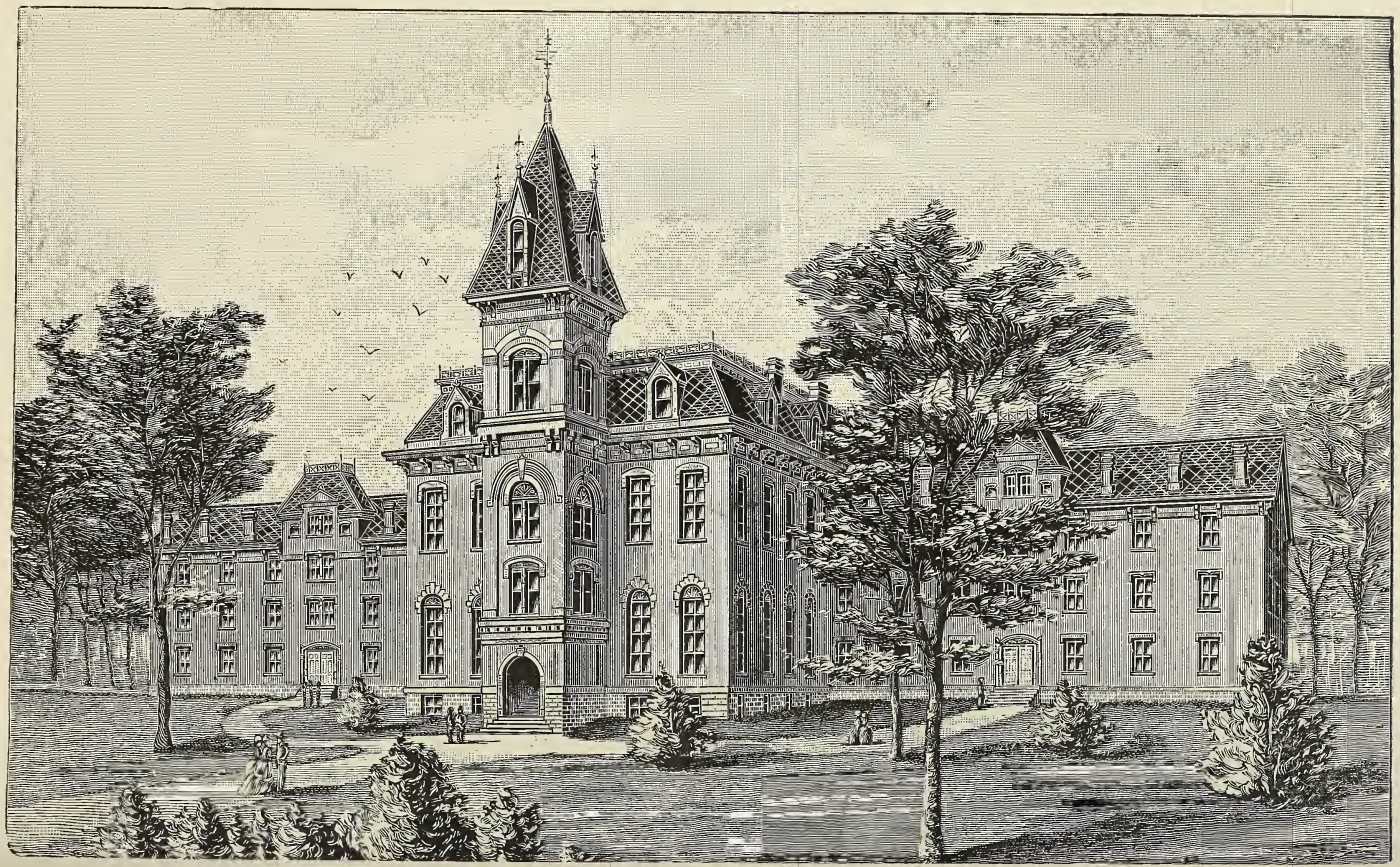
1890.

H. M. Bell, A. B., Minister, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Louisville, Ky.
J. V. Deer, A. B., Teacher, Providence, Ind.
O. V. Nay, A. B., Teacher, Franklin, Ind.

Lizzie M. Owens, A. B., Teacher, Franklin, Ind.
A. R. Stark, A. B., Minister, Rochester Theological Seminary, Rochester, N. Y.
A. A. Alexander, B. S., Hardware, Franklin, Ind.
A. H. Bradshaw, B. S., Business, Chicago, Ill.
Sarah E. Covert, B. S., Teacher, Franklin, Ind.
Nettie Craft, B. S., Teacher, Franklin, Ind.
Mary E. Ellis, B. S., Franklin, Ind.
P. Monroe, B. S., Teacher, Franklin, Ind.
Jaennette Zeppenfeld, B. S., Teacher, Franklin, Ind.

1891.

May L. Burton, Mitchell, Ind.
E. R. Clevenger, Minister, Centre Square, Ind.
O. A. Cook, Minister, Denver, Ind.
C. M. Curry, Teacher, Whiteland, Ind.
Mabel C. Dunlap, Teacher, Franklin, Ind.
W. T. Stott, Franklin, Ind.
C. A. Dungan, Franklin, Ind.
Elizabeth C. Eddleman, Greensburg, Ind.
Bertha D. Knobe, Franklin, Ind.
Calamatta S. Tanner, Greensburg, Ind.
E. E. Tyner, Teacher, LaGro, Ind.
Martha Nickerson, Music, Portland, Ind.
Fanny P. Polk, Music, Greenwood, Ind.
Nellie B. Turner, Music, Franklin, Ind.



41ST ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

FRANKLIN COLLEGE,

FRANKLIN, INDIANA.

1891-1892.

INDIANAPOLIS:
BAKER-RANDOLPH LITHOGRAPH AND ENGRAVING CO.
1892.

Franklin College

IS UNDER the control of the Baptists of Indiana. The Board of Directors is elected by the Stockholders. The faculty is chosen by the Board. The Institution is located in the beautiful city of Franklin, twenty miles south of Indianapolis, and is easy of access by railroad. The city is supplied with electric light, and an excellent system of water works. The Pittsburg, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Railroad passes from north to south, and the Fairland, Franklin & Martinsville Railroad from east to west.

CALENDAR FOR 1892-3.

JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	.	.	.	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	.	.	.	.	.	.

AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	.	.	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	.	.	.	.	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	.	.	.	.	.

NOVEMBER						
.	.	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

DECEMBER						
.	.	.	.	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

JANUARY						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

FEBRUARY						
.	.	.	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

MARCH						
.	.	.	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

APRIL						
.	.	.	.		.	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	.	.	.	.	.	.

MAY						
.	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

JUNE						
			.	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

COLLEGE CALENDAR FOR 1892-93.

1892.

September 15, Thursday, - - - - - - - Fall Term begins.
November 24, - - - - - - - - - - Thanksgiving Day.
December 19, 20, 21, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Written Examinations.
December 21, Wednesday, - - - - - - First Term ends.

1893.

January 5, Thursday, - - - - - - - - - Second Term begins.
January 26, - - - - - - - - - - Prayer Day for Colleges.
February 22, Wednesday, - - - - - - - - Washington's Birthday.
March 20, 21, 22, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, - Written Examinations.
March 22, Wednesday, - - - - - - - - Second Term ends.
March 30, Thursday, - - - - - - - Third Term begins.
May 1, Monday, 7.30 p. m., - - - - - - - Freshman Prize Declamations.
May 2, Tuesday, 7.30 p. m., - - - - - - Junior Prize Orations.
June 7, 8, 12, Thursday, Friday, Monday, - - Oral and Written Examinations.
June 13, Tuesday—Graduating Exercises of Preparatory Department.
June 14, Wednesday, - - - - - - - Alumni Association Meeting.
June 14, Wednesday, - - - - - - - - Stockholders' Meeting.
June 15, Thursday, - - - - - - COMMENCEMENT.
September 14, Thursday, - - - - - - Fall Term begins.

OFFICERS OF THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Rev. P. O. Duncan, '86, *President*, Franklin.

Rev. C. M. Carter, '87, *Vice-President*, Indianapolis.

Prof. D. A. Owen, '78, *Secretary*, Franklin.

W. C. Thompson, '80, *Treasurer*, Franklin.

R. A. Brown, '84, Franklin,
Jeannette Zeppenfeld, '90, Franklin,
Paul Monroe, '90, Martinsville,
} *Executive Committee.*

Lizzie R. A. Clark, '88, *Orator*, Frankfort.

COMMITTEE OF VISITORS.

Rev. J. B. Thomas, - - - - *Greensburg.*

Rev. M. O. Keller, - - - - - *Kokomo.*

Rev. J. L. Matthews, - - - *Goodland.*

Prof. W. J. Williams, - - - - *Franklin.*

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

J. T. POLK, *President*, - - - - - - - - Greenwood.
Rev. T. C. SMITH, *Vice-President*, - - - - Wolcottville
Dr. B. WALLACE, *Treasurer*, - - - - - - - Franklin.
Rev. N. CARR, *Secretary*, - - - - - - - Franklin.

First Class—Term Expires, June, 1894.

W. C. THOMPSON, Franklin. C. B. TARLETON, Franklin.
S. D. BUTTZ, Columbus. Hon. T. W. WOOLEN, Franklin.

Second Class—Term Expires, June, 1893.

J. N. DOOLEY, Franklin. A. J. JOHNSON, Franklin.
ARTHUR THURSTON, Shelbyville. L. D. CARPENTER, Seymour.

Third Class—Term Expires, June, 1892.

A. HENDERSON, Lafayette. Rev. J. W. POTTER, Greensburg.
W. H. McCOY, Franklin. Rev. W. T. STOTT, Franklin.

Executive Committee.

Rev. N. CARR. W. C. THOMPSON. C. B. TARLETON.

Finance Committee.

B. WALLACE. T. W. WOOLEN. J. N. DOOLEY.

Faculty Committee.

W. T. STOTT. W. C. THOMPSON. Rev. N. CARR.

General Financial Secretary, - - - - Rev. N. CARR.

FACULTY.

Rev. WILLIAM T. STOTT, D. D.,
President and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

Rev. COLUMBUS H. HALL, B. D.,
Vice-President and Professor of Greek Language and Literature.

REBECCA J. THOMPSON, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics, Pure and Applied.

DAVID A. OWEN, A. M.,
Professor of Biology.

JOHN W. MONCRIEF, A. M.,
Professor of History.

FRANCIS W. BROWN, A. M., Ph. D.,
Professor of Latin Language and Literature.

WELLINGTON B. JOHNSON, A. M.,
Professor of Chemistry and Physics.

Rev. E. S. GARDINER, A. M.,
Instructor in French.

JEANNETTE ZEPPENFELD, B. S.,
Instructor in Modern Languages.

Mrs. ARABELLA R. STOTT,
Instructor in Painting and Drawing.

JAMES M. DUNGAN, Mus. Doc.,
Instructor in Music, Instrumental and Vocal.

OTHER OFFICERS.

PROFESSOR REBECCA J. THOMPSON,
Librarian.

CLARA CRAFT,
Assistant Librarian.

PROFESSOR JOHN W. MONCRIEF,
Secretary of the Faculty.

PROFESSOR DAVID A. OWEN,
Curator of the Cabinets.

THOMAS J. MOORE,
JOHN R. GEORGE,
Janitors.

STUDENTS.

POST GRADUATES.

Charles M. Curry, Terre Haute (English Literature).
Rev. Perry O. Duncan, Franklin (German).
Mabel C. Dunlap, Franklin (Chemistry).
Elmer E. Tyner, La Gro (Chemistry).

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR CLASS—15.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF A. B.

Elba Branigin.....Franklin.
Elmer Colfax Jerman.....New Point.
Ulysses Lincoln Montgomery.....Charleston, Ill.
Levona Hamlin Payne.....Franklin.
Jesse Cassander Rhodes.....Franklin.
Jay Curtis Smith.....Wolcottville.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF B. S.

James Berryhill.....Lebanon.
George Chandler Bruce.....Rensselaer.
Reuben Marshal Campbell.....Willshire, Ohio.
Alva Otis Neal.....Franklin.
Elmer Elton Roland.....Franklin.
Myrtle Sloan.....Franklin.
Fannie Mabel Tichenor.....Franklin.
Robert Daniel Trick.....Youngstown, Ohio.
Edna Earl Wood.....Franklin.

JUNIOR CLASS—13.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF A. B.

Samuel Omar Duncan.....Franklin.
Carl Dorsey Hazelton.....Richmond.

Elbert McAlpin.....Greenwood.
Cora May Spear Franklin.
Horace Noble Spear Franklin.
Grace Ella Stott Franklin.
Elmer Urban Wood Franklin.
David Henry Zink. Vesuvius, Va.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF B. S.

Edgar Williams Abbott.....Lebanon.
Henry Caleb Dixon.....Harper.
James Melvin Henderson Franklin.
Julia Emily Parrott.....Linn Grove.
Harry Beverly Ward.....Peru.

SOPHOMORE CLASS—25

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF A. B.

Jesse Monroe Batterton.....Lebanon.
Henry Willson Davis.....Letts' Corner.
Mary Catharine Furgason Cumberland.
Arthur Hieronymus.....Franklin.
Edgar Daniel McColley.....Franklin.
Hannah Middleton.....Franklin.
Ethelwyn Miller Franklin.
Marcia Miller Franklin.
Charles Leslie Overstreet.....Franklin.
Adele Parrott.....Linn Grove.
Roscoe Payne.....Franklin.
Preston Albert Reynolds Franklin.
Elizabeth Frances Smith.....Wolcottville.
William Carey Vail.....Aurora.
Celestine Marcella Wood.....Franklin.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF B. S.

Lizzie Burton.....Mitchell.
Ida May Collings.....Franklin.
Aura Theodore Covert.....Franklin.
Joseph Ulysses Jones.....Clayton.
Minnie Jones.....Clayton.
Hugh Miller.....Decatur.
George Harry Owens.....Franklin.
Mildred Elizabeth Sourwine.....Muncie.
Carrie Vaught.....Franklin.
Cora Etta Webb.....Franklin.

FRESHMAN CLASS—28.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF A. B.

Edker Burton.....Mitchell.
Jefferson Monroe Carter Salem.
May Bertha Fletcher.....Franklin.
Alva Dean Gorby Franklin.
James Wesley Graves.....LaFayette.
Elijah Abraham Hanley.....Prairie Creek.
Charles Herring.....Franklin.
John Allen Hill Franklin.
Elsie Crepen Holman Franklin.
William Richard Mathews.....Franklin.
Will Clifford Monroe Flora, Ill.
John Van Nuys Oliver.....Franklin.
Lillian Weyl.....Franklin.
Fred Campbell Whitcomb North Vernon.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF B. S.

Mabel Abbott Lebanon.
Charles Jerome Bunnell.....Waynetown.
Charles Duncan Carter.....Franklin.
Everett Waldo Cockrell.....Tobinsport.
Bertha Ettie Davis.....Livonia.
Maurice Douglass.....Sulphur Hill.
Adaline Fidella Duncan.....Franklin.
James Hubert Howard.....Livonia.
Josephine Lenora Jennings.....Williamsburg.
Frank Dorman Johnston.....Aurora.
Elizabeth Emma Payne Franklin.
Helen Irene Stanton.....Madison
Roy Leo Van Deman.....Indianapolis.
Clayton Lewis Weise.....Cumberland.

UNCLASSIFIED—46.

Francis Edward Matthews.....Bedford.
Elizabeth Eleanor Middleton.....Franklin.
Gertrude May Miller.....Franklin.
Benjamin Sheets Murray.....Olney, Ill.
John Milton Phipps.....Mitchell.
Edgar Arthur Way.....Franklin.
Nina Jane Beck Indianapolis.
Nellie Bell.....Lincoln.

Emma Bergen.....Franklin.
George Edward Bienz.....Goshen.
Gertrude Burdge Butlerville.
Lillian Augusta Carr.....Franklin.
Corinne Marguerite Catlett.....Fairmont, Ill.
Ida May Collings.....Franklin.
Clara Craft.....Franklin.
Edith Craft.....Franklin.
Margaret Tobias Elliott.....Paris.
Mrs. Clara Frances Hannaman.....Franklin.
Anna Jeffery.....Franklin.
Leila Leota LaGrange.....Franklin.
Ernest Layman.....Terre Haute.
Eva Long.....Franklin.
Harry Hutchins McLeod.....Columbus.
Jessie Means.....Shelbyville.
Cammie Lewis Merriman.....Franklin.
John Mullendore.....Franklin.
William George Oliver Franklin.
Myrtle May Patterson Franklin.
Hugh Albert Payne Franklin.
Leland Chester Payne Franklin.
Charles Melvin Phillips Butlerville.
Cora Kemp Ragsdale.....Franklin.
Ernest Gilbert Reece.....Franklin.
Fannie Lorella Reed.....Orleans.
Anna Riggs Rockport.
Jessie Corinne Ryker Franklin.
William Thomas Seburn Blocher.
Oscar Allen Shephard.....Goodland.
Belle Irene Shull Montpelier.
Lowell Mason Tilson.....Franklin.
Juniata Waggener Franklin.
Lottie Clements Ward Peru.
Anna Martha West Greenwood.
George Ivan White Franklin.
Frank Wolfe Wood Franklin.
Robert Benton Wright Coatsville.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR CLASS—24.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF A. B.

Jesse Lee Burton.....Mitchell.
Victor Barr Demarree.....Whiteland.
Zula Inez Francis Franklin.
John Rollin Henry.....Elkhart.
Albert Skinner Greensburg.
Charles Lewis Trawin.....Delphi.
Henry Ralph Waldo.....Muncie.
Mrs. Allie Davidson Wilson Evansville.
Charles Alvin Wilson.....Groveland.
Ora Wright.....Mitchell.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREES OF B. S. AND OF B. P.

Turley Johnson Burton Mitchell.
Judson Kennedy Carr Franklin.
Ella Dunn Dean Columbus.
Elmer Monroe Hughes.....New Marion.
William Sherman Lowe.....Patriot.
Viola Lukens.....Roann.
James Frank Mock.....Muncie.
Ollie Fitrellen Moore.....Franklin.
Thoman Orien Owens. Franklin.
Ralph Burdick Polk Greenwood.
Clem Ricketts Pickards' Mill.
Manford Wallace Schuh Quincy.
Walter Henry Unversaw.....Southport.
Dorothy Van Vleet.....Franklin.

JUNIOR CLASS—43.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF A. B.

Vincent Gurney Carter Franklin.
Alpha G. W. Childs.....Franklin.
Jennie Viola Childs Franklin.
George Elmer Denney Belleview.
Charles Lewis Doyle Clifford, Mich.
Alfred Nathan Goff.....Franklin.
Ralph Edwin Gunter Oswego.
George Riley Hume.....New Augusta.

Maggie May Johnson.....Franklin.
Samuel Barr Magill.....Franklin.
Ulysses S. G. Miller.....Atwood.
Stella Belle Reed.....Adamsborough.
Rose Annie Spear.....Franklin.
Edith Rossiter Stott.....Franklin.
Ora Teague.....Marshall.
Ira Clarence Tedford.....Burnettsville.
Samuel Berry Zink.....Vesuvius, Va.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREES OF B. S. AND OF B. P.

Emanuel Lycurgus Beck.....Indianapolis.
William Grant Bentley.....Adams.
Harmon Bradshaw.....Evanston, Ill.
Harry Bridges.....Trafalgar.
Nannie Lytton Burford.....Rockville.
Leland Craig.....Franklin.
Ida May Crain.....Shields.
Edgar Fay Daugherty.....Canaan.
Cyrus Herbert Davis.....Livonia.
Luella May Freeman.....Edinburg.
John Robert George.....Brownsburg.
Charles Sherman Johnson.....Franklin.
Lula Lenora Kerlin.....Franklin.
Nathan Maris Lacy.....Nineveh.
Omar William Lough.....Marshall.
Hattie Roseana Moore.....Franklin.
Bertha Owens.....Franklin.
Minnie Grace Polk.....Franklin.
Achilles Ogle Protsman.....Vevay.
Ralph Hill Spaugh.....Hope.
John Storey.....Franklin.
Virgil Tilson.....Franklin.
Onie Vaught.....Franklin.
Guilford Webb.....Franklin.
Carl Willard White.....Bengal.
Harrison Washington Wright.....Mitchell.

TEACHERS' COURSE—9.

Chester Devore.....Franklin.
Minnie Iona Fraker.....Fairland
Mary Eliza Gossman.....Ewing.

Onnie Hanahan, '91.....Whiteland.
Elijah LeRoy Hollcroft Alton.
Harry William Limpus, '91.....Shelbyville.
Samuel Adam Phares.....Manilla.
Grace Ransdall, '91 Franklin.
Kate Wanee.....Fairland.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC.

SENIOR CLASS—3.

May Francis.. Fairland.
Leila Leota LaGrange.....Franklin.
Eva Long Franklin.

P.—PIANO; V. C.—VOCAL CULTURE; H.—HARMONY; C.—CHORUS.

Jesse Monroe Batterton, c.....Lebanon.
Jessie Bell, c. Franklin.
Nellie Bell, p.....Lincoln.
Mary Bloom, c. Franklin.
Samantha Bloom, c.....Franklin.
Mrs. Minnie Bruner, v. c., h Franklin.
Edker Burton, c.....Mitchell.
Elba Branigin, c..... Franklin.
——— Brown, c.....Franklin.
Rebecca Brown, c..... Franklin.
Bessie Lenore Cade, p.....Veedersburg.
Lillian Augusta Carr, p., h Franklin.
Jefferson Monroe Carter, v. c., c Salem.
Alpha G. W. Childs, v. c Franklin.
Jennie Viola Childs, v. c Franklin.
Aura Theodore Covert, c Franklin.
James Covert, c Franklin.
Oscar Covert, c Franklin.
Clara Craft, v. c.....Franklin.
Edith Craft, v. c., h.....Franklin.
Nettie Craft, v. c.....Franklin.
Henry Wilson Davis, c.....Lett's Corner.
Ella Dunn Dean, c.....Columbus.

Charles Lewis Doyle, c., v. c.....Clifford, Mich.
Charles Dungan, c Franklin.
Phenia Dungan, c., v. c., h Franklin.
Margaret Tobias Elliott, v. c.....Paris.
May Francis, p., h.....Fairland.
Allie Franks, c.....Franklin.
Artie Garshwiler, v., c.....Franklin.
Dr. William E. George, c.....Franklin.
Alva Dean Gorby, p.....Franklln.
Elijah Abraham Hanley, c.....Prairie Creek.
Carl Dorsey Hazelton, v. c.....Richmond.
Arthur Hieronymus, c.....Franklin.
John Allen Hill, c.....Franklin.
James Hubert Howard, c.....Livonia.
Elmer Colfax Jerman, c.....New Point.
Frank Dorman Johnston, c.....Aurora.
Joseph Ulysses Jones, c.....Clayton.
Laura Jones, c.....Franklin.
Charles Kerlin, c Franklin.
Bertha Damaris Knobe, c Franklin.
Leila Leota LaGrange, p., h., ...Franklin.
Eva Long, c., p Franklin.
James F. Mach, c.....Franklin.
Chester McCaslin, v. c.....Franklin.
Harry Hutchins McLeod, v. c.....Columbus.
Jessie Means, p., v. c.....Shelbyville.
Edgar Nelson Mendenhall, p., c.....Franklin.
Ethelwyn Miller, c.....Franklin.
Gertrude May Miller, c.....Franklin.
Hugh Miller, c.....Decatur.
Marcia Miller, c.....Franklin.
Ulysses Lincoln Montgomery, c.....Charleston, Ill.
Hattie Roseana Moore, c.....Franklin.
Frances Viola Murphy, c., p., v. c Russiaville.
Alva Otis Neal, c Franklin.
Byron Overstreet, c.....Franklin.
Charles Leslie Overstreet, c.....Franklin.
Grace Overstreet, c Franklin.
Kittie Palmer, c.....Franklin.
Julia Emily Parrott, c Linn Grove.
John Parsons, c.....Franklin.
Myrtle May Patterson, p., h.....Franklin.
John Milton Phipps, c.....Mitchell.

Flora Emma Pierce, c. p.....LaFayette.
Fannie Lorella Reed, p Orleans.
Preston Albert Reynolds, c.....Franklin.
Jesse Cassander Rhodes, v. c.....Franklin.
Anna Riggs, p., v. c.....Rockport.
Frances Dyer Shaddy, c. p.....Moorefield.
Belle Irene Shull, c. p.....Montpelier.
Elizabeth Frances Smith, v. c.....Wolcottville.
Cora May Spear, c.....Worthington.
Rose Annie Spear, c.....Worthington.
Grace Ella Stott, c.....Franklin.
Ira Clarence Tedford, c Burnettsville.
Fannie Tichenor, c., h.....Franklin.
Florence May Tichenor, c., v. c.....Franklin.
Lowell Mason Tilson, c., h.....Franklin.
Virgil Tilson, c.....Franklin.
Gilbert Van Vleet, c.....Franklin.
Harry Beverly Ward, c.....Peru.
Lottie Clements Ward, p.....Peru.
Anna Martha West, c., h.....Greenwood.
Kate Williams, p., c. v., c., h Salem.
Celestine Marcilla Wood, c Franklin.
Elmer Urban Wood, c.....Franklin.
Leota Wood, c.....Franklin.
Ora Wright, c.....Mitchell.
David Henry Zink, c., v. c Vesuvius, Va.

DEPARTMENT OF PAINTING AND DRAWING.—10.

Nettie Craft.....Franklin.
Annie DeMotte.....Franklin.
Mrs. Effie B. Holstein.....Franklin.
Minnie Jones.....Clayton.
Mrs. Eva Low.....Clarksburg
Mary McColley.....Franklin.
Frances Viola Murphy.....Russiaville.
Mrs. Flora Pottinger.....Edinburg.
Anna Tull.....Boggstown.
Kate Williams Salem.

SUMMARY.

College Department—

Post Graduates	4	
Seniors	15	
Juniors	13	
Sophomores	25	
Freshmen	28	
Unclassified	46	
	—	131

Preparatory Department—

Senior Class	24	
Junior Class	43	
Teachers' Course and English	9	
	—	76

Art Department—

Painting	10	
Music	67	
	—	284
Counted more than once		35
Total Enrollment		249

ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

Examination for admission to the college classes will be oral and written. They will be held the day before the Fall Term begins, on the following subjects:

English—English Grammar; Elements of Rhetoric.

History—1st. Elements of the History of the United States, Johnston preferred.

2d. Elements of Civil Government, Macy or Fisk preferred.

3d. For the Classical Course, Elements of Greek and Roman History. For the Scientific Course, Elements of General History from the beginning of Greek History to our own times, Myers preferred, and the Leading Facts of English History, Montgomery preferred.

The substance of these text-books should be thoroughly mastered.

Science—Elements of Zoology; Elements of Physics, Appleton, Avery or Gage; Botany; Physiology.

Latin—Latin Grammar; Cæsar, Books I, II, III; Cicero's Orations against Catiline, I, II, III and IV; Manilian Law and Poet Archais; Jones's Latin Prose Composition; Roman History.

Greek—Greek Grammar, Jones; Greek Prose Composition; Xenophon, Anabasis, Books I and II.

Mathematics—Arithmetic; Algebra through quadratic equations, ratio and progression; Plane Geometry.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS.

Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies of the Preparatory Course, or their equivalents. They may also be admitted on certificate from the Superintendents of high schools of approved rank.

No person is admitted to the Junior Preparatory Class without passing examinations in Arithmetic, Grammar and United States History,

or upon certificates. Those beginning the study of Latin and Greek must be well acquainted with English Syntax.

All candidates for admission to any class must bring testimonials of attainments and moral character; and if the person comes from another College or University, he must furnish a certificate that he is free from censure in that institution.

All students, after matriculation, are accountable for attendance upon recitations and other public duties to which they are assigned; and this requirement includes the first part of the term as well as any other portion. And after the student, by the advice of the Faculty, has decided upon a course of study, that course may not be abandoned, in full or in part, without the consent of the Faculty.

Students are not allowed to leave town during term time without permission of the President, and they are not allowed to room in hotels.



SELECT COURSE IN ENGLISH.

ADAPTED TO SUCH CANDIDATES AS CAN NOT TAKE A FULL COURSE.

The impression seems to prevail to some extent that, inasmuch as the Latin and Greek Classics are taught in a College, a liberal English Course can not also be pursued. That the impression is wrong may be seen by an inspection of the English branches taught. The following scheme will give an idea of what is meant:

FIRST YEAR.

Zoology, Botany, Algebra, Rhetoric and English Literature.

SECOND YEAR.

Geometry, Trigonometry, General History, Mechanics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology and Botany, Biology, Vertebrate Anatomy.

THIRD YEAR.

Mental Philosophy, Ethics, Logic, Evidences of Christianity, Æsthetics, Geology, History of Philosophy, Comparative Institutions, International Law.

And besides these studies the pupil may, if he wish, complete the Mathematical Course, including Mathematical Astronomy, General Geometry and Differential Calculus. And still another means of mastering English is the weekly exercises in Rhetoric, Parliamentary Law, Science of Rhetoric, American Literature, Inductive Bible Study and English Classics.

TEACHERS' REVIEW COURSE.

This is carried forward in the Spring Term, and consists of reviews of Arithmetic, English Grammar, United States History, Physiology, Physical Geography, and the study of Pedagogy.

COURSE IN MUSIC.

STUDIES.

Dungan,s Normal Piano Method.
Dungan's Normal Organ Method.
Jensen, Op. 32, Books 1, 2 and 3.
Lebert and Stark, Book 3.
Loeschhorn, Op. 66, Books 2 and 3.
Loeschhorn, Op. 106, Book 2.
Loeschhorn, Op. 171, Book 3.
Czerny, Op. 299, Books 1 and 2.
Czerny, Op. 553, Octave Studies.
Czerny, Op. 399, Left-hand Studies.
Heller, Op. 47, Books 1 and 2.
Heller, Op. 46, Books 1 and 2, Phrasing.
Cramer Studies, Book 1.
Goldbeck, Studies for Equalizing Hands.
Kullak, Op. —, Book 2, Octaves.
Text Books—Dungan's Normal Text Book; Filmore's History of Pianoforte Music.

SONATINES AND SONATAS.

Kuhlau Sonatines, Vol. 1.
Haydn Sonatas, selected.
Mozart Sonatas, selected.
Beethoven Sonatas, selected.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Field's Nocturnes.
Chopin Valses.
Chopin Nocturnes.
Chopin Preludes.
Chopin Concertos.
Schubert's Impromptus.
Mendelsshon's "Songs Without Words."
Mendelsshon's Concertos.

Besides the above named, pieces are given from the Old and New School of classical writers, as well as numerous showy pieces by the popular composers of the day.

SYNCHRONISTIC SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

Time.	Junior Year.		Senior Year.		
			FIRST TERM.		
	Classical.	*Scientific and Philosophical.*	*Classical.*	*Scientific.*	*Philosophical.*
8.00 A. M...	Greek Lessons				
8.50 A. M...	Algebra	Algebra	Cicero	Cicero	Cicero.
10.00 A. M...	Latin Lessons	Latin Lessons	Anabasis		
10.50 A. M...		Zoology		Phys. Geog.	History.
11.40 A. M...			Physics	Physics	Physics.
			SECOND TERM.		
8.00 A. M...	Anabasis				
8 50 A. M...	Algebra	Algebra	Cicero.	Cicero	Cicero.
10.00 A. M...	Cæsar	Cæsar.	Anabasis		
10.50 A. M...		Geology		Physics	History.
11.40 A. M...			Algebra. Geometry	Alg., Geom.	Alg., Geom.
			THIRD TERM.		
8 00 A. M...	Anabasis				
8.50 A. M...	Algebra	Algebra	Cicero.	Cicero	Cicero.
10.00 A. M...	Cæsar	Cæsar	Memorabilia		
10.50 A. M...		Physiology.		Physics	History.
11.40 A. M...		Botany	Geometry	Geometry	Geometry.

Chapel at 9.40 A. M.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

Time.	Freshman Year.		Sophomore Year.		
		FIRST TERM.			
	Classical.	*Scientific and Philosophical*	*Classical.*	*Scientific.*	*Philosophical.*
8.00 A. M...		Biology	History.....	History	**History.**
8.50 A. M...		French.....	Zoology.....	Zoology	Zoology.
10.00 A. M...	Solid Geometry....	**Solid Geometry**	Chemistry	**Chemistry**	Chemistry.
10.50 A. M...	Lysias		**Horace**	**German**.....	**German.**
11.40 A. M...	Livy	**Livy**	**Homer**	French.....	French.
		SECOND TERM.			
8 00 A. M...		Biology	History.....	History	**History.**
8.50 A. M...		French.....	Zoology.....	Zoology	Zoology.
10 00 A. M...	Advanced Algebra	**Adv. Algebra**.....	Chemistry	**Chemistry**.....	Chemistry.
10.50 A. M...	Demos.....			**German**.....	**German.**
11.40 A. M...	Virgil	**Virgil**	**Sophocles**.....	French.....	French.
		THIRD TERM.			
8.00 A. M...		Botany	History.....	History	**History.**
8.50 A. M...		French.....	Zoology.....	Zoology	Zoology.
10.00 A. M...	Trigonometry	**Trigonometry**	Chemistry	**Chemistry**	Chemistry.
10.50 A. M...	Demosthenes		**Tacitus**	**German**.....	**German.**
11.40 A. M...	Virgil	**Virgil**.....	**Sophocles**	French.....	French.

Required studies in black letter.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

Time.	Junior Year.			Senior Year.
		FIRST TERM.		
	Classical.	*Scientific.*	*Philosophical.*	
8.00 A. M...	Chem. (1) Physics (4)	**Chem.** (1) Physics (4)	**German**	
8.50 A. M...	**French**	**Botany**	Botany	Ethics.
10.00 A. M...	Vert. Anat.....	Vert. Anatomy	Vert. Anatomy	Geology and Politics.
10.50 A. M...	German, Astronomy.....	Astronomy	Astronomy	Mental Philosophy.
11.40 A. M...	**History**	History, German.....	**History**.....	
		SECOND TERM.		
8.00 A. M...	Chem. (1) Physics (4)	**Chem.** (1) Physics (4)	**German**	
8.50 A. M...	**French**.....	**Botany**	Botany	Political Economy.
10.00 A. M...	Vert. Anatomy	Vert. Anatomy	Vert. Anatomy	Geology and Evidences.
10.50 A. M...	German, Gen. Geom.....	Gen. Geom	Gen. Geometry	Mental Phil. Logic.
11.40 A. M...	**History**..	History, German.....	**History**	
		THIRD TERM.		
8.00 A. M...	Chem. (1) Physics (4) Quintilian, Botany....	**Chem.** (1) Physics (4)	**German**	
8.50 A. M...	**French**.....	**Botany**	Botany	Æsthetics.
10.00 A. M...	Vert. Anat., Eng. Lit...	Vert. Anat., Eng. Lit...	Vert. Anat., Eng. Lit.....	Geology and Politics.
10.50 A. M...	German, Calculus	Calculus	Calculus	History of Philosophy.
11.40 A. M...	**History**	History, German	**History**.....	

THE DEPARTMENT OF LATIN.

F. W. BROWN, PROFESSOR.

The chief object of this department is the study of the Latin language. Supplementary to this, there is a systematic study of Roman civilization, including the history, literature, law, philosophy, mythology and antiquities of ancient Rome.

I. The Junior Preparatory Year—

The first term of this year is devoted to the study of *Jones's First Lessons* and Allen and Greenough's Revised Grammar. The student is expected to become sufficiently acquainted with grammatical forms, their meaning and use in the translation of simple sentences, to begin Cæsar the second term. A good knowledge of English syntax is indispensable, to do this successfully. *Recitations daily.*

During the second and third terms, *Cæsar's Commentaries* are read, giving special attention to grammatical work on the text in the application of the rules and principles of syntax.

A careful and systematic study of Allen and Greenough's Revised Grammar is continued during these two terms. *Recitations daily.*

II. The Senior Preparatory Year—

The first term, Cicero's *first* oration against Catiline is read during the first four weeks; the next four weeks are devoted to the study of Roman history. Then, the remainder of the term, the *second* oration against Catiline is read. *Recitations daily.*

During second term, Jones's Latin Prose and Cicero's *third* oration against Catiline are studied. *Prose, four times; orations once a week.*

During the third term, the *fourth* oration against Catiline and other selections from Cicero are read. A thorough study of the grammar is continued throughout the year. *Recitations daily.*

III. The Freshman Year—

Livy—Book I or XXI, is read the first term, supplemented by a study of Word Formation and Roman Antiquities. *Recitations daily.*

During the second and third terms, Virgil—(Books I to VI) is read. *Latin Prosody* and the *metre* of Virgil receive special attention. *Recitations daily.*

IV. The Sophomore Year—

The first term, *selections* from the odes, satires and epistles of Horace.

Latin Prosody and the *metres* of Horace.

A systematic study of *mythology*, using Seeman as a text, is begun and continued to the close of the second term.

Horace *four* times, Mythology *once* a week.

The second term, *Bender's Roman Literature; Morey's Roman Law; Mythology.* The Literature first four weeks, Roman law remainder of the term, each four times a week. Mythology once a week.

During the third term, the *Germania* and *Agricola* of Tacitus are read. *Recitations daily.*

V. The Junior Year—

The third term of this year *Quintilian* (Books X and XII), or *Cicero's Selected Letters* may be elected. *Recitations daily.*

Latin is *required* to the end of the Freshman Year, for the scientifics and philosophicals; for the classicals, to the end of the Sophomore Year.

The Roman pronunciation is used.

The following are the text-books desired: Allen and Greenough's Revised Grammar; Jones's Latin Prose; Allen and Greenough's Cicero; Allen and Greenough's or Kelsey's Cæsar; Searing's or Allen and Greenough's Virgil; Westcott's Livy; Chase and Stewart's Horace, and Tacitus by same author; Bender's Roman Literature; Morey's Roman Law; Seeman's Mythology; Wilkins's Roman Antiquities; Frieze's Quintilian; Chase and Stewart's Cicero's Selected Letters.

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK.

C. H. HALL, PROFESSOR.

I. Preparatory Greek—

(1). Goodwin's Grammar, White's First Lessons (30). *First Term daily.*

(2). Goodwin's Anabasis, Chapters i and ii of Book I, four times a week. Jones's Greek Prose, once a week. *Second Term.*

(3). Goodwin's Anabasis, Chapters iii, iv and v of Book I, four times a week. Greek Prose once a week, completing 19 lessons. *Third Term.*

(4). Anabasis, Chapter vi of Book I, to end of Book I, four times a week. Greek Prose once a week, completing 28 lessons. Greek History the first five weeks of the term daily. *Fourth Term.*

(5). Greek Prose Composition four times a week, completing the 40 lessons, followed by a review of the book and examinations. Anabasis once a week, Chapters i, ii and iii of Book II. Analytic study of 100 Greek verbs, reviewing tense stems, euphonic changes, and inquiring into the reason for irregularities. Special study of the formation of Greek words begun. *Fifth Term.*

(6). Xenophon's Memorabilia, Chapters i and ii of Book I, four times a week. Formation of Greek words continued once a week. *Sixth Term.*

Daily recitations in the Greek Grammar are required throughout the six terms.

II. College Greek—

(1). Orators and Oratory.

(*a*). Lysias' Oration against Eratosthenes, Demosthenes' Oration on the Crown (53 sections). Special study of the orators Antiphon, Andokides and Lysias, as given in Jebb's Attic Orators and other authorities. *First Term.*

(*b*). Demosthenes on the Crown, sections 56 to 213. Special study of the orators Isocrates and Isæos from Jebb. *Second Term.*

(*c*). Demosthenes on the Crown, section 213 to end. Special study of the remaining five Attic Orators. *Third Term.*

(2). Poets and Poetry—

(*a*). Homer's Iliad (Seymour), Books I and III. Study of the dialect and metre. Gladstone's Homer. *Fourth Term.*

(*b*). Sophocles. Original studies on the play read, and general survey of Greek tragedy by essays. Greek literature (Jebb's Primer). *Fifth Term.*

(*c*). Sophocles. Greek literature. *Sixth Term.*

During these six terms New Testament Greek is read on Mondays in place of the regular work.

(3). Plato, or New Testament. *Seventh Term.*

The aim of the Greek Department is two-fold: To give as thorough a knowledge of the structure and philosophy of the language in the direction of Syntax and Philology as the time allotted will permit.

This is accomplished by a careful translation of some of the principal remains of Greek Literature and by Greek Composition.

A second aim is to impart a somewhat comprehensive view of the body of Greek Literature, and to inspire the student with a more vivid conception of his indebtedness to the past. To this end essays and oral statements of researches made are required of the student at various intervals in the course. These investigations take up the subjects of History, Oratory, Poetry (including the Tragedians) and Philosophy, in the Order in which they are named. Especial study will be given to Homeric Antiquities, and a careful investigation into the merits of the Homeric controversy.

Constant references are made to various general and special works accessible to the student, and the actual work of the class is supplemented by discussion and lectures.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

REV. E. S. GARDINER AND JEANNETTE ZEPPENFELD, INSTRUCTORS.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

Scientifics and Philosophicals may elect French.

1st Term. Whitney's Grammar to Irregular Verbs. Read Lacombe's Petite Histoire du Peuple Francais.

2d Term. Whitney's Grammar to page 162. Read Corneille's Le Cid.

3d Term. Grammar to Part II, and selections from Part II. Read Racine's Athalie and Esther.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

Scientifics and Philosophicals take German.

1st Term Joyne's-Meissner's Grammar to page 141. Read Boisen's German Prose.

2d Term. Grammar to Part III. Read Boisen's Prose.

3d Term. Grammar, Part III. Read Hoffmann's Historische Erzählungen.

Scientifics and Philosophicals may elect advanced French in the Sophomore Year.

1st Term. Moliere's L'Avare Victor Hugo Ruy Blas.

2d Term. Hugo's Hernani; Dumas' La Tulipe Noire.

3d Term. Lamartine's Meditations.

JUNIOR YEAR.

Classicals take French. Work is the same as Freshman French.

Classicals may elect German. Work is the same as Sophomore German.

Philosophicals take advanced German, and Scientifics may elect it.

1st Term. Schiller's Marie Stuart.

2d Term. Holberg's Niels Klim's Wallfahrt in die Unterwelt. Gœthe's Iphigenie auf Tauris.

3d Term. Gœthe's Torquato Tasso.

Attention will be given in this department first, to enabling the student to acquire readiness in the translation of French and German into idiomatic English. Secondary to this will be the study of French and German prose and conversation. As the classes advance, reference will be made to Cook's, Otto's, Otis' and Whitney's German Grammars, and Edgren's and Keetels' French Grammars.

Beginning with the second term of the first year in German, the student will be constantly encouraged to make a careful study of the derivation and composition of words. By this means, together with a careful study of synonyms, much of the drudgery in acquiring a vocabulary is avoided, time saved, and the student of the German masterpieces will be better prepared to appreciate those delicate shades of thought, which otherwise would elude his grasp. In the third term of French and German, sight reading will be introduced. The advanced class will study History of German Literature.

In the first term of the second year's work in French, there will be a thorough review of the grammar with special reference to irregular verbs, and the use of moods and tenses. Considerable work will also be done in prose composition.

In the second and third terms, frequent opportunities will be afforded for a general survey of French literature, with particular notice of the best writers, classical and modern.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS.

W. B. JOHNSON, PROFESSOR.

I. Elementary Physics—

Recitations and Optional Laboratory Work. Daily throughout the year.

II. Advanced Physics—

Recitations and Lectures. Four times per week throughout the year.

III. Physical Geography—

Eclectic Physical Geography. Recitations, daily, first term.

IV. Elementary Chemistry—

Remsen's Briefer Course. Recitations and lectures daily. Laboratory work eight hours per week during the first and second terms.

V. General Chemistry—

Volhard and Zimmerman's General Chemistry. Laboratory work and recitations as in IV, during third term.

VI. Organic Chemistry—

Remsen's Organic Chemistry. Recitations once per week, and laboratory work ten hours per week, during the first term.

VII. Qualitative Analysis—

Noyes' Qualitative Analysis. Recitations and laboratory work as in VI, during second term.

VIII. Quantitative Analysis—

Appleton's Quantitative Analysis or Elderhorst's Blowpipe Analysis. Under the same conditions as VI, during the third term.

LABORATORIES.

The cases in the Chemical Laboratory are provided with gas and reagents for individual experimental work. In addition, advanced students are given abundant facilities for exact work in Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis, Water Analysis, Urinalysis and Toxicology. The Crookes Library belongs to this Department, and contains eighty-five volumes of standard works of reference, among them all the published works of Sir William Crookes, after whom it was named. The supply of chemicals and apparatus at the command of students is rapidly increasing, and will be added to as fast as our means permit. The Physical Laboratory contains apparatus for the illustration of all the principles of the Physics of the Senior Preparatory and Junior years.

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR D. A. OWEN.

The following courses are embraced in this Department: Biology, Zoology, Botany, Physiology and Geology.

I. Biology.—Two terms, with daily recitations and six hours each week of laboratory work are given to the general study of biology during the Freshman year.

(*a*) First, the student becomes familiar with the cell—its nature, form and composition; the properties and various peculiarities of protpolasm, starch, fats, etc., with the effects of some of the most common reagents upon cellular tissues and their contents.

(*b*) Then he is permitted, under the careful direction of the Professor, to make an exhaustive study of some one representative animal and plant, with the aid of both simple and compound microscopes, and reproduce in free-hand drawings every part observed.

(*c*) Finally each individual is studied with reference to its position in its own kingdom, and also as to its likeness to the other.

II. Zoology—.(*a*) The student begins the study of the animal kingdom in the Junior Preparatory year. This study is entirely laboratory work, and is confined principally to invertebrate life. The student is taught to observe each organ with the greatest care, and to record the results of his observations in both note-book and drawing tablet. After a sufficient number of individuals of different genera of any one order has been studied, the student is then permitted to make a classification based upon his observations.

(*b*) In the Sophomore Year the laboratory method is combined with the descriptive study of the animal. In this year the greater part of the work is confined to vertebrate life, and only one representative animal of the various orders is dissected in the laboratory; the remainder of the time is devoted to the study of their habits, distribution, development, etc.

(*c*) During the Junior Year the entire work is confined to the study of Vertebrate Anatomy based upon the dissection of the cat. This embraces a complete and very exhaustive study of one individual.

III. Botany.—(*a*) The student begins the study of Botany in the Junior Preparatory Year, where the work is confined wholly to Phanerogams, and principally to structural study.

(*b*) In the Freshman Year the Phaneogams are reviewed and the study of the Cryptogams begun. The principal part of this term's work is devoted to the study of Systematic Botany. Each student is required to carefully prepare and record an herbarium of not less than fifty different species.

(*c*) The work of the Junior Year is confined wholly to histological work. Seven and one-half hours each week during the whole year is devoted to a careful study of representative plants of all the great

orders. In each case the student is careful to illustrate the most important features by means of accurate drawings.

(*d*) Those who have taken the above instruction and have shown more than ordinary taste and ability for the study of Botany, and whose general average of grades is above ninety per cent. may, during one or more terms of the Senior Year, under the direction of the Professor, pursue some special line of investigation.

IV. Physiology.—One term of the Junior Preparatory is given to the study of Human Physiology. The study is facilitated by means of skeletons, charts, histological slides, etc.

Those students who desire to pursue the study further than this preliminary course, and especially those who expect to take up the study of medicine, are advised to take in addition Vertebrate Anatomy.

V. Geology—(*a*) The science of Geology is presented in its simplest form to the Junior Preparatory students for one term of daily recitations. A brief history of the earth's development and some of the causes that produced these changes, are noticed, as well as the identification of some of the most common rocks, minerals, ores, etc.

(*b*) In the Senior Year the first term is devoted to the study of Dynamical and Structural Geology. The second and third terms are given to the study of Historical Geology, in which the student is greatly aided by specimens in the cabinet.

The following, as texts and for reference, are used: Biology—Huxley and Martin, *Sedgwick and Wilson.* Zoology—*Colton*, *Packard*, *Wilder and Gage*, Huxley, Rolleston, Jordon, Nicholson, Siebold and Burnett, Howell, Marshall and Hurst, Brooks, Parker, Martin and Moale, Schaffer, Hadlen, Foster and Langley. Botany—*Gray*, Wood, Goebel, Campbell, *Arthur Barnes and Coulter*, Goodale, Sachs, Bessey, De Bary, Vines, Cooke, Underwood, and Wolle. Physiology—*Martin*, Lincoln, Huxley and Youman, Hutchinson, Dunglinson and Cutter. Geology—*Dana*, *Le Conte*, Geikie, Dawson and Shaler. Those in italics must be purchased by the student.

The Biological Laboratory consists of two large and commodious rooms, well lighted and fairly equipped with the modern appliances, such as microscopes, dissecting instruments, etc., for histological investigation. While the apparatus is neither in great abundance nor expensive, yet it is of such a nature that the student may obtain a good comprehensive knowledge of both animal and plant kingdoms.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

REBECCA J. THOMPSON, PROFESSOR.

JUNIOR PREPARATORY YEAR.

I. First Term—Wentworth's Complete Algebra begun and carried as far as fractions. Five recitations per week.

II. Second Term—Wentworth's Complete Algebra. Fractions and fractional equations. Five recitations per week.

III. Third Term—Wentworth's Complete Algebra. Equations with two and more unknown quantities, powers and roots. Five recitations per week.

SENIOR PREPARATORY YEAR.

IV. Second Term—Wentworth's Algebra. Quadratic equations, Theroy of Exponents. Five recitations per week for five weeks.

Wentworth's Plane Geometry. Five recitations per week for five weeks.

V. Third Term—Wentworth's Plane Geometry. Four books. Five recitations per week.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

VI. First Year—Wentworth's Geometry, Plane and Solid, completed. Five recitations per week.

VII. Second Term—Wentworth's Complete Algebra. Choice, series, Theory of Equations, etc. Five recitations per week.

VIII. Third Term—Wenworth's Trigonometry, Plane and Spherical. Five recitations per week.

JUNIOR YEAR.

IX. First Term.—Elective. Young's General Astronomy. Five recitations per week.

X. Second Term.—Elective. General Geometry. Five recitations per week.

XI Third Term.—Calculus. Elective. Olney or Taylor. Five recitations per week.

Throughout the entire course, accuracy and clearness are kept in view; practical illustrations are used, and principals are applied in the solution of problems and the construction of figures; axioms and definitions are constantly referred to, and demonstrations are not regarded as simply processes, but as arguments in a course of reasoning.

THE DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY.

J. W. MONCRIEF, PROFESSOR.

This department aims to teach students how to make independent investigations in History and Political Science, and how to come to independent conclusions.

ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS.

1st. Elementary History of the United States, Johnston preferred.

2d. Elementary Civil Goverment, Fiske preferred.

3d. For the Classical Course, Elements of Greek and Roman History.

For the Scientific and Philosophical Courses, Elements of General History from the beginning of Greek History to our own times, Myers preferred, and English History, Montgomery preferred.

The substance of these text books should be thoroughly mastered.

THE COURSES.

1st. Mediæval History.—This course will begin in September, 1892, and continue five hours per week for sixteen weeks.

Duruy's History of the Middle Ages and Matthews' Select Mediæval Documents will be the text-books, but they will be extensively supplemented by library work.

2d. Modern History.—This course will begin in January, 1893, and continue five hours per week for nineteen weeks. Lodge's History of Modern Europe will be the text-book. The class will make reports on assigned subjects. These reports will be critically examined by teacher and class.

3d. General History of European Politics.—Beginning in September, 1892, this course will continue five hours per week for twenty-eight weeks. May's Democracy in Europe will be used, and the class will write dissertations.

4th. The History of Political Science.—This course will immediately follow No. 3, and continue five hours per week for seven weeks. Pollock's History of the Science of Politics will be used—with references to such great authors as Aristotle, Machiavelli, and Janet's *Histoire de la Science Politique.*

5th Political Science and Constitutional Law—This course will be given two hours per week for twenty-one weeks. All standard works will be serviceable, but especial use will be made of Burgess, Wilson, Cooley and Bluntschli.

6. The Historical Seminary.—The subject will be, as this year, Machiavelli and Machiavellism, as set forth in *The Prince*, *The Discourses*, and practical politics.

A good reading knowledge of Italian will be necessary for admission to this work.

The Freeman Library of History and Political Science, in immediate connection with the department, contains more than three hundred carefully selected volumes, and most of the leading Historical, Economic and Political Reviews that are printed in English. The collection is growing, and is already an invaluable supplement to the General Library of the College.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY.

PRESIDENT W. T. STOTT.

"Not only has Philosophy been stimulated and shaped by the earnest thinking of christendom upon Christian themes, but it has moulded Christian civilization and organized Christian institutions. The civilization and institutions of modern life are the products of Christian ideas, to a large extent, of the positive and supernatural facts which Christianity asserts, but always of the great verities which give these facts their significance. The amenities, the manners, the legislation, and the jurisprudence of modern life are the always-blooming flowers and the ever-ripening fruit of the ideas of God, of the soul, of duty and of immortality which Christianity has made sacred and energetic. In other words, Christianity has given the world a peculiar and practical philosophy of belief and life which has become a new atmosphere for its thinking and feeling."

It is the aim of this Department to acquaint the pupil with the phenomena and laws of the inner world. A proper metaphysical and ethical foundation conditions all true success in the task of instructing and leading men, whether in Church or State; and so the pupil is encouraged not only to take a comprehensive view of what has been accomplished in the field of speculative thought, but he is also led to plant himself upon the true principles of metaphysics and ethics, in so far as they can be ascertained.

Ethics is heard daily through the first term. Calderwood's text is used, and pupils are required to examine and report on other authors by way of comparison—such as Porter, Robinson, Peabody, Wayland, Janet, Lecky, Alexander, Sedgwick.

Mental Philosophy is carried the first term and five weeks of the second. Porter is used as text, and comparisons are kept up with Sir William Hamilton, McCosh, Professor Hamilton, Bowen, Mahan and others.

The History of Philosophy extends through eleven weeks, with Stirling's Schwegler as text. This is supplemented by full discussions and references to Uberweg, Morell, Lewes, Cousin, Elmendorf, Bowen, Tenneman and others.

Æsthetics is studied the third term, with Day as text. The library is fairly provided with works on beauty and with illustrative works.

In Political Economy Andrews' Economy is used. In review each pupil carries along another author, giving his views on the subject in hand. The authors most used in this way are Walker, Perry, Wayland, Roscher, Newcomb, Carey, Thompson, Denslow and Lieber.

In Evidences, Wright's Logic of the Evidences is used, and the views of other authors are constantly studied—as Alexander, Barnes, Bayne, Dodge, Hopkins, Everest, Hicks, Armour, Fisher and Ulhorn.

In most of these studies papers are required, giving the results of the side-reading done.

DEPARTMENT OF PAINTING.

MRS. BELLE R. STOTT, INSTRUCTOR.

There is a popular demand that Painting and Drawing, as well as Music, should have a place in the College. It assists in cultivating a refined taste and gives at length a good critical ability. The department gives one or two exhibitions of oil painting, crayon work and water colors each year.

The Library has a number of standard works on art in general and on Painting, Sculpture and Architecture in particular.

A studio is furnished in the College building, and lessons are given singly or in small classes.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC.

J. M. DUNGAN, INSTRUCTOR.

This department has as its main object thorough drill in the theory and practic of Instrumental and Vocal Music. The course in piano or voice extends through six years, including two preparatory, and the completion of either course entitles the student to a diploma when

he has satisfied the Faculty as to his general literary culture. The best authors are used, and good care is taken to give the student ample and exact knowledge of the rudiments of music.

The College provides a music-room.

RHETORICAL WORK.

The different divisions of the College meet on Wednesday of each week for the purpose of drill in declamation, composition, analysis, reviews, elocution, debate, extempore speaking, criticism, a study of parliamentary law, or whatever else will give the student a broader and exacter literary culture. The course extends from the Junior Preparatory year to the Senior Classical, and includes a study of Rhetoric, English Classics, Parliamentary Law, Science of Rhetoric, Analysis of Themes, American Literature and Inductive Bible Study.

RELIGIOUS WORK.

The course of Education in the College is not undertaken with the purpose of sending out finished scholars merely, but, rather, able, worthy and willing Christian workers. Students are expected to attend church and Sunday-school. Several Professors teach in Sunday-school. The Professor in Greek reads the New Testament with the Freshmen and gives lectures on the Evidences to the Seniors of the Preparatory Department during one term. The Professor of Modern Languages will read the New Testament in both German and French with the Freshmen and Sophomore classes. The Professor in History will, through the coming year, give the Seniors a course of Lessons in Inductive Bible Study.

The students maintain a weekly prayer-meeting in the College Chapel. In the church is an Endeavor Society, to which many students belong. The young men have formed a Y. M. C. A., which has done good service; and the same may be said of the Y. W. C. A. formed by the young women. A marked religious revival was held during the second term of this year. No year passes without some marked religious interest in the Institution.

LIBRARY, CABINET, ETC.

THE LIBRARY.

This now consists of nearly seven thousand volumes. Most of these have been collected within the last ten years. There is no library fund, but a few of the old students and other friends of the College give a small amount each, and graduates' fees are appropriated for books.

Many valuable books have been given to the library, and there is reason to expect that it will be yet easier to interest the friends of the College in this part of the work. The following departments are fairly represented: History, Biography (about three hundred volumes each), Science, Poetry, Art, Essays, Philosophy, Religious and Secular Periodical Literature, and general Religious Literature.

The Library is open four hours each day. Students are constantly cited to it in class-room work, and thus it largely supplements text-book study.

If the wealthy friends of the College could know how a good book will multiply itself a thousand-fold in the hands of the youth, a large fund for books would soon be raised.

The Library is now one of the regular Government Depositories.

THE READING-ROOM.

This is now supplied with a considerable number of papers and magazines. Among these are: Woman's Journal, Christian Cynosure, Youths' Companion, The Outlook, Rough Notes, Indiana Farmer, Indiana School Journal, Harper's Weekly, New York Tribune, Public Opinion, American Economist, The Nation, local papers, Indiana Baptist, Journal and Messenger, The Standard, National Baptist, The Examiner, Arkansas Baptist, Christian Enquirer, Baptist Review, Popular Science Monthly, Harper's Monthly, The Forum, The Century, The Atlantic, North American Review, Educational Review, Baptist Teacher, Old and New Testament Student, Nineteenth Century, Philological Journal, Christian Thought, Scribner's Magazine, Contemporary Review, The Arena, Journal of Education, The Annals of Hygiene, Educator, Review of Reviews, Independent, Scientific American, Union Signal Organizer, Voice, and Indianapolis News.

THE GORBY COLLECTION.

Through the liberality of Mr. S. S. Gorby, State Geologist of Indiana, the College has just come into possession of a very valuable geological collection.

It consists of fossils, land shells, fresh-water shells, salt-water shells and oölogical specimens. There are seven hundred and fifty species of the last named.

There are from six hundred to eight hundred different kinds of minerals, and about two thousand species of shells. There are several hundred species of echinodermata and probably two hundred species of crustacæ. These specimens have been collected from all parts of the United States, as well as from Canada, Mexico, England, France, Germany, other parts of Europe, and from Asia.

The collection is made up of many rare forms of fossil and shell and is undoubtedly one of the very best, if not the best, collection in the Mississippi Valley.

There is also a valuable collection of vertebrate remains, and archæological specimens.

The collection, consisting of from fifty thousand to sixty thousand specimens, is now being arranged in the cases provided.

EXPENSES.

Tuition in College Department, per term	$8 00
Tuition in Preparatory Department, per term	7 00
Tuition in Teachers' Department, per term	7 00
Incidental fee, per term	4 00
Painting, per term	12 00
Drawing, per term	6 00
Music, per term	12 00
Laboratory fee, per term	$2 00–3 00

All bills are required in advance.

Fees are refunded only in case of protracted personal sickness. No reduction is made for absence of less than a half term.

Many parents and guardians wish to know the *necessary expense* for a year of thirty-six weeks. For the sake of such there is given below a *minimum* and *maximum* estimate:

College bills	from $33 00 to	$51 00
Board and room	from 90 00 to	125 00
Washing	from 10 00 to	20 00
Books	from 5 00 to	20 00
Total	from $138 00 to	$216 00

Students for the ministry and missionary service, who come recommended by their churches, have tuition free upon certain conditions. Ministers' wives, sons and daughters, are charged but two-thirds of the ordinary rate of tuition.

Board can be had at from $1.75 to $3.00 per week.

Beneficiary aid is given to indigent students for the ministry in proportion to their needs, their faithfulness and the benevolence of the churches.

The College has a small fund for beneficiary purposes. The State convention each year appoints a Committee on Education, a part of whose duties is the raising and distribution of beneficiary funds.

PRIZES.

Hon. D. P. Baldwin, of Logansport, offers a prize annually for the best declamation, the best examination in classics, and the best essay on a given theme.

HONORABLE MENTION—EXTRA STUDIES.

Students in the College Department may undertake extra work for examination with a view to *honorable mention* in the subsequent catalogue. The work will be under the special charge of the Professor to whose department it belongs. The examination will be in the presence of a committee. Only College students may strive.

No one whose conduct is not good may strive for *honorable mention*—nor any one whose average is below 9.0 on a scale of 10.

The work done must reach a grade of 9 and must be equal to one term's work in one line.

DEGREES.

For the degree of A. B. the candidate must have completed the Classical Course with credit. Those who creditably complete the Scientific Course receive the degree of B. S.

The *Master's* degree will hereafter be conferred upon bachelors of three years standing, only upon evidence of scholarly activity and progress, as per order of the Board of Directors. Candidates must submit a thesis two weeks before Commencement.

One year's residence in the college, in post-graduate work, under the direction of the Faculty, with thesis and successful examination, will entitle the candidate to the Master's degree.

TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

(APRIL 18, 1892.)

ASSETS.				INCOME.	
TOTAL.	Prod'ctive.	Not Prod'ctive.			
$107,200 18			CAPITAL STOCK		
	$67,200 18		Interest-bearing stock yielding		$4,611 28
		$40,000 00	Stock represented by Campus and old buildings		
64,539 03			GENERAL ENDOWMENT		
	19,074 79		Full interest-bearing General Endowment—yielding	$1,331 59	
	23,874 24		Partially interest-bearing General Endowment—yielding, net	465 74	1,797 33
		21,590 00	Prospectively interest-bearing General Endowment		
19,742 25			WOMAN'S ENDOWMENT		
	9,797 25		Full interest-bearing Woman's Endowment—yielding		700 57
		9,945 00	Prospectively interest-bearing Women's Endowment		
29,259 66			PRESIDENT'S ENDOWMENT		
	2,147 71		Full interest-bearing President's Endowment—yielding		128 86
		27,111 95	Prospectively interest-bearing President's Endowment		
$220,741 12	$122,094 17	$98,646 95	Total stock, and endowments, and interest income		$7,238 04
3,248 97			OTHER INTEREST-BEARING FUNDS		
32,709 31			Central Building Fund—in building		
14,474 00			Furniture, safes, libraries, apparatus and cabinets		
271,173 40			Total permanent assets—unincumbered		
			College Fund income this year		4,433 90
			Total income		$11,671 94

FINANCIAL AGENCY.

Rev. N. Carr has been Corresponding Secretary less than ten years; but in that time he has added about $175,000 in cash and subscriptions to the general funds.

THE CENTRAL BUILDING

Contains the Library, the Biology room, the Chapel, the Mathematical room, and the Athenian hall, finished and furnished. It is expected that the Periclesian and Webster halls will be ready for the fall term.

THE LITERARY SOCIETIES

Are earnestly at work in debate, oration, essay, review and study, and practice of parliamentary law. Each has a superb piano, and public exercises are interspersed with an excellent grade of music—instrumental and vocal.

The attendance this year in college classes is the largest in the history of the Institution.

The libraries have been increased by 515 volumes during the year.

The various departments are more complete than ever.

Physical culture is encouraged by daily exercise, and the formation of base-ball, tennis, and croquet clubs.

THE PRESENT OPPORTUNITY AND DUTY.

Through the American Baptist Education Society, Mr. J. D. Rockefeller has agreed to give the College $10,000, on condition that the Baptists of Indiana raise $40,000 on or before the first day of May, 1892.

The campaign for the $40,000 has been vigorous. Secretary Carr has wrought with noble energy and hope for the accomplishment of this undertaking; and he has been received with favor in all parts of the State. As this catalogue goes to press, there is lacking but $4,000 of raising the required amount. The time is short, and the greatest dependence now is the voluntary aid of pastors and brethren. We shall not fail, for we must not, and yet success depends on a few more days' faithful work.

RECORD FOR 1891–92.

COMMENCEMENT WEEK, 1891.

MONDAY, MAY 4TH.

Freshman Prize Declamations.

SUNDAY, JUNE 7TH.

Missonary Sermon by Rev. W. H. H. Marsh, Logansport.
Baccalaureate Sermon by the President.

MONDAY, JUNE 8TH.

Joint Literary Society Entertainment.

TUESDAY, JUNE 9TH.

Graduating exercises of the Preparatory Department.
Field Day.
Address before the Literary Societies by Rev. H. F. Colby, D. D. Dayton, Ohio.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 10TH.

Annual stockholders' meeting. Annual meeting of the Alumni Association. Address in evening by Rev. J. R. Edwards, A. M., of Winfield, Kan.

COMMENCEMENT DAY.

THURSDAY, JUNE 11TH.

GRADUATES.

May Lena Burton, A. B.....Mitchell.
Edward Richard Clevenger, A. B.....Center Square.
Oren Alpheus Cook, A. B.....Denver.
Charles Madison Curry, A. B.....Whiteland.
Mabel Claire Dunlap, A. B.....Franklin.
Devona Hamlin Payne, A. B.....Franklin.
Wilfred Tracy Stott, A. B.....Franklin.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF B. S.

Charles Anderson Dungan, B. S.....Franklin.
Elizabeth Collins Eddelman, B. S.....Greensburg.
Bertha Damaris Knobe, B. S.....Franklin.
Calamatta Sophia Tanner, B. S.....Greensburg.
Elmer Ellsworth Tyner, B. S.....LaGro.

DEGREES CONFERRED.

IN COURSE.

M. S.—Lizzie R A. Clark, Frankfort.
A. M.—C. E. Goodell, Indianapolis.
Chesley Holmes, Dayton, O.
H. H. Smith, Decatur.

HONORARY.

LL. D—Gen. T. J. Morgan, Washington, D. C.

PRIZES—1891.

Declamation—Henry Davis, Lett's Corner.

Prof. Brown prize for best examination in Latin Syntax—Marcia Miller.

HONORABLE MENTION.

Jefferson Burdge and Jay C. Smith, for special work in Geometry.

Otis Caldwell, Frederick P. Dooley, Mildred Sourwine, Elizabeth H. Middleton, Joseph W. Jones, Julia E. Parrott and William C Vail, for reading the ten Bucolics of Virgil.

NECROLOGY.

Frank La Grange, Franklin, died December 16, 1890.

Edgar W. Moncrief, Franklin, died, May 22, 1891.

Wilbur H. Taylor, Banta, died September 20, 1891.

Dr. F. B. Day, Winfield, Kan., died December 15,1891.

J. Y. Crawford, Clayton, died December 25, 1891.

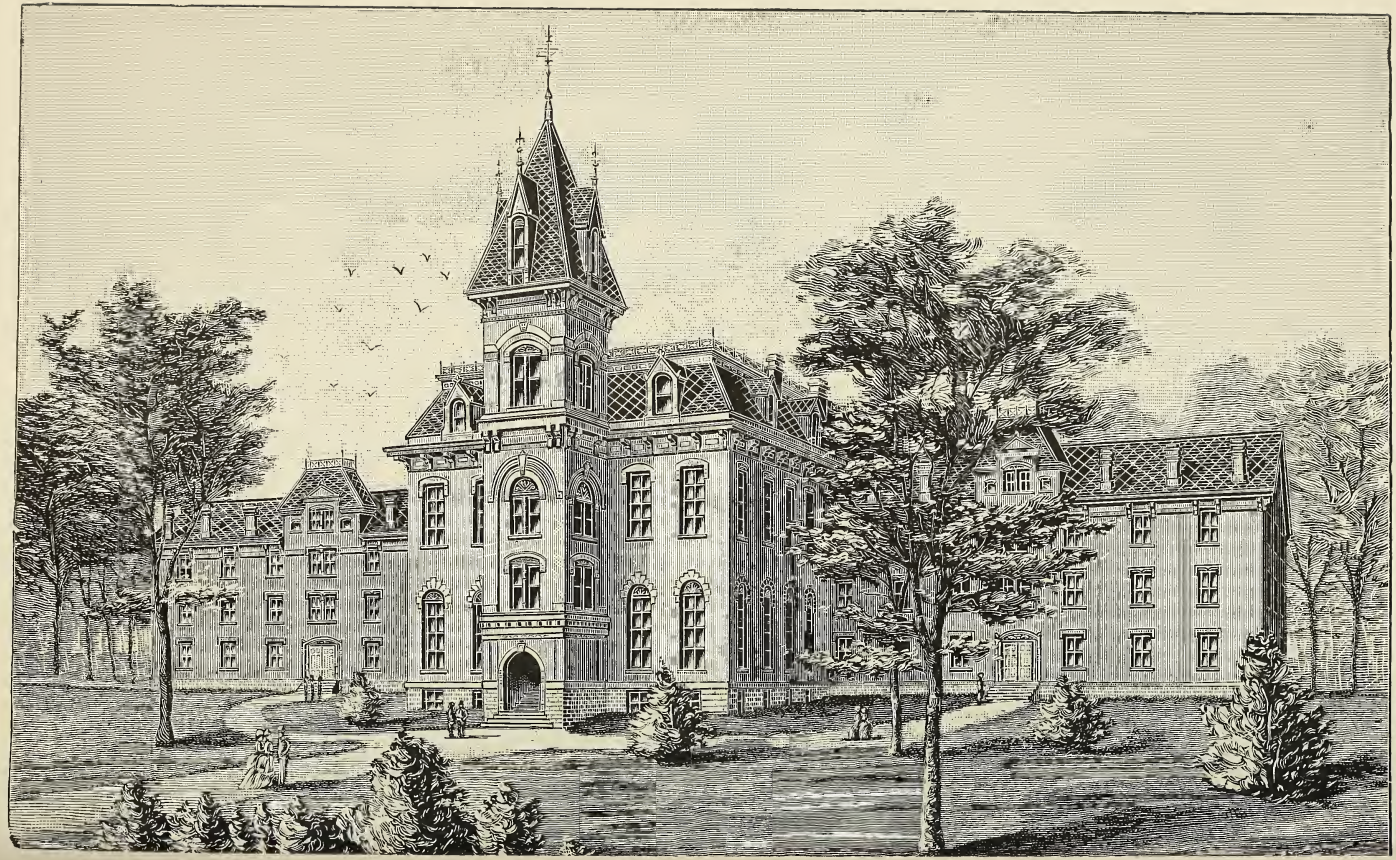
Lizzie Dungan, Castleton, died January 5, 1892.

Prudence H. Hall, Gallaudet, died February 2, 1892.

Greenup Sexson, Pittsburg, Pa., died February 4, 1892.

Mrs. J. R. Deckard (once Matron), Mandan, Neb., died February 8, 1892.

"*They are dead, but the memory of them lives.*"



42D ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

FRANKLIN COLLEGE,

FRANKLIN, INDIANA.

1892-1893.

INDIANAPOLIS:
BAKER-RANDOLPH LITHOGRAPH AND ENGRAVING CO.
1893.



Franklin College

IS UNDER the control of the Baptists of Indiana. The Board of Directors is elected by the Stockholders. The faculty is chosen by the Board. The Institution is located in the beautiful city of Franklin, twenty miles south of Indianapolis, and is easy of access by railroad. The city is supplied with electric light, and an excellent system of water works. The Pittsburg, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Railroad passes from north to south, and the Fairland, Franklin & Martinsville Railroad from east to west.

The various denominations are well represented in organizations and inviting sanctuaries.



CALENDAR FOR 1893–94.

JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	.	.	.	.	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	.	.	.	.	.

AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	.	.	.	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

NOVEMBER						
.	.	.	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

DECEMBER						
.	.	.	.	.	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	.	.	.	.	.	.

JANUARY						
.	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

FEBRUARY						
.	.	.	.	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

MARCH						
.	.	.	.	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

APRIL						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

MAY						
.	.	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

JUNE						
.	.	.	.	.	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

COLLEGE CALENDAR FOR 1893-94.

1893.

September 14, Thursday, - - - - - Fall Term begins.

November 30, - - - - - - - - - Thanksgiving Day.

December 20, Wednesday, - - - - - First Term ends.

1894.

January 4, Thursday, - - - - - - - Second Term begins.

January 25, - - - - - - - - - Prayer Day for Colleges.

February 22, Wednesday, - - - - - - - Washington's Birthday.

March 21, Wednesday, - - - - - - Second Term ends.

March 29, Thursday, - - - - - - - - Third Term begins.

May 7, Monday, 7.30 p. m., - - - - - - Freshman Prize Declamations.

May 8, Tuesday, 7.30 p. m., - - - - - - Junior Prize Orations.

June 12, Tuesday—Graduating Exercises of Preparatory Department.

June 13, Wednesday, - - - - - - - Alumni Association Meeting

June 13, Wednesday, - - - - - - - Stockholders' Meeting.

June 14, Thursday, - - - - - - - COMMENCEMENT.

September 13, Thursday, - - - - - - - Fall Term begins.

OFFICERS OF THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Rev. M. O. Keller, '85, *President*, Kokomo.

Bertha D. Knobe, '91, *Vice-President*, Indianapolis.

Prof. D. A. Owen, '78, *Secretary*, Franklin.

W. C. Thompson, '80, *Treasurer*, Franklin.

R. A. Brown, '84, Franklin,
Mrs. C. H. Hall, '74, Franklin,
Devona H. Payne, '92, Franklin,
} *Executive Committee.*

C. O. McCormick, '79, *Orator*, Dallas, Texas.

COMMITTEE OF VISITORS.

W. D. Weaver, - - - - - - *Marion.*

F. D. Churchill, - - - - *Moore's Hill.*

J. M. Daniel, - - - - *La Junta, Colorado.*

Anna Suter, - - - - - - - *Aurora.*

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

J. T. POLK, *President*, - - - - - - - Greenwood.
Rev. T. C. SMITH, *Vice-President*, - - - - - - Wolcottville.
Dr. B. WALLACE, *Treasurer*, - - - - - - Franklin.
Rev. N. CARR, *Secretary*, - - - - - - - Franklin.

First Class—Term Expires, June, 1895.

U. M. CHAILLE, Indianapolis.
W. H. McCOY, Franklin.
Rev. C. M. CARTER, LaFayette.
Rev. W. T. STOTT, Franklin.

Second Class—Term Expires, June, 1894.

W. C. THOMPSON, Franklin.
S. D. BUTTZ, Columbus.
C. B. TARLETON, Franklin.
Hon. T. W. WOOLEN, Franklin.

Third Class—Term Expires, June, 1893.

J. N. DOOLEY, Franklin.
ARTHUR THURSTON, Shelbyville.
A. J. JOHNSON, Franklin.
L. D. CARPENTER, Seymour.

Executive Committee.

Rev. N. CARR. W. H. McCOY. C. B. TARLETON.

Finance Committee.

B. WALLACE. T. W. WOOLEN. W. C. THOMPSON.

Faculty Committee.

W. T. STOTT. W. C. THOMPSON. Rev. N. CARR.

General Financial Secretary, - - - - Rev. N. CARR.

FACULTY.

Rev. WILLIAM T. STOTT, D. D.,
President and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

Rev. COLUMBUS H. HALL, B. D.,
Vice-President and Professor of Greek Language and Literature.

REBECCA J. THOMPSON, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics, Pure and Applied.

DAVID A. OWEN, A. M.,
Professor of Biology.

JOHN W. MONCRIEF, A. M.,
Professor of History.

FRANCIS W. BROWN, A. M., Ph. D.,
Professor of Latin Language and Literature.

WELLINGTON B. JOHNSON, A. M.,
Professor of Chemistry and Physics.

JEANNETTE ZEPPENFELD, B. S.,
Instructor in Modern Languages.

Mrs. ARABELLA R. STOTT,
Instructor in Painting and Drawing.

JAMES M. DUNGAN, Mus. Doc.,
Instructor in Music, Instrumental and Vocal.

OTHER OFFICERS.

Professor REBECCA J. THOMPSON.
Librarian.

R. B. WRIGHT.
Assistant Librarian.

Professor JOHN W. MONCRIEF.
Secretary of the Faculty.

Professor DAVID A. OWEN,
Curator of the Cabinets.

THOMAS J. MOORE,
CHARLES S. JOHNSON,
Janitors.

STUDENTS.

POST GRADUATES.

Ida Johnson, Franklin (Chemistry).
Devona Hamlin Payne, Frankin (Philosophy).

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR CLASS—14.

*c—Classical. s—Scientific. p—Philosophical.

Edgar Williams Abbott, s* Lebanon.
Ida May Collings, s..... Franklin.
Henry Caleb Dixon, s..... Harper.
Samuel Omar Duncan, c..... Franklin.
Carl Dorsey Hazelton, c..... Richmond.
Henry Boyd Keith, c. Greenwood.
Cora May Spear, c Franklin.
Horace Noble Spear, c Franklin.
Elbert McAlpin, c..... Greenwood.
James Albert Morgan, c Montgomery.
Julia Emily Parrott, s..... Linn Grove.
Roscoe Payne, c Franklin.
Elmer Urban Wood, c..... Franklin.
David Henry Zink, c..... Vesuvius, Va.

JUNIOR CLASS—29.

Jesse Monroe Batterton, c..... Lebanon.
Charles Jerome Bunnell, s..... Waynetown.
Otis William Caldwell, c Elizaville.
Jefferson Monroe Carter, c Salem.
Percy Lawrence Catlett, p..... Fairmount, Ill.
Henry Willson Davis, c..... Lett's Corner.
Adaline Fidella Duncan, s Russiaville.

Daniel Grant Dunkin, c.....Carroll.
Mary Catharine Furgason, c.....Cumberland.
Eldo Lewis Hendricks, p.....Rossville.
Charles Herring.....Alert.
Arthur Hieronymus, c Franklin.
Joseph Ulysses Jones, s Clayton.
Minnie Jones, s Clayton.
Hannah Middleton, c Franklin.
Ethelwyn Miller, c.....Franklin.
Marcia Miller, c Franklin.
Will Clifford Monroe, c.....Flora, Ill.
Charles Leslie Overstreet, c.....Franklin.
George Harry Owens, s.....Franklin.
Elizabeth Frances Smith, c.....Wolcottville.
Mildred Elizabeth Sourwine, p Escanaba, Mich.
Grace Ella Stott, c.....Franklin.
William Carey Vail, c Aurora.
Cora Etta Webb, s Franklin.
Allie Davidson Wilson, c Evansville.
Charles Alvin Wilson, c.....Evansville.
Celestine Marcella Wood, c.....Franklin.
Robert Benton Wright, c.....Coatsville.

SOPHOMORE CLASS—18.

Edker Burton, c Mitchell.
Emma Dark Collings, s.....Franklin.
Aura Theodore Covert, c.....Franklin.
Nannie Drybread, s.....Franklin.
James Wesley Graves, c.....LaFayette.
John Allen Hill, s.....Franklin.
Elsie Crepen Holman, c.....Franklin.
Josephine Lenore Jennings, p.. Williamsburg.
Frank Marion Lee, s.....Levi.
William Richard Matthews, c.....Franklin.
Edgar Daniel McColley, c... Lebanon.
John Van Nuys Oliver, c..... Franklin.
Elizabeth Emma Payne, p..... Franklin.
John Milton Phipps, c..... Mitchell.
Preston Albert Reynolds, c.....Franklin.
Roy Leo Van Deman, s.....Indianapolis.
Lillian Weyl, c.....Franklin.
Fred Campbell Whitcomb, c.....North Vernon.

FRESHMAN CLASS—29.

Arthur Gershom Bergen, s.....Franklin.
Judson Kennedy Carr, s. Franklin.
Emmett Waldo Cockrell, s.....Tobinsport.
Victor Barr Demaree, c.....Franklin.
Ernest Duncan, c.....Franklin.
Martha Frances Gilmore, s.....Indianapolis.
Elijah Abraham Hanley, c.. Prairie Creek.
Hattie Miriam Hinkle, s.....Peru.
James Hubert Howard, s.....Livonia.
Viola Lukens, s.....Roann.
Frank Martin, s.....Lebanon.
Harry Jackson Martin, s Lebanon.
Jennie Merrill, s.....Kokomo.
James Frank Mock, s.....Muncie.
Olive Moore, s Franklin.
Ada Flora Morgan, s Montgomery.
Olin Dwight Oviatt, c... Greenwood.
Fred Owens, s Franklin.
Thomas Orien Owens, s Franklin.
Hugh Albert Payne, s. Franklin.
Leland Payne, s. Franklin.
Manford Wallace Schuh, s. Newberry.
Silas Smith, s..... Vine Grove, Ky.
Charles Lewis Trawin, c Delphi.
Walter Henry Unversaw, s Franklin.
George Ivan White, c.....Franklin.
Ernest Paul Wiles, c Franklin.
Francis Orien Winchester, s.....Franklin.
Ora Wright, c.....Mitchell.

UNCLASSIFIED—30.

John Hamilton Allen, s.....Loogootee.
Minnie May Barnett, s.....Franklin.
George Bowles, s.....Franklin.
Alma Belle Caldwell, s.....Elizaville.
Corinne Marguerite Catlett, s.....Fairmount, Ill.
Jennie Viola Childs, s.....Franklin.
Cora May Coffey, s.....Rugby.
Anna Davis, s.....Livonia.
Douglas Dobbins, s Shelbyville.
Elmer Edgar Dunlap, c Columbus.

Bertha Fletcher.....Franklin.
John Rollin Henry, c Elkhart.
Arthur Carl McDaniel, s.....Franklin.
Jessie Myrtle Means, s Shelbyville.
John Mullendore, s.....Franklin.
Frances Viola Murphy, s.....Russiaville.
Myrtle May Patterson, s Franklin.
Cora Kemp Ragsdale, s.....Franklin.
Emma Jane Reece, s Franklin.
Fannie Lorella Reed, s Orleans.
Anna Riggs, s.....Rockport.
Albert Shook, s.....Windfall.
Helen Irene Stanton, s.....Madison.
Lowell Mason Tilson, s Franklin.
Minnie Trueblood.....Prairie Creek.
Nannie Tully, s.....Franklin.
Dorothy Van Vleet, s.....Franklin.
Charlotte Clements Ward, s.....Peru.
Lulu Williams.....Franklin.
Angus Sheridan Wills, s.....Lebanon.
Frank Wolfe Wood, s.....Franklin.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR CLASS—37.

Lizzie Dalice Alexander, s.....Franklin.
George Northrup Blackburn, c.....Cambridge, Mass.
Isabella Morse Blackburn, c.....Cambridge, Mass.
Harry Bridges, s.....Franklin.
Jesse Lee Burton, c.....Mitchell.
Vincent Gurney Carter, c.....Franklin.
Alpha Garret W. Childs, c.....Franklin.
Harold Whitcomb Cope, s.....North Vernon.
Leland Craig, s.....Cambridgeport, Pa.
Edgar Fay Daugherty, s.....Franklin.
Ella Dunn Dean, s.....Columbus.
Lewis Elbie DePue, s.....Franklin.
Charles Lewis Doyle, c Clifford, Mich.
Ivory Nay Drybread, s.....Franklin.

John Robert George, s Brownsburg.
Eva Esther K. Howard, s Livonia.
John Frederick Howard, s Livonia.
Harriet Jeffery, c Franklin.
Maggie May Johnson, c Franklin.
Nat Maris Lacy, s Nineveh.
Samuel Burr Magill, s Franklin.
Ethel Price McCaslin, s Franklin.
William Herbert Mouser, s Cresswell.
Elizabeth Noble, s Greenwood.
Bertha Owens, s Franklin.
Minnie Grace Polk, s Franklin.
Achilles Ogle Protsman, s Vevay.
Oscar Allen Shepard, s Groveland.
Percy Shinneman, s Columbia City.
Rose Annie Spear, c Franklin.
Ora Teague, s Marshall.
Ira Clarence Tedford, c Burnettsville.
Juniata Waggener, s Franklin.
Carl Willard White, s Franklin.
Burr Lauster Wilson, s Greenwood.
Harrison Washington Wright, s Mitchell.
Samuel Berry Zink, c Vesuvius, Va.

JUNIOR CLASS—54.

Claude Youat Andrews, c Toronto.
John William Bailey, s Leota.
Georgia Barnett, s Franklin.
George Edward Bienz, c Goshen.
Carey Brenneman, c Oswego.
John Gilbert Bronson, s Franklin.
Bertha Bryan, s Franklin.
Ardell Hugh Burney, s Hope.
Curtis William Campbell, s Willshire, Ohio.
Orlando Howard Carson, c Michigantown.
Canova Osirus Clemmer, s Franklin.
Elmer Brown Colley, s Acton.
Ellsworth Culver, c Wolcottville.
Chester Thurret Devore, c Franklin.
Ida Everingham, s Batesville, Ill.
Lillie Grace Fetroe, s Franklin.
Judson Everts Forsythe, s Trafalgar.

Ella May Freeman, s Edinburg.
Alfred Nathan Goff, c Franklin.
Frederick William Hart, s. Columbia City.
Augustus Hatton, c.....Vevay.
Charles Howell, s.....Franklin.
Alvin Howland, s.....Ridertown.
Myrtie Huckelberry, s..... Madison.
Maude Centennial Jefferies, s..... Mentone.
Charles Sherman Johnson, s..... Franklin.
Robert Hamilton Johnson, s Duncanville.
Nora Keeney, s.....Mt. Ayr.
Lulu Leona Kerlin, c.....Franklin.
Ernest Layman, s.. Terre Haute.
Charles Alton Lewis, s.....Mentone.
Effie May Mahaffy, s Newbern.
Nicholas Howard Manary, c.....Pimento.
Philip Sherman Markland, c.....Southport.
Edward Samuel Merrill, s.....Southport.
Cammie Lewis Merriman, c... Franklin.
James Irwin Monroe, s..... Shelbyville.
Hattie Rosena Moore, s.....Franklin.
Isaac Coker Overman.....Leota.
Desta May Oviatt, s.....Greenwood.
Elsie Peak, s..... Franklin.
Dillard Ransom Perry, c.....Columbus.
Charles Melvin Phillips, c Butlerville.
Otho Jackson Redmond, c.....Peru.
Stella Belle Reed, s Adamsboro.
Gussie Shuck, s.....Union Village.
Raleigh Smith, s.....White Lick.
Oliver Floyd Sooy, c..... Creswell.
Ralph Hill Spaugh, s.....Hope.
Edith Rossiter Stott, c Franklin.
Virgil Tilson, s..... Franklin.
Earl Tull, s..... Fairland.
Ruby May Woolen, s..... Franklin.

TEACHERS' COURSE—13.

Eddy Coker Bailey Leota.
Viola Bentley Adams.
John Clerkim.....Butlerville.
Kate Cotton..... Centre Square.

Maude Caldwell Everman.....Pike's Crossing.
Alice Fry Sandborn.
Edward Ulysses Grinstead..... Vernon.
Lou Lowdermilk Sandborn.
Melson Columbus Marshall.....Volga.
Frank George McKean.....Sandborn.
James Milton Robinson.....Madison.
Laura Scott Mooney.
Walter Wallace Vawter.....Greenwood.

MUSIC DEPARTMENT.

CANDIDATES FOR GRADUATION—3.

Lillian Augusta Carr.....Franklin.
Edith Craft.....Franklin.
Myrtle May Patterson Franklin.

UNDER INDIVIDUAL INSTRUCTION—32.

Bertha Bryan.....Franklin.
Lillian Augusta Carr.....Franklin.
Jennie Viola Childs Franklin.
Fannie May Clevenger.....Centre Square.
Edith Craft Franklin.
Lulu Edith Davis Livonia.
Ella Dunn Dean Columbus.
Ellen Everingham Hutsonville, Ill.
Lulie Grace Fetroe Franklin.
Ella May Freeman Edinburg.
Flora Emma Graves.....Lafayette.
Eva Esther K. Howard.....Livonia.
Ollie Dreast Jackson.....Bloomington.
Maud Centennial Jefferies Mentone.
Harriet Jeffery Franklin.
Jessie Myrtle Means.....Shelbyville.
Austa Rebecca Morgan.....Montgomery.
Francis Viola Murphy Russiaville.

Margaret Wood Overstreet.....Franklin.
Desta May Oviatt.....Greenwood.
Myrtle May Patterson.....Franklin.
Lillie Rains.....Hutsonville, Ill.
Anna Riggs.....Rockport.
Albert Shook.....Windfall.
Elizabeth Mildred Sourwine.....Escanaba, Mich.
Ida May Stettler.....Peru.
Lowell Mason Tilson.....Franklin.
Nannie Tully.....Franklin.
Charlotte Clements Ward.....Peru.
Anna Martha West.....Greenwood.
Ruby May Woolen.....Franklin.
Carrie Maud Wright.....Coatesville.

ELEMENTARY HARMONY CLASS—7.

Ellen Everingham.....Hutsonville, Ill.
Flora Emma Graves.....LaFayette.
Jessie Myrtle Means.....Shelbyville.
Margaret Wood Overstreet.....Franklin.
Anna Riggs.....Rockport.
Nannie Tully.....Franklin.
Charlotte Clements Ward.....Peru.

ADVANCED HARMONY CLASS—5.

Minnie Bruner.....Franklin.
Lillian Augusta Carr.....Franklin.
Francis Viola Murphy.....Russiaville.
Lowell Mason Tilson.....Franklin.
Anna Martha West.....Greenwood.

LADIES' CHORUS—14.

Minnie Bruner.....Franklin.
Lillian Augusta Carr.....Franklin.
Edith Craft.....Franklin.
Ella Dunn Dean.....Columbus.
Ellen Everingham.....Hutsonville.
Flora Emma Graves.....LaFayette.
Eva Esther K. Howard.....Livonia.
Maud Centennial Jefferies.....Mentone.

Jessie Myrtle Means.....Shelbyville.
Margaret Wood Overstreet.....Franklin.
Anna Riggs.....Rockport.
Jennie Thompson.....Franklin.
Nannie Tully.....Franklin.
Charlotte Clements Ward.....Peru.

PAINTING DEPARTMENT—22.

Mary Batchelor.....Franklin.
Ella Carter.....Franklin.
Edith Craft.....Franklin.
Ella Dunn Dean.....Columbus.
Lizzie Graham.....Whiteland.
Hattie Miriam Hinkle.....Peru.
Lulu Leona Kerlin.....Franklin.
Eva Lowe.....Clarksburg.
Effie May Mahaffy.....Newbern.
Emma Moncrief.....Franklin.
Josephine Moore.....Franklin.
Rebecca Mugg.....Centre.
Frances Viola Murphy.....Russiaville.
Flora Pottinger.....Edinburg.
Ida Sidener.....Hope.
Mildred Elizabeth Sourwine.....Escanaba, Mich.
Helen Irene Stanton.....Madison.
Maggie Sullivan.....Boggstown.
May Tull.....Boggstown.
Cora Etta Webb.....Franklin.
Ida Webb.....Needham.
Electa Whitesides.....Franklin.

SUMMARY.

College Department—

Post Graduates	2	
Seniors	14	
Juniors	29	
Sophomores	18	
Freshmen	29	
Unclassified	30	
	—	122

Preparatory Department—

Senior Class	37	
Junior Class	54	
Teachers' Course and English	13	
	—	104

Art Department—

Painting	22	
Music	61	
	—	83
		309
Counted more than once	54	
Total Enrollment		255

ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

Examination for admission to the college classes will be oral and written. They will be held the day before the Fall Term begins, on the follow subjects:

English—English Grammar; Elements of Rhetoric.

History—1st. Elements of the History of the United States, Johnston preferred.

2d. Elements of Civil Government, Macy or Fisk preferred.

3d. For the Classical Course, Elements of Greek and Roman History. For the Philosophical Course, Elements of General History from the beginning of Greek History to our own times, Myers preferred, and the Leading Facts of English History, Montgomery preferred.

The substance of these text books should be thoroughly mastered.

Science—Elements of Zoology; Elements of Physics, Appleton, Avery or Gage; Physiology.

Latin—Latin Grammar; Cæsar; Virgil's Aeneid, Books I, II; Jones's Latin Prose Composition; Roman History.

Greek—Greek Grammar; Jones's Greek Prose Composition; Xenophon, Anabasis, Books I, II and III.

Mathematics—Arithmetic; Algebra through quadratic equations; Plane Geometry.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS.

Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies of the Preparatory Course, or their equivalents. They may also be admitted on certificate from the Superintendents of high schools of approved rank.

No person is admitted to the Junior Preparatory Class without passing examinations in Arithmetic, Grammar and United States History,

or upon certificates. Those beginning the study of Latin and Greek must be well acquainted with English Syntax.

All candidates for admission to any class must bring testimonials of attainments and moral character; and if the person comes from another College or University, he must furnish a certificate that he is free from censure in that institution.

All students, after matriculation, are accountable for attendance upon recitations and other public duties to which they are assigned; and this requirement includes the first part of the term as well as any other portion. And after the student, by the advice of the Faculty, has decided upon a course of study, that course may not be abandoned, in full or in part, without the consent of the Faculty.

Students are not allowed to leave town during term time without permission of the President, and they are not allowed to room in hotels.

SELECT COURSE IN ENGLISH.

ADAPTED TO SUCH CANDIDATES AS CAN NOT TAKE A FULL COURSE.

The impression seems to prevail to some extent that, inasmuch as the Latin and Greek Classics are taught in a college a liberal English course can not also be pursued. That the impression is wrong may be seen by an inspection of the English branches taught. The following scheme will give an idea of what is meant:

FIRST YEAR.

Zoology, Algebra, Rhetoric and English Literature.

SECOND YEAR.

Geometry, Trigonometry, General History, Mechanics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology and Botany, Biology, Vertebrate Anatomy.

THIRD YEAR.

Mental Philosophy, Ethics, Logic, Evidences of Christianity, Æsthetics, Geology, History of Philosophy, History, International Law, Chemistry.

And besides these studies the pupil may, if he wish, complete the Mathematical Course, including Mathematical Astronomy, General Geometry and Differential Calculus. And still another means of mastering English is the weekly exercises in Rhetoric, Parliamentary Law, Science of Rhetoric, American Literature, Inductive Bible Study and English Classics.

COURSE IN MUSIC.

STUDIES.

Dungan's Normal Piano Method.
Dungan's Normal Organ Method.
Jensen, Op. 32, Books 1, 2 and 3.
Lebert and Stark, Book 3.
Loeschhorn, Op. 66, Books 2 and 3.
Loeschhorn, Op. 106, Book 2.
Loeschhorn, Op. 171, Book 3.
Czerny, Op. 299, Books 1 and 2.
Czerny, Op. 552, Octave Studies.
Czerny, Op. 399, Left-hand Studies.
Heller, Op. 47, Books 1 and 2.
Heller, Op. 46, Books 1 and 2, Phrasing.
Cramer Studies, Book 1.
Goldbeck, Studies for Equalizing Hands.
Kullak, Op. —, Book 2, Octaves.
Text Books—Dungan's Normal Text Book; Filmore's History of Pianoforte Music.

SONATINES AND SONATAS.

Kuhlau Sonatines, Vol. 1.
Haydn Sonatas, selected.
Mozart Sonatas, selected.
Beethoven Sonatas, selected.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Field's Nocturnes.
Chopin Valses.
Chopin Nocturnes.
Chopin Preludes.
Chopin Concertos.
Schubert's Impromptus.
Mendelssohn's "Songs Without Words."
Mendelssohn's Concertos.

Besides the above named, pieces are given from the Old and New School of classical writers, as well as numerous showy pieces by the popular composers of the day.

SYNCHRONISTIC SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

Time.	Junior Year.		Senior Year.		
		FIRST TERM.			
	Classical.	*Scientific and Philosophical.*	*Classical.*	*Scientific.*	*Philosophical.*
8.00 A. M...	Greek Lessons.....				
8.50 A. M...	Algebra	Algebra	Cæsar and Prose.....	Cæsar, Prose	Cæsar, Prose
10.00 A. M...	Latin	Latin	Anabasis		
10.50 A. M...		Zoology		Phys. Geog..	History.
11 40 A. M .			Physics	Physics	Physics.
		SECOND TERM.			
8 00 A. M...	Anabasis				
8.50 A. M...	Algebra	Algebra	Cæsar and Prose.....	Cæsar, Prose	Cæsar, Prose
10.00 A. M...	Latin	Latin	Anabasis		
10.50 A. M. .		Geology.....		Physics	History.
11.40 A. M...			Algebra, Geometry	Alg. Geom...	Alg. Geom.
		THIRD TERM.			
8.00 A. M...	Anabasis				
8.50 A. M...	Algebra	Algebra	Vergil.....	Vergil.....	Vergil.
10.00 A. M...	Cæsar	Cæsar.....	Memorabilia.....		
10.50 A. M...		Physiology		Physics	History.
11.40 A. M...			Geometry	Geometry ...	Geometry.

Chapel at 9.40 A. M.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

Time.	Freshman Year.		Sophomore Year.		
FIRST TERM.					
	Classical.	*Scientific and Philosophical*	*Classical.*	*Scientific.*	*Philosophical.*
8.00 A. M...		Biology	History	History	**History**
8.50 A. M...		French	Zoology	Zoology	Zoology
10 00 A. M...	Solid Geometry ...	**Solid Geometry**	Chemistry	**Chemistry**	Chemistry
10.50 A. M...	Lysias		**Horace**	**German**	**German**
11.40 A. M...	Vergil.....	**Vergil**	**Homer**	French	French
SECOND TERM.					
8.00 A. M...		Biology	History	History	**History**.....
8.50 A. M...		French	Zoology	Zoology	Zoology
10.00 A. M...	Advanced Algebra	**Adv. Algebra**.....	Chemistry	**Chemistry**	Chemistry
10.50 A. M...	Demos.....		DeSenectute and DeAmicitia	**German**.....	**German**
11.40 A. M...	Cicero	**Cicero**	**Sophocles**.....	French	French.....
THIRD TERM.					
8.00 A. M...		Botany	History.....	History	**History**.....
8 50 A. M...		French	Zoology	Zoology	Zoology
10.00 A. M...	Trigonometry	**Trigonometry**	Chemistry	**Chemistry**	Chemistry
10.50 A. M...	Demosthenes		**Tacitus**.....	**German**.....	**German**
11.40 A. M...	Livy	Livy	**Sophocles**	French	French.....

Required studies in black letter.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

Time.	Junior Year.			Senior Year.
		FIRST TERM.		
	Classical.	*Scientific.*	*Philosophical.*	
8.00 A. M..	Chem. Physics.....	**Chem.** Physics	**German**	
8.50 A. M..	**French**.....	**Botany**	Botany.....	Ethics.
10.00 A. M.	Vert. Anatomy	Vert. Anatomy.....	Vert. Anatomy.....	Geology and Politics.
10.50 A. M	German, Astronomy.....	Astronomy.....	Astronomy	Mental Philosophy.
11 40 A. M..	**History,** Latin	History, German, Latin..	**History,** Latin	
		SECOND TERM.		
8.00 A. M..	Chem. Physics.....	**Chem.** Physics	**German**	
8.50 A. M..	**French**	**Botany**.....	Botony	Political Economy.
10.00 A. M..	Vert. Anatomy	Vert. Anatomy.....	Vert Anatomy.....	Geology and Evidences.
10.50 A. M..	German, Gen. Geom.....	Gen. Geom.....	Gen. Geometry	Mental Phil. Logic.
11.40 A. M..	**History,** Latin	History, German, Latin..	**History,** Latin	
		THIRD TERM.		
8.00 A. M..	Chem. (1) Physics (4) Quintilian, Botany...	**Chem.** (1) Physics (4).....	**German**	
8.50 A. M..	**French**	**Botany**	Botany	Æsthetics.
10 00 A. M..	Vert. Anat., Eng. Lit...	Vert. Anat , Eng. Lit.....	Vert. Anat., Eng. Lit...	Geology and Politics.
10.50 A. M..	German, Calculus	Calculus.....	Calculus	History of Philosophy.
11.40 A. M..	**History,** Latin	History, German, Latin..	**History,** Latin	

THE DEPARTMENT OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROFESSOR BROWN.

PREPARATORY COURSE.

This course includes two years, and is intended to fit the student for entrance to the Freshman class. For students who have not a good knowledge of English Grammar a longer time than two years is required.

The course embraces the following studies: The Inductive Latin Method—Harper and Burgess; Harkness's Latin Grammar—revised edition; Cæsar's Gallic War—Harper and Tolman; Vergil's Æneid, Books I and II—Harper and Miller; Latin Prosody and Hexameter Verse; Prose Composition—Jones; Roman History. *Daily recitations.*

COLLEGE COURSE.

The Freshman Year—

First term: Vergil's Æneid, (continued); Word Formation; Prescribed Reading and Examinations in Roman Antiquities; Harkness's Grammar. *Daily recitations.*

Second term: The Orations of Cicero; Grammar, Syntax; Prescribed work in Classical Mythology. *Daily recitations.*

Third term: Livy—Books I, XXI; Syntax completed; Prescribed work on special topics in Classical Mythology. *Daily recitations.*

The Sophomore Year—

First term: *Selections* from the Odes, Satires and Epistles of Horace; Prosody and the metres of Horace; Prescribed reading and reports in Latin Literature. *Daily recitations.*

Second term: Cicero, De Senectute and De Amicitia; Topical reading and reports the History of Roman Law. *Daily recitations.*

Third term: Tacitus, Germania and Agricola, or Histories (Book V). *Daily recitations.*

The Junior Year—Elective—

The elective course extends through the year. For this year selections will be made from the following: Quintilian, Terence, Plautus, Catullus, Cicero, Horace.

Latin is required for the classicals to the close of the Sophomore Year; for the scientifics and philosophicals, to the end of the Freshman.

The *Roman Method* of pronunciation is used.

The following text-books are used: Latin Grammar (Harkness's, revised edition); Inductive Latin Method (Harper and Burgess); Cæsar's Gallic War (Harper and Tolman); Prose Composition (Jones); Orations of Cicero (Harkess); Vergil (Harper and Miller); Livy (Wescott); Horace (Chase and Stuart); Cicero, De Senectute and De Amicitia (Kelsey); Tacitus (Chase and Stuart); Quintilian (Frieze); Terence (Chase and Stuart); Plautus (Harrington); Catullus (Simpson); Roman Antiquities (Wilkins); Latin Literature (Bender, Cruttwell, and Teuffel); Roman Law (Morey); Mythology (Seeman).

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK.

C. H. HALL, PROFESSOR.

I. Preparatory Greek.

(1). White's Beginner's Greek Book, 44 lessons. *First Term daily.*

(2). White's Beginner's Greek Book from lesson 44 to lesson 76. *Second Term.*

(3). White's Greek Beginner's Book from lesson 76 to 101. *Third Term.*

(4). First Book of Anabasis. Greek Prose, Goodwin's Grammar. History the first five weeks of the term daily. *Fourth Term.*

(5). Greek Prose. Second Book of the Anabasis. Analytic study of 100 Greek verbs, reviewing tense, stems, euphonic changes, and inquiring into the reasons for irregularities. *Fifth Term.*

(6). Anabasis, Book Third and part of Fourth, or Memorabilia, Chapters I and II of Book First. *Sixth Term.*

Daily recitations in the Greek Grammar are required throughout the six terms.

II. College Greek—

(1). Orators and Oratory.

(*a*). Lysias' Oration against Eratosthenes, Demosthenes' Oration on the Crown (53 sections). Special study of the orators Antiphon, Andokides and Lysias, as given in Jebb's Attic Orators and other authorities. *First Term.*

(*b*). Demosthenes on the Crown, sections 56 to 213. Special study of the orators Isocrates and Isæos from Jebb. *Second Term.*

(*c*). Demosthenes on the Crown, section 213 to end. Special study of the remaining five Attic Orators. *Third Term.*

(2). Poets and Poetry—

(*a*). Homer's Iliad (Seymour), Books I and III. Study of the dialect and metre. Gladstone's Homer. *Fourth Term.*

(*b*). Sophocles. Original studies on the play read, and general survey of Greek tragedy by essays. Greek literature (Jebb's Primer). *Fifth Term.*

(*c*). Sophocles. Greek literature. *Sixth Term.*

During these six terms New Testament Greek is read on Mondays in place of regular work.

(3). Plato, or New Testament. *Seventh Term.*

The aim of the Greek Department is two-fold : To give as thorough a knowledge of the structure and philosophy of the language in the direction of Syntax and Philology as the time allotted will permit. This is accomplished by a careful translation of some of the principal remains of Greek Literature and by Greek Composition.

A second aim is to impart a somewhat comprehensive view of the body of Greek Literature, and to inspire the student with a more vivid conception of his indebtedness to the past. To this end essays and oral statements of researches made are required of the student at various intervals in the course. These investigations take up the subjects of History, Oratory, Poetry (including the Tragedians) and Philosophy, in the Order in which they are named. Especial study will be given to Homeric Antiquities, and a careful investigation into the merits of the Homeric controversy.

Constant references are made to various general and special works accessible to the student, and the actual work of the class is supplemented by discussions and lectures.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

JEANNETTE ZEPPENFELD, INSTRUCTOR.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

Scientifics and Philosophicals may elect French.

1st Term. Whitney's Grammar to Irregular Verbs. Sauveur's Causeries avec mes éléves.

2d Term. Whitney's Grammar to page 162. Read Corneille's Le Cid.

3d Term. Grammar to Part II, and selections from Part II. Read Racine's Athalie and Esther.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

Scientifics and Philosophicals take German.

1st Term. Joyne's–Meissner's Grammar to page 141. Bernhardt's Deutsches Sprach and Lesebuch.

2d Term. Grammar to Part III. Storm's Immensee.

3d Term. Grammar, Part III. Schrakamp's Erzählungen ans der deutschen Geschichte.

Scientifics and Philosophicals may elect advanced French.

1st Term. Moliere. Hugo.

2d Term. Modern French Lyrics.

3d Term. Modern French Prose.

JUNIOR YEAR.

Classicals take French. Work is the same as Freshman French.

Classicals may elect German. Work is the same as Sophomore German.

Philosophicals take advanced German, and Scientifics may elect it.

1st Term. Schiller.

2d Term. Goethe.

3d Term. Modern German Prose.

Attention will be given in this department first, to enabling the student to acquire readiness in the translation of French and German into idiomatic English. Secondary to this will be the study of prose composition and conversation. The student in German will be constantly encouraged to make a careful study of the derivation and composition of words. In the third term of French and German sight reading will be introduced. The advanced classes will study History of French and German Literature.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS.

W. B. JOHNSON, PROFESSOR.

I. Elementary Physics—

Recitations and Optional Laboratory Work. Daily throughout the year.

II. Advanced Physics— Barker.

Recitations and Lectures. Four times per week throughout the year.

III. Physical Geography—

Eclectic Physical Geography. Recitations, daily, first term.

IV. Elementary Chemistry—

Remsen's Briefer Course. Recitations and lectures daily. Laboratory work eight hours per week during the first and second terms.

V. General Chemistry—

Volhard and Zimmerman's General Chemistry. Laboratory work and recitations as in IV, during third term.

VI. Organic Chemistry—

Remsen's Organic Chemistry. Recitations once per week, and laboratory work ten hours per week, during the first term.

VII. Qualitative Analysis—

Noyes' Qualitative Analysis. Recitations and laboratory work as in VI, during second term.

VIII. Quantitative Analysis—

Appleton's Quantitative Analysis or Elderhorst's Blow-pipe Analysis. Under the same conditions as VI, during the third term.

LABORATORIES.

The cases in the Chemical Laboratory are provided with gas and reagents for individual experimental work. In addition, advanced students are given abundant facilities for exact work in Qualitative and Quantative Analysis, Water Analysis, Urinalysis and Toxicology. The Crookes Library belongs to this department, and contains 180 volumes of standard works of reference, among them all the pub-

lished works of Sir William Crookes, after whom it was named. The supply of chemicals and apparatus at the command of students is rapidly increasing, and will be added to as fast as our means permit. The Physical Laboratory contains apparatus for the illustration of all the principles of the Physics of the Senior Preparatory and Junior years.

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR D. A. OWEN.

The following courses are embraced in this Department: Biology, Zoology, Botany, Physiology and Geology.

I. Biology.—Two terms, with daily recitations and six hours each week of laboratory work are given to the general study of biology during the Freshman year.

(*a*) First, the student becomes familiar with the cell—its nature, form and composition; the properties and various peculiarities of protpolasm, starch, fats, etc., with the effects of some of the most common reagents upon the cellular tissues and their contents.

(*b*) Then he is permitted, under the careful direction of the Professor, to make an exhaustive study of some one representative animal and plant, with the aid of both simple and compound microscopes, and reproduce in free-hand drawings every part observed.

(*c*) Finally each individual is studied with reference to its position in its own kingdom, and also as to its likeness to the other.

II. Zoology.—(*a*) The student begins the study of the animal kingdom in the Junior Preparatory year. This study is entirely laboratory work, and is confined principally to invertebrate life. The student is taught to observe each organ with the greatest care, and to record the results of his observations in both note-book and drawing tablet. After a sufficient number of individuals of different genera of any one order has been studied, the student is then permitted to make a classification based upon his observations.

(*b*) In the Sophomore Year the laboratory method is combined with the descriptive study of the animal. In this year the greater part of the work is confined to vertebrate life, and only one representative animal of the various orders is dissected in the laboratory the remainder of the time is devoted to the study of their habits, distribution, development, etc.

(*c*) During the Junior Year the entire work is confined to the study of Vetebrate Anatomy based upon the dissection of the cat. This embraces a complete and very exhaustive study of one individual.

III. Botany.—(*a*) The student begins the study of Botany in the Freshman year, where the work is confined wholly to Phanerogams, and to structural and systematic Botany. Each student is required to prepare carefully and record an herbarium of a definite number of species.

(*b*) The work of the Junior year is confined wholly to histological work. Seven and one-half hours each week during the whole year is devoted to a careful study of representative plants of all the great orders. In each case the student is particular to illustrate the most important features by means of accurate drawings.

(*c*) Those who have taken the above instruction and have shown more than ordinary taste and ability for the study of Botany, and whose general average of grades is above ninety per cent. may, during one or more terms of the Senior year, under the direction of the Professor, pursue some special line of investigation.

IV. Physiology.—One term of the Junior Preparatory is given to the study of Human Physiology. The study is facilitated by means of skeletons, charts, histological slides, etc.

Those students who desire to pursue the study further than this preliminary course, and especially those who expect to take up the study of medicine, are advised to take in addition Vertebrate Anatomy.

V. Geology—(*a*) The science of Geology is presented in its simplest form to the Junior Preparatory students for one term of daily recitation. A brief history of the earth's development and some of the causes that produced these changes, are noticed, as well as the identification of some of the most common rocks, minerals, ores, etc.

(*b*) In the Senior year the first term is devoted to the study of Dynamical and Structural Geology. The second and third terms are given to the study of Historical Geology, in which the student is greatly aided by specimens in the cabinet.

The following, as texts and for reference, are used: Biology—Huxley and Martin, *Sedgwick and Wilson.* Zoology—*Colton, Packard, Wilder and Gage,* Huxley, Rolleston, Jordon, Nicholson, Siebold and Burnett, Howell, Marshall and Hurst, Brooks, Parker, Martin and Moale, Schaffer, Hadlen, Foster and Langley. Botany—*Gray,* Wood, Goebel, Campbell, *Arthur Barnes and Coulter,* Goodale, Sachs, Bessey, De Bary, Vines, Cook, Underwood and Wolle. Physiology—*Martin,* Lincoln, Huxley and Youman, Hutchinson, Dunglinson and Cutter. Geology—*Dana, Le Conte,* Geikie, Dawson and Shaler. Those in italics must be purchased by the student.

The Biological Laboratory consists of two large and commodious rooms well lighted and fairly equipped with the modern appliances, such as microscopes, dissecting instruments, etc., for histological investigation. While the apparatus is neither in great abundance nor expensive, yet it is of such a nature that the student may obtain a good comprehensive knowledge of both animal and plant kingdoms.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

REBECCA J. THOMPSON, PROFESSOR.

JUNIOR PREPARATORY YEAR.

I. First Term—Wentworth's Complete Algebra begun and carried as far as fractions. Five recitations per week.

II. Second Term—Wentworth's Complete Algebra. Fractions and fractional equations. Five recitations per week.

III. Third Term—Wentworth's Complete Algebra. Equations with two and more unknown quantities, powers and roots. Five recitations per week.

SENIOR PREPARATORY YEAR.

IV. Second Term—Wentworth's Algebra. Quadratic equations. Theory of Exponents. Five recitations per week for five weeks.

Wentworth's Plane Geometry. Five recitations per week for five weeks.

V. Third Term—Wentworth's Plane Geometry. Four books. Five recitations per week.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

VI. First Year—Wentworth's Geometry, Plane and Solid, completed. Five recitations per week.

VII. Second Term—Wentworth's Complete Algebra. Choice, series, Theory of Equations, etc. Five recitations per week.

VIII. Third Term—Wentworth's Trigonometry, Plane and Spherical. Five recitations per week.

JUNIOR YEAR.

IX. First Term—Elective. Young's General Astronomy. Five recitations per week.

X. Second Term—Elective. General Geometry. Five recitations per week.

XI. Third Term—Calculus. Elective. Olney or Taylor. Five recitations per week.

Throughout the entire course, accuracy and clearness are kept in view; practical illustrations are used, and principles are applied in the solution of problems and the construction of figures; axioms and definitions are constantly referred to, and demonstrations are not regarded as simply processes, but as arguments in a course of reasoning.

THE DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY.

J. W. MONCRIEF, PROFESSOR.

The courses are so arranged that special studies will be made in several of the great epochs of history. These epochs will be centers from which excursions will be made into intervening epochs. Considerable attention will be given to such subjects as commerce, art, literature, and the daily life of the peoples—all so necessary to a living knowledge of history.

The method is by library work, reports, criticisms, and quizzes on certain standard histories which the student will be expected to procure. The aim is, in every possible way, to inspire the student to self-reliance in his work, and to independence in his conclusions.

It will be assumed that a student entering any of these courses will already have a good outline of general history.

The following courses are offered for the year 1893-4:

I.

MEDIÆVAL HISTORY.

1st. The Barbarian Invasions and the Dismemberment of the Roman Empire. Six weeks.

2d. Feudalism.—Its Origin, Growth and Nature. Four weeks.

3d. The Struggle Between the Papacy and the Empire. Eight weeks. This work will involve a thorough study of Mathew's Select Mediæval Documents. It will be so arranged, however, that students who have no knowledge of Latin, can work on the same subject in English.

4th. The Eastern Empire, the Saracens, and the Crusades Six weeks.

5th. The Italian Renaissance. Six weeks,

6th. The Growth of the Nations. Four weeks.

II.

MODERN HISTORY.

Five hours per week. Lodge's History of Modern Europe will be used for a general view. Students whose knowledge of German is sufficient may select special work in *Schilling's Quellenbuch zur Geschichte der Neuzeit.*

1st. The Reformation. Seven weeks.
2d. Thirty Years' War. Four weeks.
3d. The Founding of the German Empire. Five weeks.
5th. The French Revolution. Eight weeks.
5th. The Ascendency of Napoleon. Five weeks.
6th. European History Since 1815. Seven weeks.

III.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.

This course will be given two hours per week for twenty-two weeks. Burgess' Political Science and Constitutional Law will serve as a basis for the work.

IV.

THE HISTORICAL SEMINARY.

The subject for investigation the coming year will be. The Political Ethics of the Italian Renaissance.

A good reading knowledge of Italian will be necessary for this work.

The Freeman Library of History and Political Science, in immediate connection with the department contains about four hundred carefully selected volumes, and most of the Historical, Economic and Political Reviews that are printed in English.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY.

PRESIDENT W. T. STOTT.

"Not önly has Philosophy been stimulated and shaped by the earnest thinking of christendom upon Christian themes, but it has moulded Christian civilization and organized Christian institutions. The civilization and institutions of modern life are the products of Christian ideas, to a large extent, of the positive and supernatural facts which Christianity asserts, but always of the great verities which

give these facts their significance. The amenities, the manners, the legislation, and the jurisprudence of modern life are the always-blooming flowers and the ever-ripening fruit of the ideas of God, of the soul, of duty and of immortality which Christianity has made sacred and energetic. In other words, Christianity has given the world a peculiar and practicalt philosophy of belief and life which has become a new atmosphere for its thinking and feeling."

It is the aim of this Department to acquaint the pupil with the phenomena and laws of the inner world. A proper metaphysical and ethical foundation conditions all true success in the task of instructing and leading men, whether in church or state; and so the pupil is encouraged not only to take a comprehensive view of what has been accomplished in the field of speculative thought, but he is also led to plant himself upon the true principles of metaphysics and ethics, in so far as they can be ascertained.

More attention than usual is being paid to the discussion of Physiological psychology—the principal reference books being James' Psychology; also Ladd's, Davis's, Ribot's, Shoup's, Dewey's and Bowne's.

Ethics is heard daily through the first term. Calderwood's text is used, and pupils are required to examine and report on other authors by way of comparison—such as Porter, Robinson, Peabody, Wayland, Janet, Lecky, Alexander, Sedgwick.

Mental Philosophy is carried the first term and five weeks of the second. Porter is used as text, and comparisons are kept up with Sir William Hamilton, McCosh, Professor Hamilton, Bowen, Mahan and others.

The History of Philosophy entends through eleven weeks, with Stirling's Schwegler as text. This is supplemented by full discussions and references to Uberweg, Morell, Lewes, Cousin, Elemendorf, Bowen, Tenneman and others.

Æsthetics is studied the third term, with Day as text. The library is fairly provided with works on beauty, and with illustrative works.

In Poiitical Economy Andrews' Economy is used. In review each pupil carries along another author, giving his views on the subject in hand. The authors most used in this way are Walker, Perry, Wayland, Roscher, Newcomb, Carey, Thompson, Denslow and Lieber.

In Evidences, Wright's Logic of the Evidence is used, and the views of other authors are constantly studied—as Alexander, Barnes, Bayne, Dodge, Hopkins, Everest, Hicks, Armour, Fisher and Ulhorn. In most of these studies papers are required, giving the results of the side-reading done.

DEPARTMENT OF PAINTING.

MRS. BELLE R. STOTT, INSTRUCTOR.

There is a popular demand that Painting and Drawing, as well as Music, should have a place in the College. It assists in cultivating a refined taste and gives at length a good critical ability. The department gives one or two exhibitions of oil painting, crayon work and water colors each year.

The Library has a number of standard works on art in general and on Painting, Sculpture and Architecture in particular.

A studio is furnished in the College building, and lessons are given singly or in small classes.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC.

J. M. DUNGAN, INSTRUCTOR.

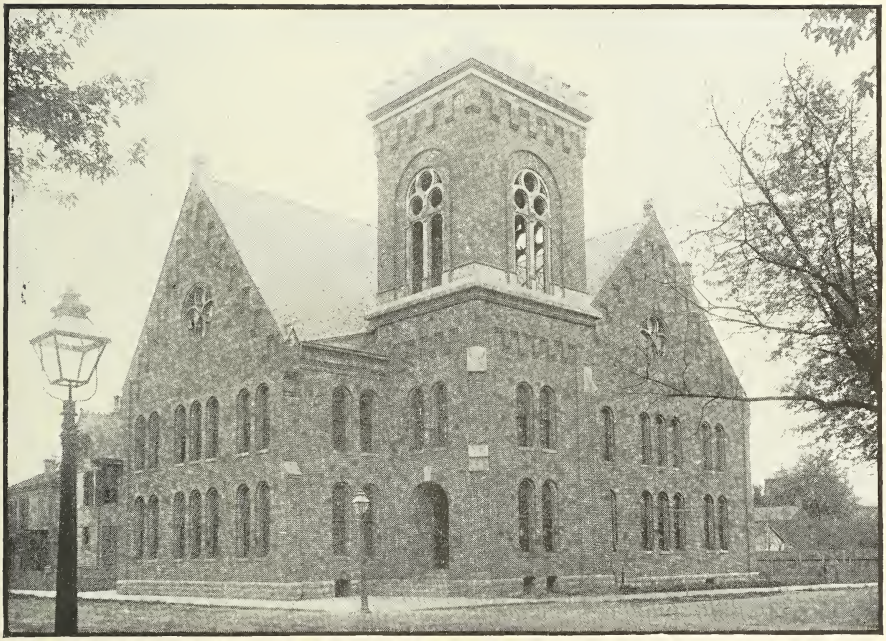
This department has as its main object thorough drill in the theory and practice of Instrumental and Vocal Music. The course in piano or voice extends through six years, including two preparatory, and the completion of either course entitles the student to a diploma when he has satisfied the Faculty as to his general literary culture. The best authors are used, and good care is taken to give the student ample and exact knowledge of the rudiments of music.

The College provides a music-room.

The Professor in charge expects to open a Music Normal next year.

RHETORICAL WORK.

The different divisions of the College meet on Wednesday of each week for the purpose of drill in declamation, composition, analysis, reviews, elocution, debate, extempore speaking, criticism, a study of parliamentary law, or whatever else will give the student a broader and exacter literary culture. The course extends from the Junior Preparatory year to the Senior Classical, and includes a study of Rhetoric, English Classics, Parliamentary Law, Science of Rhetoric, Analysis of Themes, American Literature and Inductive Bible Study.



RELIGIOUS WORK.

The course of Education in the College is not undertaken with the purpose of sending out finished scholars merely, but, rather, able, worthy and willing Christian workers. Students are expected to attend church and Sunday-school. Several Professors teach in Sunday-school. The Professor in Greek reads the New Testament with the Freshmen and gives lectures on the Evidences to the Seniors of the Preparatory Department during one term. The Professor of Modern Languages will read the New Testament in both German and French with the Freshmen and Sophomore classes. The Professor in History will, through the coming year, give the Seniors a course of Lessons in Inductive Bible Study.

The students maintain a weekly prayer-meeting in the College Chapel. In the church is an Endeavor Society, to which many students belong. The young men have formed a Y. M. C. A., which has done good service; and the same may be said of the Y. W. C. A. formed by the young women. A marked religious revival was held during the second term of this year. No year passes without some marked religious interest in the Institution.

LIBRARY, CABINET, ETC.

THE LIBRARY.

This now consists of nearly seven thousand five hundred volumes. Most of these have been collected within the last ten years. There is a small library fund, and a few of the old students and other friends of the College give a small amount each, and graduates' fees are appropriated for books.

Many valuable books have been given to the library, and there is reason to expect that it will be yet easier to interest the friends of the College in this part of the work. The following departments are fairly represented: History, Biography (about three hundred vol-

umes each), Science, Poetry, Art, Essays, Philosophy, Religious and Secular Periodical Literature, General Religious Literature, and Pedagogy.

The Library is open four hours each day. Students are constantly cited to it in class-room work, and thus it largely supplements text-book study.

If the wealthy friends of the College could know how a good book will multiply itself a thousand-fold in the hands of the youth, a large fund for books would soon be raised.

The Library is now one of the regular United States Government Depositories.

THE READING-ROOM.

This is now supplied with a considerable number of papers and magazines. Among these are: Woman's Journal, Christian Cynosure, Youth's Companion, The Outlook, Rough Notes, Indiana Farmer, Indiana School Journal, Harper's Weekly, New York Tribune, Public Opinion, American Economist, The Nation, local papers, Indiana Baptist, Journal and Messenger, The Standard, National Baptist, The Examiner, Arkansas Baptist, Christian Inquirer, Baptist Review, Popular Science Monthly, Harper's Monthly, The Forum, The Century, The Atlantic, North American Review, Educational Review, Baptist Teacher, Old and New Testament Student, Nineteenth Century, Philological Journal, Christian Thought, Scribner's Magazine, Contemporary Review, The Arena, Journal of Education, The Annals of Hygiene, Educator, Review of Reviews, Independent, Scientific American, Union Signal Organizer, Voice, Indianapolis News, Modern Language Notes, The Philosophic Review, The Biblical World, University Extension.

THE GORBY COLLECTION.

Through the liberality of Mr. S. S. Gorby, State Geologist of Indiana, the College has just come into possession of a very valuable geological collection.

It consists of fossils, land shells, fresh-water shells, salt-water shells and oölogical specimens. There are seven hundred and fifty species of the last named.

There are from six hundred to eight hundred different kinds of minerals, and about two thousand species of shells. There are several hundred species of echinodermata and probably two hundred species of crustacæ. These specimens have been collected from all parts of the United States, as well as from Canada, Mexico, England, France, Germany, other parts of Europe, and from Asia.

The collection is made up of many rare forms of fossil and shell and is undoubtedly one of the very best, if not the best, collection in the Mississippi Valley.

There is also a valuable collection of vertebrate remains, and archæological specimens.

The collection, consists of more than thirty-two thousand specimens.

EXPENSES.

Tuition in College Department, per term	$8 00
Tuition in Preparatory Department, per term	7 00
Tuition in Teachers' Department, per term	7 00
Incidental fee, per term	4 00
Library fee, per term	50
Painting, per term	12 00
Drawing, per term	6 00
Music, per term	12 00
Laboratory fee, per term	$2 00–3 00

All bills are required in advance.

Fees are refunded only in case of protracted personal sickness. No reduction is made for absence of less than a half term.

Many parents and guardians wish to know the *necessary expense* for a year of thirty-six weeks. For the sake of such there is given below a *minimum* and *maximum* estimate:

College bills	from	$33 00	to	$51 00
Board and room	from	90 00	to	125 00
Washing	from	10 00	to	20 00
Books	from	5 00	to	20 00
Total	from	$138 00	to	$216 00

Students for the ministry and missionary service, who come recommended by their churches, have tuition free upon certain conditions. Ministers' wives, sons and daughters, are charged but two-thirds of the ordinary rate of tuition.

Board can be had at from $1.75 to $3.00 per week.

Beneficiary aid is given to indigent students for the ministry in proportion to their needs, their faithfulness and the benevolence of the churches.

The College has a small fund for beneficiary purposes. The State convention each year appoints a Committee on Education, a part of whose duties is the raising and distribution of beneficiary funds.

PRIZES.

Hon. D. P. Baldwin, of Logansport, offers a prize annually for the best declamation, the best examination in classics, and the best essay on a given theme.

HONORABLE MENTION—EXTRA STUDIES.

Students in the College Department may undertake extra work for examination with a view to *honorable mention* in the subsequent catalogue. The work will be under the special charge of the Professor to whose department it belongs. The examination will be in the presence of a committee. Only College students may strive.

No one whose conduct is not good may strive for *honorable mention*—nor any one whose average is below 9.0 on a scale of 10.

The work done must reach a grade of 9 and must be equal to one term's work in one line.

DEGREES.

For the degree of A. B. the candidate must have completed the Classical Course with credit. Those who creditably complete the Scientific Course receive the degree of B. S.

The *Master's* degree will hereafter be conferred upon bachelors of three years standing, only upon evidence of scholarly activity and progress, as per order of the Board of Directors. Candidates must submit a thesis two weeks before Commencement.

One year's residence in the college, in post-graduate work, under the direction of the Faculty, with thesis and successful examination, will entitle the candidate to the Master's degree.

TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

(April 6, 1893.)

ASSETS.				INCOME.	
Total.	Productive.	Not Productive.			
$106,645 35			Capital Stock		
	$66,645 35		Interest-bearing stock yielding		$4,546 11
		$40,000 00	Stock represented by Campus and old buildings		
74,431 79			General Endowment		
	22,427 61		Full interest-bearing General Endowment yielding	$1,566 75	
	24,170 00		Partially interest-bearing Gen. End. yielding, net	463 25	2,030 00
		27,834 18	Prospectively interest-bearing Gen. End		
19,707 25			Woman's Endowment		
	9,762 25		Full interest-bearing Woman's Endowment yielding		702 32
		9,945 00	Prospectively interest-bearing Woman's Endowment		
30,480 66			President's Endowment		
	10,752 36		Full interest-bearing President's End., yielding	752 66	
	100 00		Partially interest-bearing President's End, yielding net	3 00	755 66
		19,628 30	Prospectively interest-bearing President's Endowment		
$231,265 05	$133,857 57	$97,407 48	Total Stock and Endowment and Interest Income		$8,034 09
3,948 88			Other Interest-Bear'g Fund		
38,070 28			Central Building Fund—in Building		
19,854 25			Furniture, Safes, Libraries, Apparatus and Cabinets		
293,138 47			Total Permanent Assets		
			College Fund income this year, including special collections, $1,135.05		5,942 70
			Total income		$13,976 79

FINANCIAL AGENCY.

Rev. N. Carr has been Corresponding Secretary ten years; but in that time he has added about $200,000 in cash and subscriptions to the general funds.

THE CENTRAL BUILDING

Contains the Library, the Biology room, the Chapel, the Mathematical room, and the Athenian hall, finished and furnished. It is expected that the Periclesian and Webster halls will be ready for the fall term.

THE LITERARY SOCIETIES

Are earnestly at work in debate, oration, essay, review and study and practice of parliamentary law. Each has a superb piano, and public exercises are interspersed with an excellent grade of music—instrumental and vocal.

The attendance this year in college classes is the largest in the history of the Institution.

The libraries have been increased by 515 volumes during the year.

The various departments are more complete than ever.

Physical culture is encouraged by daily exercise, and the formation of base-ball, foot-ball, tennis and croquet clubs.

SUCCESS.

The offer made by Mr. J. D. Rockefeller was responded to by the Baptists of Indiana, and the $50,000 was raised.

The whole State has felt the impulse of the success. We can now attempt even greater things.

LECTURE COURSE.

The usual City Lecture Course was maintained. The lecturers and lectures, so far, have been—

J. W. Riley—Readings.
Charles Caton, Napoleon and Wellington.
Henry Dane—Wonderland of New Zealand.
S. F. Hershey—How to Win.
Bernhardt-Listeman—Concert.
Thomas Dixon—Grit.
G. R. Wendling—The Man of Galilee.

CHAPEL COURSE.

For two years the Faculty have given addresses before the chapel—one each month. The subjects, so far, this year were—

President Stott—The Model Young Man.
Professor Hall—Marks of a Successful Life.
Professor Thompson—Notes of Progress in Woman's Education.
Professor Owen—The Jews.
Professor Moncrief—Anarchism.
Professor Brown—The Legend of William Tell.
Professor Johnson—Water and its Impurities.
Miss Zeppenfeld—Women in Gœthe.

RECORD FOR 1892–93.

COMMENCEMENT WEEK, 1892.

MONDAY, MAY 2D.

Freshman Prize Declamations.

SUNDAY, JUNE 12TH.

Missionary Sermon by Rev. Addison Parker, LaPorte, Ind.
Baccalaureate Sermon by the President.

MONDAY, JUNE 13TH.

Joint Literary Society Entertainment.
Temperance Prize Contest.

TUESDAY, JUNE 14TH.

Graduating exercises of the Preparatory Department.
Meeting of the Alumni Association.
Address before the Literary Societies by Rev. H. H. Kerfoot, D. D., Louisville, Ky.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 15TH.

Annual stockholders' meeting. Jubilee meeting of the Association. First section of graduating class.

COMMENCEMENT DAY.

THURSDAY, JUNE 16TH.

GRADUATES.

Elba Branigin, A. B. Franklin.
Elmer Colfax Jerman, A. B.....New Point.
Ulysses Lincoln Montgomery, A. B..... Charleston, Ill.
Devona Hamlin Payne, A. B.....Franklin.
Jesse Cassander Rhodes, A. B.....Franklin.
Jay Curtis Smith, A. B..... Wolcottville.
James Berryhill, B. S.....Lebanon.
George Chandler Bruce, B. S.....Rensselaer.
Reuben Marshal Campbell, B. S..... ..Willshire, Ohio.
Alva Otis Neal, B. S.....Franklin.
Elmer Elton Roland, B. S..... Franklin.
Myrtle Sloan, B. S.....Franklin.
Florence Tichenor, B. S.....Franklin.
Robert Daniel Trick, B. S Youngstown, Ohio.
Edna Earl Wood, B. S.....Franklin.
May Francis, M. B..... Fairland.
Leila L. LaGrange, M. B..... Franklin.
Eva Long, M. B..... Franklin.

DEGREES CONFERRED.

IN COURSE.

M. S.—J. W. Clevenger, Rochester, N. Y
L. J. Curtis, Park Rapids, Minn.
A. M.—L. O. Stiening, Chicago, Ill.
W. L. Riley, Fairbury, Ill.
E. M. Fisher, Ph. D., Bloomington.
E. M. Overstreet, Salt Lake, Utah.
W. Tilson, M. D., La Fayette.

HONORARY.

A. M.—Hon. W. W. Borden, New Albany.
D. D.—Rev. L. Kirtley, Terre Haute.

PRIZES.

E. A. Hanley won the Hoppel Temperance Prize.
J. W. Graves won the Freshman Declamation Prize.
E. A. Hanley won the Prize in Latin Syntax.

HONORABLE MENTION.

W. C. Vail for extra work in Horace.
Elsie C. Holman for extra work in Terence's Andria.
S. O. Duncan for extra work in Sophocle's Philoctetes.

NECROLOGY.

U. P. Schenck, Vevay, April, 1892.

Mrs. Clara A. Todd, Indianapolis, May 26, 1892.

Rev. G. C. Hartsock, missionary to Africa, on his mission field, November, 1892.

William E. Murphy, Russiaville, December 31, 1892.

Mrs. B. H. Stuart, Russell Springs, Kan., January 7, 1893. She was once agent for the Woman's Endowment of the College.

Mrs. Ora V. Henderson, Franklin, March 13, 1893.

43D ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

FRANKLIN COLLEGE,

FRANKLIN, INDIANA.

1893-1894.

INDIANAPOLIS:
BAKER-RANDOLPH LITHOGRAPH AND ENGRAVING CO.
1894.

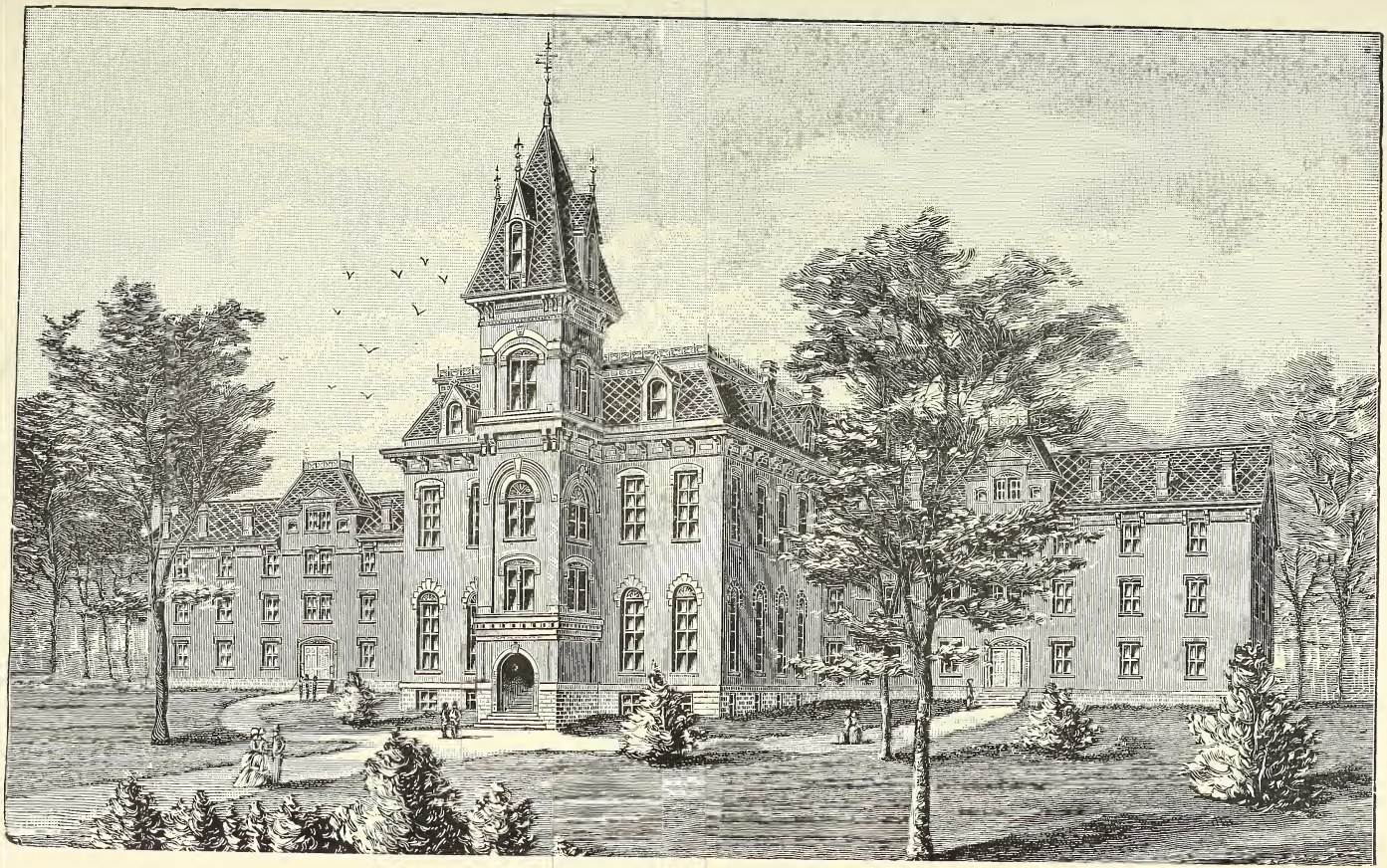


Franklin College

IS UNDER the control of the Baptists of Indiana. The Board of Directors is elected by the Stockholders. The Faculty is chosen by the Board. The Institution is located in the beautiful City of Franklin, twenty miles south of Indianapolis, and is easy of access by railroad. The city is supplied with electric light, and an excellent system of water-works. The Pittsburg, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Railroad passes from north to south, and the Fairland, Franklin & Martinsville Railroad from east to west.

The various denominations are well represented in organizations and inviting sanctuaries.





FRANKLIN COLLEGE—MAIN BUILDING.

CALENDAR FOR 1894-'95.

JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	.	.	.	.	.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	.	.	.	.

AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	.	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	.	.	.	.	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	.	.	.	.	.	.

OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	.	.	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	.	.	.	.	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	.	.	.	.	.

JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	.	.	.	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	.	.	.	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	.	.	.	.	.	.

APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	.	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	.	.	.	.	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	.	.	.	.	.	.

COLLEGE CALENDAR FOR 1894-'95.

1894.

September 13, Thursday, - - - - - Fall Term begins.
November 29, - - - - - - - - - Thanksgiving Day.
December 19, Wednesday, - - - - - - First Term Ends.

1895.

January 3, Thursday, - - - - - - Second Term begins.
January 31, - - - - - - - - - - Prayer Day for Colleges.
February 22, Friday, - - - - - - - Washington's Birthday.
March 20, Wednesday, - - - - - - - Second Term ends.
March 28, Thursday, - - - - - - - Third Term begins.
May 6, Monday, 7:30 p. m., - - - - - - Freshman Prize Declamation.
May 7, Tuesday, 7:30 p. m., - - - - - Junior Prize Orations.
June 11, Tuesday—Graduating Exercises of Preparatory Department.
June 12, Wednesday, - - - - - - - Alumni Association Meeting.
June 12, Wednesday, - - - - - - - - Stockholders' Meeting.
June 13, Thursday, - - - - - - - - Commencement.
September 12, Thursday, - - - - - - Fall Term begins.

OFFICERS OF THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

CHARLES S. McCOY, '87, *President*, Chicago, Ill.

HATTIE C. PALMER, '89, *Vice-President*, Marion.

PROF. D. A. OWEN, '78, *Secretary*, Franklin.

W. C. THOMPSON, '80, *Treasurer*, Franklin.

PROF. J. W. MONCRIEF, Franklin.
BERTHA D. KNOBE, '91, Chicago, Ill.
MRS. MARTHA NOBLE CARTER, '87, LaFayette,
} *Executive Committee.*

REV. T. J. MORGAN, D. D. LL. D., '61, Orator, New York, N. Y.

COMMITTEE OF VISITORS.

F. D. CHURCHILL, - - - - - Oakland City.

W. D. WEAVER, - - - - - Marion.

S. H. HUFFMAN, - - - - - Seymour.

E. B. BRYAN, - - - - - - Kokomo.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

J. T. POLK, *President*, - - - - - - - Greenwood.
Rev. T. C. SMITH, *Vice-President*, - - - - - Gas City.
Dr. B. WALLACE, *Treasurer*, - - - - - Franklin.
Rev. N. CARR, *Secretary*, - - - - - Franklin.

First Class—Term Expires, June, 1896.

E. A. REMY, Tipton. A. J. JOHNSON, Franklin.
ARTHUR J. THURSTON, Shelbyville. W. S. HOLMAN, Jr., Aurora.

Second Class—Term Expires, June, 1895.

U. M. CHAILLE, Indianapolis. Rev. C. M. CARTER, LaFayette.
W. H. McCOY, Franklin. Rev. W. T. STOTT, Franklin.

Third Class—Term Expires, June, 1894.

W. C. THOMPSON, Franklin. Hon. C. B. TARLETON, Franklin.
S. D. BUTTZ, Columbus. Hon. T. W. WOOLEN, Franklin.

Executive Committee.

Rev. N. CARR. A. J. THURSTON. C. B. TARLETON.

Finance Committee.

B. WALLACE. T. W. WOOLEN. W. C. THOMPSON.

Faculty Committee.

W. T. STOTT. U. M. CHAILLE. E. A. REMY.

General Financial Secretary, - - - - Rev. N. CARR.

FACULTY.

Rev. WILLIAM T. STOTT, D. D.,
President and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

Rev. COLUMBUS H. HALL, B. D.,
Vice-President and Professor of Greek Language and Literature.

REBECCA J. THOMPSON, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics, Pure and Applied.

DAVID A. OWEN, A. M.,
Professor of Biology.

JOHN W. MONCRIEF, A. M.,
Professor of History.

FRANCIS W. BROWN, A. M., Ph. D.,
Professor of Latin Language and Literature.

WELLINGTON B. JOHNSON, A. M.,
Professor of Chemistry and Physics.

JEANNETTE ZEPPENFELD, M. S.,
Instructor in Modern Languages.

Mrs. ARABELLA R. STOTT,
Instructor in Painting and Drawing.

JAMES M. DUNGAN, Mus. Doc.,
Instructor in Music, Instrumental and Vocal.



FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, FRANKLIN.

OTHER OFFICERS.

Professor REBECCA J. THOMPSON,
Librarian.

R. B. WRIGHT.
Assistant Librarian.

Professor JOHN W. MONCRIEF,
Secretary of the Faculty.

Professor DAVID A. OWEN,
Curator of the Cabinets.

WILLIAM H. McCOY,
Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds.

STUDENTS.

POST GRADUATES.

Elba Branigin, A. B., Franklin (History).
Rev. Perry Orloff Duncan, A. M., Franklin (German).
Elmon Fisher, A. M. Ph. D., Urmeyville (Modern Languages).
Devona Hamlin Payne, A. M., Franklin (Modern Languages).
Elmer Clifford Jerman, A. B., New Point (Botany).
Elmer Urban Wood, A. B., Franklin (Chemistry).

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR CLASS—30.

*c—Classical. s—Scientific. p—Philosophical.

Jesse Monroe Batterton, c*.....Lebanon.
Charles Jerome Bunnell, s.....Waynetown.
Otis William Caldwell, s.....Elizaville.
Jefferson Monroe Carter, s.....Salem.
Percy Lawrence Catlett, p.....Fairmount, Ill.
Henry Wilson Davis, c Letts Corner.
Fidella Adalina Duncan, p Wiles.
Daniel Grant Dunkin, c.....Carroll.
Jessie Edith Dunkin, c Carroll.
Mary Catherine Furgason, c.....Cumberland.
Eldo Lewis Henricks, s Nineveh.
Flora Forsyth Henricks, p Nineveh.
Charles Herring, c Alert
Joseph Ulysses Jones, s Clayton.
Minnie Jones, s.....Clayton.
Hannah Middleton, c Franklin.
Ethelwyn Miller, c Franklin.

Marcia Miller, c.....Franklin.
Charles Leslie Overstreet, c.....Franklin.
Adele Parrott, c Linn Grove.
Frances Elizabeth Smith, c.....Gas City.
Mildred Elizabeth Sourwine, p Escanaba, Mich.
Grace Ella Stott, c Franklin.
William Carey Vail, c.....Aurora.
Cora Etta Webb, s Franklin.
Lillian Weyl, c.....Franklin.
Allie Davidson Wilson, c Evansville.
Charles Alvin Wilson, c.....Evansville.
Celestine Wood, c.....Franklin.
Robert Benton Wright, c Coatsville.

Daniel G. Dunkin.....Class President.
Grace E. Stott.....Class Secretary.

JUNIOR CLASS—16.

Mabel Abbott, p.....Lebanon.
Edker Burton, c.....Mitchell.
Emma Dale Collings, p.....Indianapolis.
Nannie Drybread, p.....Franklin.
Elijah Abraham Hanley, c.....Prairie Creek.
John Allen Hill, s.....Franklin.
Josephine Lenora Jennings, s.....Williamsburg.
Viola Lukens, p.....Roann.
Frank Martin, s.....Lebanon.
Will Clifford Monroe, c.....Flora, Ill.
Olive Moore, p.....Franklin.
Elizabeth Payne, p.....Franklin.
Preston Albert Reynolds, c.....Franklin.
Ira Clarence Tedford, c.....Burnettsville.
William David Trout, c.....Whiteland.
Ora Wright, c.....Mitchell.

Frank Martin.....Class President.
Olive Moore.....Class Secretary.

SOPHOMORE CLASS—11.

Alonzo Carroll Burton, p.....Huron.
Maurice Douglas, p.....Sulphur Hill.
Ernest Duncan, c.....Franklin.
James Wesley Graves, c.....LaFayette.

Ada Flora Morgan, c.....Montgomery.
Olive Dwight Oviatt, c.....Greenwood.
Fred Owens, c.....Franklin.
Thomas Orien Owens, p.....Franklin.
Manford Wallace Schuh, p.....Newberry.
Roy Leo VanDeman, c Indianapolis.
Harry Ralph Waldo, c.....Franklin.

R. L. VanDeman Class President.
A. C. Burton.....Class Secretary.

FRESHMAN CLASS—18.

Rose May Burton, s.....Mitchell.
Judson Kennedy Carr, s.....Franklin.
Alpha Garret W. Childs, c Franklin.
Lucretia Ellen Daniels, c.....Danville, Ill.
Ivory Jay Drybread, s.....Franklin.
Martha Francis Gilmore, c.....Indianapolis.
Flora Francis Guyer, s.. West Newton.
John Rollins Henry, c.....Franklin.
John Frederick Howard, s.....Livonia.
Elmer Monroe Hughes, c.....Kingswood.
Harriet Jeffery, c Franklin.
Edward Middleton, s.....Franklin.
Harley Milburn, s Greenwood.
Fannie Lorella Reed, p.....Orleans.
Sarah Richards Reed, p.....Orleans.
Rose Annie Spear, c.....Franklin.
Walter Henry Unversaw, s.....Franklin.
Samuel Berry Zink, c.....Vesuvius, Va.

John F. Howard.....Class President.
Sarah R. Reed Class Secretary.

UNCLASSIFIED—29.

Minnie Banta. Franklin.
Emmanuel Lycurgus Beck.....Indianapolis.
Arthur Gershom Bergen.....Franklin.
Jefferson Birdge.....Butlerville.
George Bowles.....Franklin.
Jesse Lee Burton Mitchell.
Corinne Marguerite Catlett.....Fairmount, Ill.
Edgar Fay Daugherty.....Franklin.

Arta Eaton.....Trafalgar.
Lura Edna Forsythe.....Nineveh.
Margaret Gaston.....Sardinia.
John Andrew Guyer.....Antrim.
Eva Esther Howard.....Livonia.
Bessie Howell.....Amo.
Myrtie Maud Huckelberry.....Madison.
Ernest Layman.....Terre Haute.
Philip Sheridan Markland.....Markland.
Hattie Roseana Moore.....Franklin.
John Thompson Mullendore.....Franklin.
Charles Patterson.....Franklin.
John Milton Phipps.....Mitchell.
Allie Frances Rice.....Whiteland.
Charles Lewis Trawin.....Delphi.
Nannie Tully.....Franklin.
Charlotte Clements Ward.....Peru.
Frank Wolfe Wood.....Franklin.
Ruby May Woolen.....Franklin.
Silas Smith.....Vine Grove, Ky.
Anna May Stout.....Trafalgar.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR CLASS—33.

Claude Youat Andrews, c.....Toronto.
John William Bailey, c.....Franklin.
Lettie Fay Blue, p.....Peru.
Carey Brenneman, c.....Oswego.
Ardell Hugh Burney, s.....Hope.
Lulie Grace Fetroe, s.....Franklin.
Mabel Clare Fisher, c.....Franklin.
Mary Lois Forsyth, s.....Trafalgar.
John George, s.....Greenwood.
Kate Graves, s.....Nineveh.
John Franklin Hall, c.....Bud.
Augustus Raymond Hatton, s.....Vevay.
Charles Howell, s.....Amo.
Maggie May Johnson, s.....Franklin.
Nora Keeney, p.....Mt. Ayr.
Lula Leona Kerlin, c.....Franklin.

Nat Maris Lacy, c.....Nineveh.
Samuel Barr Magill, c.....Franklin.
Effie May Mahaffey, s.....Newbern.
Cammie Lewis Merriman, c.....Franklin.
Elizabeth Noble, s.....Greenwood.
Isaac Coker Overman, c.....Leota.
Desta May Oviatt, s.....Greenwood.
Dosia Owens, s.....Needham.
Achilles Ogle Protsman, s.....Vevay.
Oran Province, s.....Providence.
Otho Jackson Redmon, c.....Peru.
Mary Royce, s.....Titusville.
Edith Rossiter Stott, c.....Franklin.
Maud Tanner, s.....Letts Corner.
Virgil Tilson, s.....Franklin.
Juniata Waggener, s.....Franklin.
Carl Willard White, c.....Bengal.

JUNIOR CLASS—28.

Courtland Cortez Aldrich, s.....Dana.
Eddy Coker Bailey, s.....Franklin.
Thomas Clellan Bell, s.....Dana.
Robert Fulton Canine, s.....Louisville, Ky.
Orin Homer Collier, s.....Markleville.
Frank Wood Copeland, c.....Canaan.
Charles Howard Daubenheyer, s.....Titusville.
Miles Fredrich Daubenheyer, s.....Titusville.
Chester Thurret Devore, s.....Franklin.
Charles Harvey French, c.....Bear Branch.
Claude Morrell Hendricks, s.....Franklin.
William Halleck Hockman, c.....Marion.
John Wesley Kinnett, c.....Friendship.
Blanche Anna Law, s.....Morocco.
Howard Cromwell McCurry, p.....Goodland.
Lizzie Miller, s.....New Paris.
Mary Alice Owens, s.....Franklin.
William Barton Owens, s.....Franklin.
Carl Webster Park, s.....Waverly.
John Pettiford, s.....St. Louis, Mo.
James Alfred Pettit, c.....Franklin.
Grace Helen C. Pritchard, s.....Madison.
Mary Rosina Terrell, s.....Wiles.
Roy Vinton Thompson, s.....Dana.
Mack Tilson, c.....Franklin.

Earl Tull, c.....Fairland.
Brainard Lane Vawter, s.....Rexville.
Wallace Dare Webb, s.....Franklin.

MUSIC DEPARTMENT.

INDIVIDUAL INSTRUCTION—37.

p—Piano. o—Organ. v—Voice. h—Harmony.

Lillie Arbuckle, p.....Sardinia.
Arta Aten, p.....Trafalgar.
Minnie Banta, p.....Franklin.
Florence Bailey, o. v.....Franklin.
Alpha Childs, v.....Franklin.
Jennie Childs Denny, o. v.....Alert.
Amy Coats, p. v.....Pembina, N. Dakota.
Anna Davis, p.....Orleans.
Melissa Dunkin, v.....Carroll.
Lura Edna Forsyth, p. h.....Nineveh.
Kate Graves, p.....Nineveh.
Leila Gross, o.....Burnsville.
Elijah Abraham Hanley, v.....Prairie Creek.
Eva Esther Howard, p. h.....Livonia.
Ollie Dreast Jackson, p.....Bloomington.
Harriet Jeffery, p.....Franklin.
Nora Keeney, o.....Mt. Ayr.
Blanche Anna Law, p.....Morocco.
Effie May Mahaffey, o.....Newbern.
Ethel McCaslin, p. h.....Franklin.
Jennie McIntosh, p.....Freedom.
Lizzie Miller, o.....New Paris.
Hattie Roseana Moore, p.....Franklin.
Austa Morgan, p. v. h.....Montgomery.
Grace Overstreet, p.....Franklin.
Desta May Oviatt, p. v.....Greenwood.
Harriet Elizabeth Pettit, o.....Franklin.
Belle Irene Schull, p. v. h.....Montpelier.
Elizabeth Lillie Spease, p. v.....Montpelier.
Mary Rosina Terrell, p.....Windfall.
Virgil Tilson, p. v.....Franklin.
Nannie Tully, p. v. h.....Franklin.
Roy Leo VanDeman, v.....Indianapolis.

Anna West, p.....Greenwood.
Ruby May Woolen, p. v. h.....Franklin.
Charlotte Clements Ward, p.....Peru.

GENERAL CHORUS—25.

Florence Bailey.....Franklin.
Emmett Barnett.....Franklin.
Georgia Barnett.....Franklin.
Minnie Barnett.....Franklin.
Bertha Bryan.....Franklin.
Charles Jerome Bunnell.....Waynetown.
Jefferson Birdge.....Butlerville.
Judson Kennedy Carr.....Franklin.
Jefferson Monroe Carter.....Salem.
Pearl Draper.....Franklin.
Floyd Tucker.....Nineveh.
Flora Frances Guyer.....West Newton.
John Andrew Guyer.....Antrim.
John Rollin Henry.....Elkhart.
John Frederick Howard.....Livonia.
Elmer Monroe Hughes.....Kingwood.
Lizzie Miller.....New Paris.
Hattie Roseana Moore.....Franklin.
Desta May Oviatt.....Greenwood.
Harriet Elizabeth Pettit.....Franklin.
Fannie Lorella Reed.....Orleans.
Elizabeth Lillie Spease.....Montpelier.
Harry Ralph Waldo.....Muncie.
Elmer Urban Wood.....Franklin.
Ruby May Woolen.....Franklin.
Samuel Berry Zink.....Vesuvius, Va.

LADIES' CHORUS—12.

Lillie Arbuckle.....Sardinia.
Melissa Dunkin.....Carroll.
Josephine Dungan.....Franklin.
Eva Esther Howard.....Livonia.
Wyota Kerlin.....Franklin.
Ethel McCaslin.....Franklin.
Margaret Overstreet.....Franklin.
Grace Overstreet.....Franklin.
Elizabeth Lillie Spease.....Montpelier.

Nannie Tully.....Franklin.
Ella Waggener.....Franklin.
Ruby May Woolen.....Franklin.

PAINTING DEPARTMENT—15.

Lola Austin.....Franklin.
Melissa Dunkin.....Carroll.
Leila Gross.....Burnsville.
Ada Hicks.....Franklin.
Eva Long.....Franklin.
Effie May Mahatley.....Newbern.
Emma Moncrief.....Franklin.
Flora Pottinger.....Franklin.
Ida Shetterly.....Franklin.
Nellie Templeton.....Franklin.
Emma Webb.....Franklin.
Ida Webb.....Franklin.
Jennie White.....Franklin.
Martha White.....Franklin.
Ollie Williams.....Franklin.

SUMMARY.

College Department—		
Post Graduates	6	
Seniors	30	
Juniors	17	
Sophomores	11	
Freshmen	18	
Unclassified	29	
	—	111
Preparatory Department—		
Senior Class	33	
Junior Class	27	
	—	60
Art Department—		
Painting	15	
Music	74	
	—	89
		260
Counted more than once	44	
Total Enrollment		216

ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

Examination for admission to the college classes will be oral and written. They will be held the day before the Fall Term begins, on the following subjects:

ENGLISH—English Grammar; Elements of Rhetoric.

HISTORY—1st. Elements of the History of the United States, Johnston preferred.

2d. Elements of Civil Government, Macy or Fisk preferred.

3d. For the Classical Course, Elements of Greek and Roman History. For the Philosophical Course, Elements of General History from the beginning of Greek History to our own times, Myers preferred, and the Leading Facts of English History, Montgomery preferred.

The substance of these text books should be thoroughly mastered.

SCIENCE—Elements of Zoology; Elements of Physics, Appleton, Avery or Gage; Physiology.

LATIN—Latin Grammar; Cæsar; Vergil's Æneid, Books I, II; Jones's Latin Prose Composition; Roman History.

GREEK—Greek Grammar; Greek Prose Composition; Xenophon, Anabasis, Books I, II, III and IV.

MATHEMATICS—Arithmetic; Algebra through quadratic equations; Plane Geometry.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS.

Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies of the Preparatory Course, or their equivalents. They may also be admitted on certificate from the Superintendents of high schools of approved rank.

No person is admitted to the Junior Preparatory Class without passing examinations in Arithmetic, Grammar and United States History, except upon certificates. Those beginning the study of Latin and Greek must be well acquainted with English Syntax.

All candidates for admission to any class must bring testimonials of attainments and moral character; and if the person comes from another College or University, he must furnish a certificate that he is free from censure in that institution.

All students, after matriculation, are accountable for attendance upon recitations and other public duties to which they are assigned; and this requirement includes the first part of the term as well as any other portion. And after the student, by the advice of the Faculty, has decided upon a course of study, that course may not be abandoned, in full or in part, without the consent of the Faculty.

Students are not allowed to leave town during term time without permission of the President, and they are not allowed to room in hotels.

THE DEPARTMENT OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

PROFESSOR F. W. BROWN.

PREPARATORY COURSE.

This course includes two years, and is intended to fit the student for entrance to the Freshman class. For students who have not a good knowledge of English Grammar a longer time than two years is required.

The course embraces the following studies: The Inductive Latin Method—Harper and Burgess; Harkness's Latin Grammar—revised edition; Cæsar's Gallic War—Harper and Tolman; Vergil's Æneid, Books I and II—Harper and Miller; Latin Prosody and Hexameter Verse; Prose Composition—Jones; Roman History. *Daily recitations.*

COLLEGE COURSE.

The Freshman Year—

First term: Vergil's Æneid, (continued); Word Formation; Prescribed Reading and Examinations in Roman Antiquities; Harkness's Grammar. *Daily recitations.*

Second term: The Orations of Cicero; Grammar, Syntax; Prescribed work in Classical Mythology. *Daily recitations.*

Third term: Livy—Books I, XXI; Syntax completed; Prescribed work on special topics in Classical Mythology. *Daily recitations.*

The Sophomore Year—

First term: *Selections* from the Odes, Satires and Epistles of Horace; Prosody and the metres of Horace; Prescribed reading and reports in Latin Literature. *Daily recitations.*

Second term: Cicero, De Senectute and De Amicitia; Topical reading and reports in the History of Roman Law. *Daily recitations.*

Third term: Tacitus, Germania and Agricola, or Histories (Book V). *Daily recitations.*

The Junior Year—Elective—

The elective course extends through the year. For this year selections will be made from the following: Quintilian, Terence, Plautus, Catullus, Cicero, Horace.

Latin is required for the classicals to the close of the Sophomore Year; for the scientifics and philosophicals, to the end of the Freshman.

The *Roman Method* of pronunciation is used.

The following text-books are used: Latin Grammar (Harkness's, revised edition); Inductive Latin Method (Harper and Burgess); Cæsar's Gallic War (Harper and Tolman); Prose Composition (Jones); Orations of Cicero (Harkness); Vergil (Harper and Miller); Livy (Wescott); Horace (Chase and Stuart); Cicero, De Senectute and De Amicitia (Kelsey); Tacitus (Chase and Stuart); Quintilian (Frieze); Terence (Chase and Stuart); Plautus (Harrington); Catullus (Simpson); Roman Antiquities (Wilkins); Latin Literature (Bender, Cruttwell, and Teuffel); Roman Law (Morey); Mythology, Myths of Greece and Rome (Guerber).

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK.

C. H. HALL, PROFESSOR.

I. Preparatory Greek.

(1). White's Beginner's Greek Book, 44 lessons. *First Term daily.*

(2). White's Beginner's Greek Book from lesson 44 to lesson 76. *Second Term.*

(3). White's Greek Beginner's Book from lesson 76 to 101. *Third Term.*

(4). First Book of Anabasis. Greek Prose, Goodwin's Grammar. History the first five weeks of the term daily. *Fourth Term.*

(5.) Greek Prose. Second Book of the Anabasis. Analytic study of 100 Greek verbs, reviewing tense stems, euphonic changes, and inquiring into the reasons for irregularities. *Fifth Term.*

(6). Anabasis, Book Third and part of Fourth, or Memorabilia, Chapters I and II of Book First. *Sixth Term.*

Daily recitations in the Greek Grammar are required throughout the six terms.

II. College Greek—

(1). Orators and Oratory.

(*a*). Lysias' Oration against Eratosthenes, Demosthenes' Oration on the Crown (53 sections). Special study of the orators Antiphon, Andokides, and Lysias, as given in Jebb's Attic Orators and other authorities. *First Term.*

(*b*). Demosthenes on the Crown, sections, 56 to 213. Special study of the orators Isocrates and Isæos from Jebb. *Second Term.*

(*c*). Demosthenes on the Crown, section 213 to end. Special study of the remaining five Attic Orators. *Third Term.*

(2). Poets and Poetry—

(*a*). Homer's Iliad (Seymour), Books I to III. Study of the dialect and metre. Gladstone's Homer. *Fourth Term.*

(*b*). Sophocles. Original studies on the play read, and general survey of Greek tragedy by essays. Greek literature (Jebb's Primer). *Fifth Term.*

(*c*). Sophocles. Greek literature. *Sixth Term.*

During these six terms New Testament Greek is read on Mondays in place of regular work.

(3). Plato or New Testament. *Seventh Term.*

The aim of the Greek Department is two-fold: To give as thorough a knowledge of the structure and philosophy of the language in the direction of Syntax and Philology as the time allotted will permit. This is accomplished by a careful translation of some of the principal remains of Greek Literature and by Greek Composition.

A second aim is to impart a somewhat comprehensive view of the body of Greek Literature, and to inspire the student with a more vivid conception of his indebtedness to the past. To this end essays and oral statements of researches made are required of the student at various intervals in the course. These investigations take up the subjects of History, Oratory, Poetry (including the Tragedians) and

Philosophy, in the order in which they are named. Especial study will be given to Homeric Antiquities, and a careful investigation into the merits of the Homeric controversy.

Constant references are made to various general and special works accessible to the student, and the actual work of the class is supplemented by discussions and lectures.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

JEANNETTE ZEPPENFELD, INSTRUCTOR.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

Scientifics and Philosophicals may elect French.

1st Term. Whitney's Grammar to Irregular Verbs. Sauveur's Causeries avec mes élèves.

2d Term. Whitney's Grammar to page 162. Read Corneille's Le Cid.

3d Term. Grammar to Part II, and selections from Part II. Read Racine's Athale and Esther.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

Scientifics and Philosophicals take German.

1st Term. Joyne's-Meissner's Grammar to page 141. Bernhardt's Deutsches Sprach and Lesebuch.

2d Term. Grammar to Part III. Storm's Immensee.

3d Term. Grammar, Part III. Schrakamp's Erzählungen aus der Deutschen Geschichte.

Scientifics and Philosophicals may elect advanced French.

1st Term. Molirè. Hugo.

2d Term. Modern French Lyrics.

3d Term. Modern French Prose.

JUNIOR YEAR.

Classicals take French. Work is the same as Freshman French.

Classicals may elect German. Work is the same as Sophomore German.

1st Term. Schiller.

2d Term. Goethe.

3d Term. Modern German Prose.

Attention will be given in this department first, to enabling the student to acquire readiness in the translation of French and German into idiomatic English. Secondary to this will be the study of prose composition and conversation. The student in German will be con-

stantly encouraged to make a careful study of the derivation and composition of words. In the third term of French and German sight reading will be introduced. The advanced classes will study History of French and German Literature.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS.

W. B. JOHNSON, PROFESSOR.

I. Elementary Physics—
Recitations and Optional Laboratory Work daily throughout the year.

II. Advanced Physics—Barker.
Recitations and Lectures. Four times per week throughout the year.

III. Physical Geography—
Eclectic Physical Geography. Recitations, daily, first term.

IV. Elementary Chemistry—
Remsen's Briefer Course. Recitations and lectures daily. Laboratory work eight hours per week during the first and second terms.

V. General Chemistry—
Volhard and Zimmerman's General Chemistry. Laboratory work and recitations as in IV, during third term.

VI. Organic Chemistry—
Remsen's Organic Chemistry. Recitations once per week, and laboratory work ten hours per week, during the first term.

VII. Qualitative Analysis—
Noyes' Qualitative Analysis. Recitations and laboratory work as in VI, during second term.

VIII. Quantitative Analysis—
Appleton's Quantitative Analysis or Elderhorst's Blow-pipe Analysis. Under the same conditions as VI, during the third term.

LABORATORIES.

The cases in the Chemical Laboratory are provided with gas and reagents for individual experimental work. In addition, advanced students are given abundant facilities for exact work in Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis, Water Analysis, Urinalysis and Toxicology.

The Crookes Library belongs to this department, and contains 180 volumes of standard works of reference, among them all the published works of Sir William Crookes, after whom it was named. The supply of chemicals and apparatus at the command of students is rapidly increasing, and will be added to as fast as our means permit. The Physical Laboratory contains apparatus for the illustration of all the principals of the Physics of the Senior Preparatory and Junior years.

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR D. A. OWEN.

The following courses are embraced in this Department: Biology, Zoology, Botany, Physiology and Geology.

I. Biology.—Two terms, with daily recitations and six hours each week of laboratory work are given to the general study of Biology during the Freshman year.

(*a*) First, the student becomes familiar with the cell—its nature, form and composition; the properties and various peculiarities of protpolasm, starch, fats, etc., with the effects of some of the most common reagents upon the cellular tissues and their contents.

(*b*) Then he is permitted, under the careful direction of the Professor, to make an exhaustive study of some one representative animal and plant, with the aid of both simple and compound microscopes, and reproduce in free-hand drawings every part observed.

(*c*) Finally, each individual is studied with reference to its position in its own kingdom, and also as to its likeness to the other.

II. Zoology.—(*a*) The student begins the study of the animal kingdom in the Junior Preparatory year. This study is entirely laboratory work and is confined principally to invertebrate life. The student is taught to observe each organ with the greatest care, and to record the results of his observations in both note-book and drawing tablet. After a sufficient number of individuals of different genera of any one order has been studied, the student is then permitted to make a classification based upon his observations.

(*b*) In the Sophomore Year the laboratory method is combined with the descriptive study of the animal. In this year the greater part of the work is confined to vertebrate life, and only one representative animal of the various orders is dissected in the laboratory; the remainder of the time is devoted to the study of their habits, distribution, development, etc.

(*c*) During the Junior Year the entire work is confined to the study of Vetebrate Anatomy based upon the dissection of the cat. This embraces a complete and very exhaustive study of one individual.

III. Botany.—(*a*) The student begins the study of Botany in the Freshman year, where the work is confined wholly to Phanerogams, and to structural and systematic Botany. Each student is required to prepare carefully and record an herbarium of a definite number of species.

(*b*) The work of the Junior year is confined wholly to histological work. Seven and one-half hours each week during the whole year is devoted to a careful study of representative plants of all the great orders. In each case the student is particular to illustrate the most important features by means of accurate drawings.

(*c*) Those who have taken the above instruction and have shown more than ordinary taste and ability for the study of Botany, and whose general average of grades is above ninety per cent. may, during one or more terms of the Senior year, under the direction of the Professor, pursue some special line of investigation.

IV. Physiology.—One term of the Junior Preparatory is given to the study of Human Physiology. The study is facilitated by means of skeletons, charts, histological slides, etc.

Those students who desire to pursue the study further than this preliminary course, and especially those who expect to take up the study of medicine, are advised to take in addition Vertebrate Anatomy.

V. Geology.—(*a*) The science of Geology is presented in its simplest form to the Junior Preparatory students for one term of daily recitation. A brief history of the earth's development and some of the causes that produced these changes, are noticed, as well as the identification of some of the most common rocks, minerals, ores, etc.

(*b*) In the Senior year the first term is devoted to the study of Dynamical and Structural Geology. The second and third terms are given to the study of Historical Geology, in which the student is greatly aided by specimens in the cabinet.

The following, as texts and for reference, are used: Biology—Huxley and Martin, *Dodge*. Zoology—*Colton*, *Packard*, *Wilder and Gage*, Huxley, Rolleston, Jordan, Nicholson, Siebold and Burnett, Howell, Marshall and Hurst, Brooks, Parker, Martin and Moale, Schaffer, Hadlen, Foster and Langley. Botany—*Gray*, Wood, Goebel, Campbell, *Arthur*, *Barnes and Coulter*, Goodale, Sachs, Bessey, De Bary, Vines, Cook, Underwood and Woole. Physiology—*Martin*, Lincoln, Huxley and Youman, Hutchinson, Dunglinson and Cutter. Geology—*Dana*, *Le Conte*, Geikie, Dawson and Shaler. Those in italics must be purchased by the student.

The Biological Laboratory consists of two large and commodious rooms, well lighted and fairly equipped with the modern appliances, such as microscopes, dissecting instruments, etc., for histological investigation. While the apparatus is neither in great abundance nor expensive, yet it is of such a nature that the student may obtain a good comprehensive knowledge of both animal and plant kingdoms.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

REBECCA J. THOMPSON, PROFESSOR.

JUNIOR PREPARATORY YEAR.

I. First Term—Wentworth's Higher Algebra begun and carried as far as fractions. Five recitations per week.

II. Second Term—Wentworth's Higher Algebra. Fractions and fractional equations. Five recitations per week.

III. Third Term—Wentworth's Higher Algebra. Equations with two and more unknown quantities, powers and roots. Five recitations per week.

SENIOR PREPARATORY YEAR.

IV. Second Term—Wentworth's Algebra. Quadratic equations. Theory of Exponents. Five recitations per week for five weeks.

Wentworth's Plane Geometry. Five recitations per week for five weeks.

V. Third Term—Wentworth's Plane Geometry. Four books. Five recitations per week.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

VI. First Year—Wentworth's Geometry, Plane and Solid, completed. Five recitations per week.

VII. Second Term—Wentworth's Complete Algebra. Choice series, Theory of Equations, etc. Five recitations per week.

VIII. Third Term—Wentworth's Trigonometry, Plane and Spherical. Five recitations per week.

JUNIOR YEAR.

IX. First Term—Elective. Young's General Astronomy. Five recitations per week.

X. Second Term—Elective. General Geometry. Five recitations per week.

XI. Third Term—Calculus. Elective. Five recitations per week.

Throughout the entire course, accuracy and clearness are kept in view; practical illustrations are used, and principles are applied in the



MATHEMATICAL ROOM.

solution of problems and the construction of figures; axioms and definitions are constantly referred to, and demonstrations are not regarded as simply processes, but as arguments in a course of reasoning.

THE DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY.

J. W. MONCRIEF, PROFESSOR.

The courses are so arranged that special studies will be made in several of the great epochs of history. These epochs will be centers from which excursions will be made into intervening epochs. Considerable attention will be given to such subjects as commerce, art, literature and the daily life of the peoples—all so necessary to a living knowledge of history.

The method is by library work, reports, criticisms, and quizzes on certain standard history which the student will be expected to procure. The aim is, in every possible way, to inspire the student to self-reliance in his work and to independence in his conclusions.

It will be assumed that a student entering any of these courses will already have a good outline of general history.

The following courses are offered for the year 1894–5:

I.

MEDIÆVAL HISTORY.

1st. The Barbarian Invasions and the Dismemberment of the Roman Empire. Six weeks.

2d. The Struggle Between the Papacy and the Empire. Eight weeks. This work will involve a thorough study of Mathew's Select Mediæval Documents. It will be so arranged, however, that students who have no knowledge of Latin, can work on the same subject in English.

3d. The Italian Renaissance. Eleven Weeks.

II.

MODERN HISTORY.

1st. EUROPEAN HISTORY.

1st. The Protestant Reformation. Eleven weeks.
2d. The French Revolution. Eight weeks.
3d. The Ascendency of Napoleon. Five weeks.
4th. European History Since 1815. Seven weeks.

2d. AMERICAN HISTORY.

1st. The Formation of the Union. Eight weeks.

In this course the class will procure and use Madison's Journal of the Constitutional Convention.

2d. The American Commonwealth. Eight weeks.

Bryce's American Commonwealth will serve as the basis for this course.

III.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.

This course will be given two hours per week for twenty-two weeks, with Burgess' Political Science and Constitutional Law as a guide.

IV.

THE HISTORICAL SEMINARY.

The Freeman Library of History and Political Science, in immediate connection with the department, contains over four hundred carefully selected volumes, and most of the Historical, Economic and Political Reviews that are printed in English.

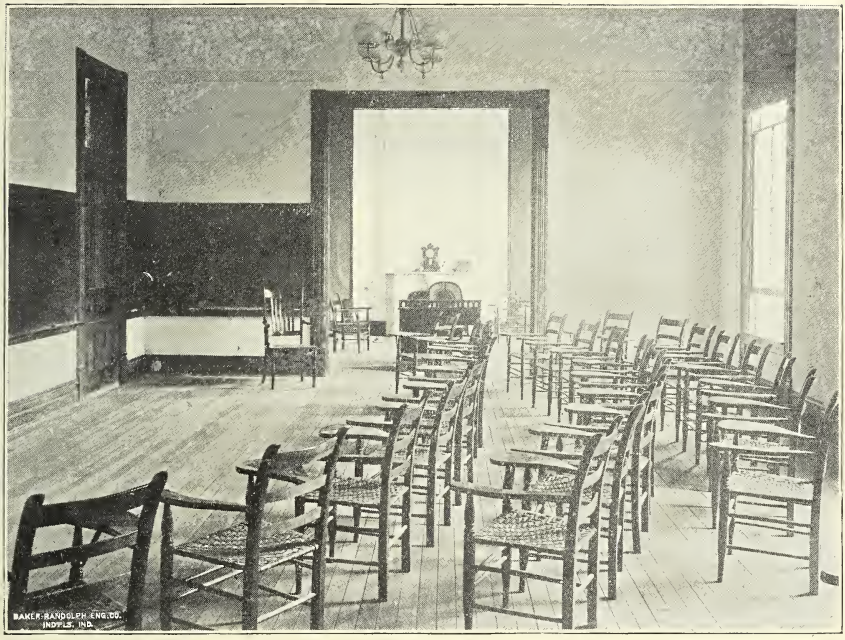
DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY.

PRESIDENT W. T. STOTT.

"Not only has Philosophy been stimulated and shaped by the earnest thinking of christendom upon Christian themes, but it has moulded Christian civilization and organized Christian institutions. The civilization and institutions of modern life are the products of Christian ideas, to a large extent, of the positive and supernatural facts which Christianity asserts, but always of the great verities which give these facts their significance. The amenities, the manners, the legislation, and the jurisprudence of modern life are the always-blooming flowers and the ever-ripening fruit of the ideas of God, of the soul, of duty and of immortality which Christianity has made sacred and energetic. In other words, Christianity has given the world a peculiar and practical philosophy of belief and life which has become a new atmosphere for its thinking and feeling."

It is the aim of this Department to acquaint the pupils with the phenomena and laws of the inner world. A proper metaphysical and ethical foundation conditions all true success in the task of instructing and leading men, whether in church or state; and so the pupil is encouraged not only to take a comprehensive view of what has been accomplished in the field of speculative thought, but he is also led to plant himself upon the true principles of metaphysics and ethics, in so far as they can be ascertained.

More attention than usual is being paid to the discussion of Physiological psychology—the principal referenee books being James' Psychology; also Ladd's, Davis's, Ribot's, Shoup's, Dewey's and Bowne's.



PRESIDENT'S ROOM.

Ethics is heard daily through the first term. Calderwood's text is used, and the pupils are required to examine and report on other authors by way of comparison—such as Porter, Robinson, Peabody, Wayland, Janet, Lecky, Alexander, Sedgwick.

Mental Philosophy is carried the first term and five weeks of the second. Porter is used as text, and comparisons are kept up with Sir William Hamilton, McCosh, Professor Hamilton, Bowen, Mahan and others.

The History of Philosophy extends through eleven weeks, with Stirling's Schwegler as text. This is supplemented by full discussions and references to Uberweg, Morell, Lewes, Cousin, Elemendorf, Bowen, Tenneman, Falckenberg, Caird, Pater and others.

Æsthetics is studied the third term, with Day as text. The library is fairly provided with works on beauty, and with illustrative works.

In Political Economy Walker is used. In review each pupil carries along another author, giving his views on the subject in hand. The authors most used in this way are Andrews, Perry, Wayland, Roscher, Newcomb, Carey, Thompson, Denslow and Lieber.

In Evidences, Wright's Logic of the Evidence is used, and the views of other authors are constantly studied—as Alexander, Barnes, Bayne, Dodge, Hopkins, Everest, Hicks, Armour, Fisher, Ulhorn, Harris and Drummond. In most of these studies papers are required, giving the results of the side-reading done.

DEPARTMENT OF PAINTING.

MRS. BELLE R. STOTT, INSTRUCTOR.

There is a popular demand that Painting and Drawing, as well as Music, should have a place in the College. It assists in cultivating a refined taste and gives at length a good critical ability. The department gives one or two exhibitions of oil painting, crayon work and water colors each year.

The Library has a number of standard works on art in general and on Painting, Sculpture and Architecture in particular.

A studio is furnished in the College building, and lessons are given singly or in small classes.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC.

J. M. DUNGAN, INSTRUCTOR.

This department has as its main object thorough drill in the theory and practice of Instrumental and Vocal Music. The course in piano

or voice extends through six years, including two preparatory, and the completion of either course entitles the student to a diploma when he has satisfied the Faculty as to his general literary culture. The best authors are used, and good care is taken to give the student ample and exact knowledge of the rudiments of music.

The College provides a music-room.

The Professor in charge expects to open a Music Normal next year.

COURSE IN MUSIC.

STUDIES.

Dungan's Normal Piano Method.
Dungan's Normal Organ Method.
Jensen, Op. 32, Books 1, 2 and 3.
Lebert and Stark, Book 3.
Loeschhorn, Op. 66, Books 2 and 3.
Loeschhorn, Op. 106, Book 2.
Loeschhorn, Op. 171, Book 3.
Czerny, Op. 299, Books 1 and 2.
Czerny, Op. 552, Octave Studies.
Czerny, Op. 399, Left-hand Studies.
Heller, Op. 47, Books 1 and 2.
Heller, Op. 46, Books 1 and 2, Phrasing.
Cramer Studies, Book 1.
Goldbeck, Studies for Equalizing Hands.
Kullak, Op. —, Book 2, Octaves.
Text Books—Dungan's Normal Text Book; Filmore's History of Pianoforte Music.

SONATINES AND SONATAS.

Kuhlau Sonatines, Vol. 1.
Hayden Sonatas, selected.
Mozart Sonatas, selected.
Beethoven Sonatas, selected.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Field's Nocturnes.
Chopin Valses.
Chopin Nocturnes.
Chopin Preludes.
Chopin Concertos.
Schubert's Impromptus.
Mendelssohn's "Songs Without Words."
Mendelssohn's Concertos.

Besides the above named, pieces are given from the Old and New School of classical writers, as well as numerous showy pieces by the popular composers of the day.

RHETORICAL WORK.

The different divisions of the College meet on Wednesday of each week for the purpose of drill in declamation, composition, analysis, reviews, elocution, debate, extempore speaking, criticism, a study of parliamentary law, or whatever else will give the student a broader and exacter literary culture. The course extends from the Junior Preparatory year to the Senior Classical, and includes a study of Rhetoric, English Classics, Parliamentary Law, Science of Rhetoric, Analysis of Themes, American Literature and Inductive Bible Study.

SELECT COURSE IN ENGLISH.

ADAPTED TO SUCH CANDIDATES AS CAN NOT TAKE A FULL COURSE.

The impression seems to prevail to some extent that, inasmuch as the Latin and Greek Classics are taught in a college, a liberal English course can not also be pursued. That the impression is wrong may be seen by an inspection of the English branches taught. The following scheme will give an idea of what is meant:

FIRST YEAR.

Zoology, Algebra, Rhetoric and English Literature.

SECOND YEAR.

Geometry, Trigonometry, General History, Mechanics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology and Botany, Biology, Vertebrate Anatomy.

THIRD YEAR.

Mental Philosophy, Ethics, Logic, Evidences of Christianity, Æsthetics, Geology, History of Philosophy, History, International Law, Chemistry.

And besides these studies the pupil may, if he wish, complete the Mathematical Course, including Mathematical Astronomy, General Geometry and Differential Calculus. And still another means of mastering English is the weekly exercises in Rhetoric, Parliamentary Law, Science of Rhetoric, American Literature, Inductive Bible Study and English Classics.

SYNCHRONISTIC SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

Time.	Junior Year.		Senior Year.		
			FIRST TERM.		
	Classical.	*Scientific and Philosophical.*	*Classical.*	*Scientific.*	*Philosophical.*
8.00 A. M..	Greek Lessons				
8.50 A. M..	Algebra	Algebra	Cæsar and Prose	Cæsar, Prose	Cæsar, Prose
10.00 A. M..	Latin	Latin	Anabasis		
10.50 A. M..		Zoology		Phys. Geog.	History.
11.50 A. M..			Physics	Physics	Physics.
			SECOND TERM.		
8.00 A. M..	Anabasis				
8.50 A. M..	Algebra	Algebra	Cæsar and Prose	Cæsar, Prose	Cæsar, Prose
10.00 A. M..	Latin	Latin	Anabasis		
11.50 A. M..		Geology		Physics	History.
11.40 A. M..			Algebra, Geometry	Alg. Geom	Alg. Geom.
			THIRD TERM.		
8.00 A. M..	Anabasis				
8.50 A. M..	Algebra	Algebra	Vergil	Vergil	Vergil.
10.00 A. M..	Cæsar	Cæsar	Memorabilia		
10.50 A. M..		Physiology		Physics	History.
11.40 A. M..			Geometry	Geometry	Geometry.

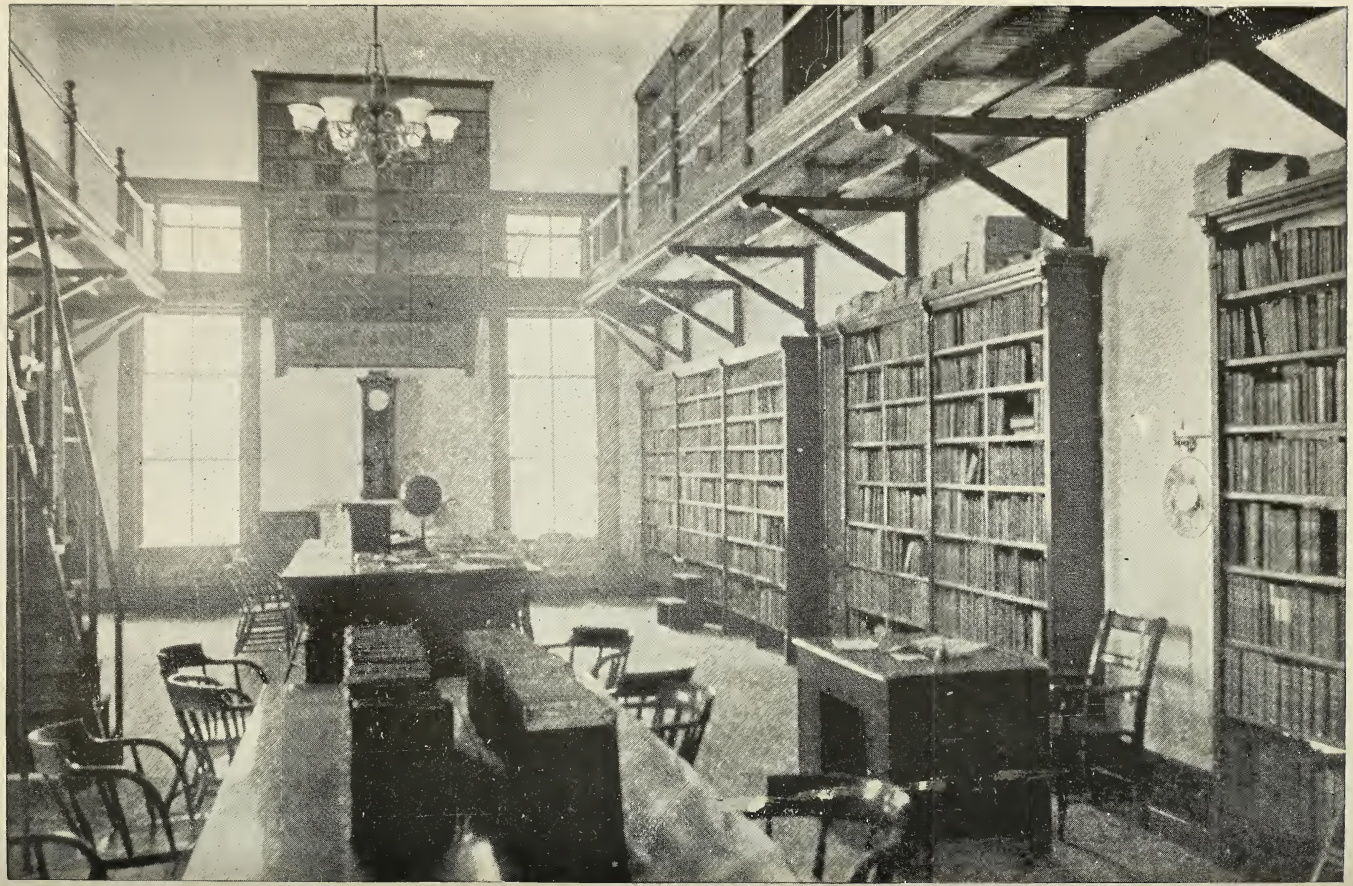
Chapel at 9.40 A. M

Time.	Freshman Year.		Sophomore Year.		
			FIRST TERM.		
	Classical.	*Scientific & Philosophical.*	*Classical.*	*Scientific.*	*Philosophical.*
8.00 A. M...		Biology.....	History	History.....	**History.**
8.50 A. M...		French	Zoology.....	Zoology	Zoology.
10.00 A. M...	Solid Geometry.	**Solid Geometry.**	Chemistry.....	**Chemistry**	Chemistry.
10.50 A. M...	Lysias		**Horace**	**German**	**German.**
11.40 A. M...	Vergil	**Vergil**.....	**Homer**	French	French.
			SECOND TERM.		
8.00 A. M...		Biology.....	History	History.....	**History.**
8.50 A. M...		French	Zoology.....	Zoology.....	Zoology.
10.00 A. M...	Advanced Algebra	**Adv. Algebra**.....	Chemistry.....	**Chemistry**	Chemistry.
10.50 A. M...	Demos		DeSenectute and DeAmicitia.	**German**	**German.**
11.40 A. M...	Cicero.....	**Cicero**.....	**Sophocles**.....	French	French.
			THIRD TERM.		
8.00 A. M...		Botany	History	History.....	**History.**
8.50 A. M...		French	Zoology.....	Zoology	Zoology.
10.00 A. M...	Trigonometry...	**Trigonometry**...	Chemistry.....	**Chemistry**	Chemistry.
10.50 A. M...	Demosthenes		**Tacitus**.....	**German**	**German.**
11.40 A. M...	Livy	**Livy**	**Sophocles**.....	French	French.

Required studies in black letter.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

Time.	Junior Year.			Senior Year.
		FIRST TERM.		
	Classical.	*Scientific.*	*Philosophical.*	
8.00 A. M..	Chem. Physics.....	**Chem.** Physics.....	**German**.....	
8.50 A. M..	**French**.....	**Botany**.....	Botany.....	Ethics.
10.00 A. M..	Vert. Anatomy	Vert. Anatomy	Vert. Anatomy.....	Geology and Politics.
10.50 A. M..	German, Astronomy	Astronomy	Astronomy	Mental Philosophy.
11.40 A. M..	**History,** Latin.....	History, Latin.....	**History,** Latin.....	
		SECOND TERM.		
8.00 A. M..	Chem. Physics.....	**Chem.** Physics.....	**German**.....	
8.50 A. M..	**French**.....	**Botany**.....	Botany	Political Economy.
10.00 A. M..	Vert. Anatomy.....	Vert. Anatomy.....	Vert. Anatomy.....	Geology and Evidences.
10.50 A. M..	German, Gen. Geom.....	Gen. Geom.....	Gen. Geometry.....	Mental Phil. Logic.
11.40 A. M..	**History,** Latin.....	History, Latin.....	**History,** Latin.....	
		THIRD TERM.		
8.00 A. M..	Chem. (1) Physics (4) Quintilian, Botany.....	**Chem.** (1) Physics (4)....	**German**.....	
8.50 A. M .	**French**.....	**Botany**.....	Botany	Æsthetics.
10.00 A. M..	Vert. Anat., Eng. Lit.....	Vert. Anat., Eng. Lit.....	Vert. Anat., Eng. Lit.....	Geology and Politics.
10.50 A. M..	German, Calculus.....	Calculus.....	Calculus.....	History of Philosophy.
11.40 A. M..	**History,** Latin.....	History, Latin.....	**History**, Latin.....	



MAIN LIBRARY—PARTIAL VIEW

RELIGIOUS WORK.

The course of Education in the College is not undertaken with the purpose of sending out finished scholars merely, but, rather, able, worthy and willing Christian workers. Students are expected to attend church and Sunday-school. Several Professors teach in Sunday-school. The Professor in Greek reads the New Testament with the Freshmen and gives lectures on the Evidences to the Seniors of the Preparatory Department during one term. The Professor of Modern Languages will read the New Testament in both German and French with the Freshmen and Sophomore classes. The Professor in Philosophy will, through the coming year, give the Seniors a course of Lessons in Inductive Bible Study.

The students maintain a weekly prayer-meeting in the College Chapel. In the Baptist church is a Young People's Union, to which many students belong.

Y. M. C. A. AND Y. W. C. A.

These two associations have rooms in the College and meet once a week for mutual help and to plan Christian work in the College and the community.

The religious meetings the past year have been fruitful—a dozen or more students of the College having become disciples of Christ and members of the churches.

About four-fifths of all students in the Institution are professed Christians.

Several students are studying to fit themselves for the work of missions abroad.

LIBRARY, CABINET, ETC.

THE LIBRARY.

This now consists of over eight thousand volumes. Most of these have been collected within the last ten years. There is a small library fund, and a few of the old students and other friends of the College give a small amount each, and graduates' fees are appropriated for books. Besides, there is now a library fee of fifty cents per term.

Many valuable books have been given to the library, and there is reason to expect that it will be yet easier to interest the friends of the College in this part of the work. The following departments are

fairly represented: History, Biography (about four hundred volumes each), Science, Poetry, Art, Essays, Philosophy, Religious and Secular Periodical Literature, General Religious Literature, and Pedagogy.

The Library is open four hours each day. Students are constantly cited to it in class-room work, and thus it largely supplements text-book study.

If the wealthy friends of the College could know how a good book will multiply itself a thousand-fold in the hands of the youth, a large fund for books would soon be raised.

The Library is now one of the regular United States Government Depositories.

THE READING-ROOM.

This is connected with the Library and is sustained by an annual appropriation from the Board of Directors, by library fines, and by gifts from friends and publishers. At the close of each year periodicals, which are not too much worn, are bound and transferred to the library shelves. The following periodicals are regularly received by subscription:

Atlantic Monthly.
Century.
Contemporary Review.
Cosmopolitan.
Educational Review.
Forum.
Harper's Monthly Magazine.
Journal of Political Economy.
Altruistic Review.
Modern Language Notes.
A Monthly Journal of Philology.
Nineteenth Century.
North American Review.
Philosophical Review.
Popular Astronomy.
Popular Science Monthly.
Review of Reviews.
Overland Monthly.
Scribner's Magazine.
University Extension.
University Extension World.
Christian Thought

Baptist Missionary Magazine.
Missionary Review of the World.
Biblical World.
The Nation.
Harper's Weekly.
Public Opinion.
Nature.
Youth's Companion.
National Baptist.
Standard.
Examiner.

The following are regurlarly received as individual gifts:

Scientific American R. A. Brown.
Independent.....Prof. J. W. Moncrief.
The Voice.....Students.
The Phalanx
The Union Signal Mrs. L. C. Thompson.
The Organizer.....Mrs. L. C. Thompson.
Woman's Journal.....R. J. Thompson.
Indianapolis News.....R. J. Thompson.

The following are received by the kindness of publishers and editors:
Franklin Republican.
Franklin Democrat.
Greenwood Era.
Indiana Farmer.
Rough Notes.
American Economist.
Official Gazette of the Patent Office.
Baptist Home Mission Monthly.
Baptist Teacher.
Tidings.
The Worker.
Our Young People.
Baptist Union.
American Baptist Flag.
Arkansas Baptist.
Indiana Baptist.
Journal and Messenger.
Rochester Baptist Monthly.
Christian Cynosure.
Plainfield Reformatory.

THE GORBY COLLECTION.

Through the liberality of Mr. S. S. Gorby, State Geologist of Indiana, the College has just come into possession of a very valuable geological collection.

It consists of fossils, land shells, fresh-water shells, salt-water shells and oölogical specimens. There are seven hundred and fifty species of the last named.

There are from six hundred to eight hundred different kinds of minerals, and about two thousand species of shells. There are several hundred species of echinodermata and probably two hundred species of crustacæ. These specimens have been collected from all parts of the United States, as well as from Canada, Mexico, England, France, Germany, other parts of Europe, and from Asia.

The collection is made up of many rare forms of fossil and shell and is undoubtedly one of the very best, if not the best, collection in the Mississippi Valley.

There is also a valuable collection of vertebrate remains, and archæological specimens.

The collection consists of more than thirty-two thousand specimens.

EXPENSES.

Tuition in College Department, per term	$8 00
Tuition in Preparatory Department, per term	7 00
Incidental fee, per term	4 00
Library fee, per term	50
Painting, per term	12 00
Drawing, per term	6 00
Music, per term	12 00
Laboratory fee, per term	$1 00–3 00

All bills are required in advance.

Fees are refunded only in case of protracted personal sickness. No reduction is made for absence of less than a half term.

Many parents and guardians wish to know the *necessary expense* for a year of thirty-six weeks. For the sake of such there is given below a *minimum* and *maximum* estimate:

College bills	from	$33 00	to	$51 00
Board and room	from	90 00	to	125 00
Washing	from	10 00	to	20 00
Books	from	5 00	to	20 00
Total	from	$138 00	to	$216 00

Students for the ministry and missionary service, who come recommended by their churches, have tuition free upon certain conditions. Ministers' wives, sons and daughters, are charged but two-thirds of the ordinary rate of tuition.

Board can be had at from $2.00 to $3.00 per week.

Beneficiary aid is given to indigent students for the ministry in proportion to their needs, their faithfulness and the benevolence of the churches.

The College has a small fund for beneficiary purposes. The State convention each year appoints a Committee on Education, a part of whose duties is the raising and distribution of beneficiary funds.

PRIZES.

Hon. D. P. Baldwin, of Logansport, offers a prize annually for the best declamation, the best examination in classics, and the best essay on a given theme.

HONORABLE MENTION—EXTRA STUDIES.

Students in the College Department may undertake extra work for examination with a view to *honorable mention* in the subsequent catalogue. The work will be under the special charge of the Professor to whose department it belongs. The examination will be in the presence of a committee. Only College students may strive.

No one whose conduct is not good may strive for *honorable mention*—nor any one whose average is below 9.0 on a scale of 10.

The work done must reach a grade of 9 and must be equal to one term's work in one line.

DEGREES.

For the degree of A. B. the candidate must have completed the Classical Course with credit. Those who creditably complete the Scientific Course receive the degree of B. S., and those who complete the Philosophical Course, B. P.

The *Master's* degree will hereafter be conferred upon bachelors of three years standing, only upon evidence of scholarly activity and progress, as per order of the Board of Directors. Candidates must submit a thesis two weeks before Commencement.

One year's residence in the College, in post-graduate work, under the direction of the Faculty, with thesis and successful examination, will entitle the candidate to the Master's degree.

TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

APRIL 12, 1894.

	Campus and Buildings.	To be Productive.	Productive.	Total Assets.
CAPITAL STOCK.				$91,047 62
Am't of Stock bearing Interest			$66,745 35	
Am't of Stock invested in Campus and Buildings	$24,302 27			
GENERAL ENDOWMENT.				66,937 92
Am't of Gen'l Endowm't bearing Interest			42,190 81	
Am't of Gen'l Endowm't to be bearing Interest		$24,747 11		
ANNUITY GENERAL ENDOWMENT.				20,950 75
Am't of Annuity Gen'l Endowm't bearing Interest			20,950 75	
WOMAN'S ENDOWMENT.				19,707 25
Am't of Woman's Endowm't bearing int.			9,762 25	
Am't of Woman's Endowm't to be bearing Interest		9,945 00		
PRESIDENT'S ENDOWMENT.				30,479 66
Am't of Prest's Endowm't bearing Int.			16,902 76	
Am't of Prest's Endowm't to be bearing Interest		13,576 90		
EARNEST BENEFICIARY ENDOWMENT.				1,000 00
Am't of Earnest Beneficiary Endowm't bearing Interest			1,000 00	
BENEFICIARY ENDOWMENT.				4,925 00
Am't of Beneficiary Endowment bearing Interest			925 00	
Am't of Beneficiary Endowment to be bearing Interest		4,000 00		
GENERAL LIBRARY ENDOWMENT.				649 00
Am't of General Library Endowm't bearing Interest			478 00	
Am't of General Library Endowm't to be bearing Interest		171 00		
Other Interest-bearing Funds			1,548 41	1,548 41
Amount of Central Building Fund	40,029 44			40,029 30
Furniture and Safes				3,764 45
Libraries				9,014 39
Cabinets				9,157 50
Apparatus				2,566 10
Totals	$64,331 71	$52,440 01	$160,503 33	$301,777 35

PRODUCTIVE FUNDS YIELDING INTEREST FROM WHICH CURRENT EXPENSES ARE PAID.

Capital Stock	$66,745 35	
General Endowment	42,190 81	
Annuity General Endowment	20,950 75	
Woman's Endowment	9,762 25	
President's Endowment	16,802 76	
Annuity President's Endowment	100 00	
Earnest Beneficiary Endowment	1,000 00	
Total		$157,551 92

RATE OF INTEREST AND AMOUNT OF INTEREST INCOME.

Amount at 6 per cent	$33,788 00	yielding	$2,027 28
Amount at 6½ per cent	14,700 00	"	955 50
Amount at 7 per cent	94,095 92	"	6,586 71
Amount at 7½ per cent	600 00	"	45 00
Amount at 8 per cent	14,368 00	"	1,149 44
Total	$157,551 92		$10,763 93
Deduct amount of Annuities			1,021 98
Leaves Net Interest Income			$9,741 95

THE ABOVE PRODUCTIVE FUNDS ARE REPRESENTED:

By Unpaid Subscriptions	$25,516 00	
By Bills Receivable taken in settlement of Subscriptions	4,772 00	
By Bills Receivable secured by Mortgage and Cash	127,263 92	
Total		$157,551 92

FINANCIAL AGENCY.

State institutions of learning are sustained by tax. Their representatives must therefore visit the Legislature at every session, meet committees in the lobbies, and in various ways urge their claims upon legislators. But Denominational Colleges must be supported by the benevolence of the people. Appeals must therefore be made only to individual members or to churches. Rev. Norman Carr has been the representative of Franklin College for over eleven years. It has been his ambition first of all to awaken a conviction in the hearts of the people in favor of the warmest Christian atmosphere in college life. If there is ever a time when young people need the guidance of a strong, true hand, and the inspiration of a reverent and devout life, it is during the years of their mental development—which occurs during the time of their higher studies. He has sought also to show that a denomination becomes strong only as it equips colleges and fills them with the best youth of the land. In bringing these great questions before the people, he has visited associations, conventions, churches, Sunday-schools and young peoples' societies, preaching and making addresses in all these places. He has gone into the homes of the people, and by social contact brought the hearts of the people into sympathy with Christian culture. He has also attended national conventions east, west and south and has thus done much to arouse a national interest in our College on the hill. He has kept in touch with the field by correspondence, growing with the years, and which has become a special feature in his work.

This constant activity has not been in vain. There has been steady progress. Beginning when the College had a productive endowment of only $64,495.35, as seen by the Treasurer's Report, it has an income now on $164,674.33. Its total property at the time he entered the field was valued at $78,553.75; it is now $301,777.35. At that time there were about 2,000 volumes in the library, now there are 8,000. Then there was one tutor in science, now there are two full professors; then there was no separate department for Modern Languages, now we have a professorship (and a professorship of English about to be established). Then our apparatus for the study of science was very small; now thousands of dollars have been expended for this purpose.

FUTURE AIM.

Mr. Carr's motto for the future is: An endowment of not less than $500,000 and every Baptist's son and daughter enjoying the high privileges of the College classes. He asks the universal co-operation of the churches to this great end.

THE CENTRAL BUILDING

Contains the Library, the Cabinet, the Chapel, the Mathematical room, and the Athenian hall, finished and furnished. It is expected that the Periclesian and Webster halls will be ready for the fall term.

THE LITERARY SOCIETIES

Are earnestly at work in debate, oration, essay, review and study and practice of parliamentary law. Each has a superb piano, and pub-

ADDENDA.

The James Forsythe Professorship of English is established, and instruction will begin in the next collegiate year.

and the tone of manhood and womanhood among the students is very marked, as compared with the past.

Better than all, the denomination throughout the State has distinctly recognized and adopted the Institution. By faithful work and wise management it has won its way into the respect and confidence and love of the Associations and the churches, and into the heart and purpose of many a friend in all parts of the State.

LECTURE COURSE.

The usual City Lecture Course was maintained. The lecturers and lectures, so far, have been—

Temple Quartette.

Colledge—Tropical Africa.

FINANCIAL AGENCY.

State institutions of learning are sustained by tax. Their representatives must therefore visit the Legislature at every session, meet committees in the lobbies, and in various ways urge their claims upon legislators. But Denominational Colleges must be supported by the benevolence of the people. Appeals must therefore be made only to individual members or to churches. Rev. Norman Carr has been the representative of Franklin College for over eleven years. It has been

were about 2,000 volumes in the library, now there are 8,000. Then there was one tutor in science, now there are two full professors; then there was no separate department for Modern Languages, now we have a professorship (and a professorship of English about to be established). Then our apparatus for the study of science was very small; now thousands of dollars have been expended for this purpose.

FUTURE AIM.

Mr. Carr's motto for the future is: An endowment of not less than $500,000 and every Baptist's son and daughter enjoying the high privileges of the College classes. He asks the universal co-operation of the churches to this great end.

THE CENTRAL BUILDING

Contains the Library, the Cabinet, the Chapel, the Mathematical room, and the Athenian hall, finished and furnished. It is expected that the Periclesian and Webster halls will be ready for the fall term.

THE LITERARY SOCIETIES

Are earnestly at work in debate, oration, essay, review and study and practice of parliamentary law. Each has a superb piano, and public exercises are interspersed with an excellent grade of music—instrumental and vocal.

The attendance this year in college classes is one of the largest in the history of the Institution.

The libraries have been increased by more than 609 volumes during the year.

The various departments are more complete than ever.

Physical culture is encouraged by daily exercise, and the formation of base-ball, foot-ball, tennis and croquet clubs.

SUCCESS.

The offer made by Mr. J. D. Rockefeller was responded to by the Baptists of Indiana, and the $50,000 was raised, as all know.

The whole State has felt the impulse of the success. We can now attempt even greater things, and is it not fitting, after twenty-two years of the work of the present organization and administration of the College, that we pause a moment to see what our God has done for us. Within this period the aggregate enrollment of students is 3,502.

The Alumni, numbering only 28 in 1874, now numbers 201; the Library and Laboratories have had a rapid growth; the departments have become distinct, each taking an earnest pride in its efficiency; and the tone of manhood and womanhood among the students is very marked, as compared with the past.

Better than all, the denomination throughout the State has distinctly recognized and adopted the Institution. By faithful work and wise management it has won its way into the respect and confidence and love of the Associations and the churches, and into the heart and purpose of many a friend in all parts of the State.

LECTURE COURSE.

The usual City Lecture Course was maintained. The lecturers and lectures, so far, have been—

Temple Quartette.

Colledge—Tropical Africa.

Couthoui Concert.
Thomas Dixon—Backbone.
Robert McIntyre—Buttoned-up People.
Robert Burdette—Good Medicine.

CHAPEL COURSE.

President Stott—Association with the Great.
Rev. E. S. Gardiner—Mexico.
Professor J. A. Woodburn—The Monroe Doctrine.
J. M. Sayford—Characteristics of Discipleship.
President J. J. Mills—Sources of Power.
President G. S. Burroughs—Forward Movements in Education.
Professor A. W. Small—What is a Liberal Education?

RECORD FOR 1893–94.

COMMENCEMENT WEEK, 1893.

MONDAY, MAY 7TH.

Freshman Prize Declamations.

SUNDAY, JUNE 11TH.

Missionary Sermon by Bev. A. B. Chaffee, South Bend, Ind.
Baccalaureate Sermon by the President.

MONDAY, JUNE 12TH.

Joint Literary Society Entertainment.

TUESDAY, JUNE 13TH.

Address before the Literary Societies by J. L. Griffiths, Indianapolis.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 14TH.

Annual stockholder's meeting. Alumni Association meeting. Address by C. McCormick, A. M., Dallas, Texas.

COMMENCEMENT DAY.

THURSDAY, JUNE 15TH.

GRADUATES AND THEIR THESES.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF A. B.

Samuel O. Duncan, Franklin, "Capital Punishment."
Carl D. Hazelton, Richmond, "Social Re-organization."
Henry B. Keith, Greenwood, "Comparative Study of Executives."
Elbert McAlpin, Greenwood, "The Republican Party."

James A. Morgan, Montgomery, "Profit Sharing."
Roscoe W. Payne, Franklin, "Essential Historic Force."
Cora M. Spear, Franklin, "Place of the Agitator."
Horace N. Spear, Franklin, "American Citizenship."
Elmer U. Wood, Franklin, "The Relation of the Specialist to Progress."
David H. Zink, Vesuvius, Va., "Natural Scenery."

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF B. S.

Ida M. Collings, Franklin, "Milton's Daughters."
Henry C. Dixon, Harper, "Rosseau on Education."

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF PH. B.

Edgar W. Abbott, Lebanon, "Nicolo Machiavelli."
Julia E. Parrott, Linn Grove, "Ulrich Zwingli."

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF M. B.

Lillian A. Carr, Franklin.
Edith Craft, Franklin.
Myrtle M. Patterson, Franklin.

DEGREES CONFERRED.

IN COURSE.

M. S.—Miss Jeannette Zeppenfeld, Franklin.
A. M.—J. V. Deer, Providence.
Miss Ona Payne, Franklin.

PRIZES.

E. A. Hanley won the prize in Scripture and Hymn Reading.
Fred Owens won the prize in Latin Syntax.

NECROLOGY.

George Byers, Franklin, June 15, 1893.

Edward A. Boone, Jamestown, September 30, 1893.

Col. W. L. Ryerson, Las Cruces, New Mexico, September 26, 1893.

Henry W. Taylor, Banta, October 9, 1893.

John Weyl, Franklin, January 22, 1894.

Rev. J. H. Smith, Colebrook, Ohio, January 28, 1894. He was once Financial Agent of the College.

Professor John S. Hougham, LL. D., died at his home in Manhattan, Kansas, March 31, 1894. He was a Professor in the College from 1848 to 1864, most of the time occupying the chair of chemistry. After resigning, he at length became a Professor in the Kansas Agricultural College, and later was a Professor in Purdue University.

Fred P. Dooley, Indianapolis, Ind., April 6, 1894.

ALUMNI ET ALUMNÆ.

1847.

John W. Dame, A. M., Edinburg, Ind.
Tutor in Franklin College; Treasurer of Franklin College; Farmer.

1849.

Matthew B. Phares, A. M.
Principal of Schools; Pastor. Died at Greensburg, Ind., June 9, 1862.

James S. Reed, A. M., LaFayette, Ind.
Attorney; Principal of Eleutherean College; Pastor; (now blind.)

William E. Threlkeld, A. B.
Died at his home in Owenton, Ky., soon after graduation.

1850.

Timothy H. Ball, A. M., Crown Point, Ind.
Principal of Crown Point Academy; Pastor; Author.

Arthur Brittain, A. M., Wyoming Valley, Wis.
Attorney.

James H. Vawter, A. M.
Attorney; Member of Indiana Constitutional Convention in 1851; member of Indiana Senate. Died in Vernon, Ind., June, 1867.

1855.

James D. P. Hungate, A. M., Perris, Cal.
Pastor.

Philemon C. Vawter, A. M., LaFayette, Ind.
Principal in Public Schools; County Surveyor; City Civil Engineer.

1856.

Jeremiah Brumback, A. M., Boise City, Idaho.
Tutor in Franklin College; Professor in Franklin College; Attorney; Judge.

Francis M. Furgason, A. M., Kansas City, Mo.
Tutor in Franklin College; Merchant; Dealer in Real Estate and Insurance.

Daniel Trichler, A. M., Peebles, Ohio.
Pastor.

1858.

William Hill, A. M., Greencastle, Ind.
Minister; Principal of Ladoga Seminary; Principal of Franklin College; Physician.

Francis G. Lukens, M. S., Roann, Ind.
Teacher in Public Schools; Farmer; Merchant.

Abram B. Martin, A. M., Delphi, Ind.
Farmer; Dealer in Real Estate.

Jeremiah H. Smith, A. M.
Joint Principal of Ladoga Seminary and Franklin College; Financial Secretary of Franklin College; Pastor. Died at Colebrook, Ohio, January 28, 1894.

1860.

Simpson Burton, A. M.
Principal of Mitchell Academy; Pastor. Died at Bloomington, Ind., December 6, 1872.

Casabianca Byfield, A. M.
Attorney; Secretary of Board of Directors of Franklin College; Indianapolis City Attorney. Died at Indianapolis, Ind., August 6, 1888.

Tyre L. Hanna, M. S., Waveland, Ind.
Farmer; Merchant; Live Stock Dealer.

Barnett Wallace, A. M., M. D., Franklin, Ind.
Tutor in Franklin College; Physician; Treasurer of Franklin College for thirty years.

1861.

Benjamin F. Adkins, A. M., Medford, Oregon.
Hospital Steward U. S. Army; Physician.

George W. Grubbs, A. M., LL. D., Martinsville, Ind.
Major in U. S. Army; Attorney; Member of Indiana Assembly; Judge.

William H. McCoy, A. M., Franklin, Ind.
Principal of Public Schools; Professor in Moore's Hill College; Merchant; appointment in Indian Service.

Thomas J. Morgan, A. M., D. D., LL. D., New York, N. Y.
General in U. S. Army; Corresponding Secretary of Rochester Theological Seminary; President of Nebraska Normal School; President of Normal School at Potsdam, N. Y., and at Providence, R. I.; U. S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs; Corresponding Secretary of American Baptist Home Mission Society.

John W. Potter, A. M., Greensburg, Ind.
Principal of Public Schools; Farmer; Pastor.

William T. Stott, A. M., D. D., Frankiin, Ind.
Captain in U. S. Army; Pastor; Acting President of Franklin College; President of Franklin College.

1862.

Lorenzo W. Billingsley, A. M., Lincoln, Neb.
Lieutenant in U. S. Army; Attorney.

Wiley G. Burton, A. B.
Lieutenant in U. S. Army. Died (in the service) at Georgia, Ind., May 16, 1863.

1874.

Prudence G. Hougham, M. S.
Teacher; (Mrs. Hall.) Died at Gallaudet, Ind., February 2, 1892.

Theodosia Parks, M. S., Franklin, Ind.
Instructor in Franklin College (Mrs. Hall).

Viola Parks, M. S., Bedford, Ind.
(Mrs. Edwards.)

George H. Taylor, A. M.
Pastor; died in Carroll, Ind., October 25, 1879.

1875.

Gaddis H. Elgin, A. M., D. D.
Pastor; Editor of *Indiana Baptist;* died at Southport, Ind., May 5, 1890.

1877.

John R. Edwards, A. M., B. D., Anthony, Kan.
Pastor.

Clarence N. Hall, M. S., Peru, Ind.
Merchant.

Clement Hall, A. M., B. D., Youngstown, Ohio.
Pastor.

Newberry J. Howe, A. M., Delphi, Ind.
Attorney.

James A. Wood, A. M., Las Vegas, New Mexico.
Superintendent Public Schools; Professor in Winfield College, Kansas.

1878.

Lewis C. Hoppel, A. M., Orland, Ind.
Professor in Benedict College; Pastor.

David A. Owen, A. M., Franklin, Ind.
Teacher in Public Schools; Professor in Franklin College.

Nimrod C. Smith, A. M., Washington, Ind.
Pastor.

1879.

Christopher C. Hinkle, B. S., Buffaloville, Ind.
Teacher in Public Schools.

James L. Matthews, A. M., Goodland, Ind.
Pastor.

Calvin McCormick, A. M., Chicago, Ill.
Assistant in Geological Establishment, Philadelphia; Assistant in Geological Museum, Chicago.

Greenup Sexson, A. M.
Teacher and Superintendent in Public Schools; Attorney at Law. Died in Pittsburg, Pa., February 4, 1892.

1880.

Charles Boaz, A. M., Mattoon, Ill.
Pastor; Physician.

Aaron W. Snider, A. M., Oakdale, Neb.
Pastor; Missionary.

William C. Thompson, A. M., Franklin, Ind.
Tutor in Franklin College; Secretary of the Board of Directors of Franklin College; Mayor of the City of Franklin; Attorney at Law.

Lessie I. Wallace, A. M.
Teacher in Select School. (Mrs. Brewster.) Died at Belmont Wis., January 6, 1884.

1881.

Frank F. Moore, A. M., Nashville, Tenn.
Attorney at Law.

John Mugg, M. S., Centre, Ind.
Farmer.

Jesse Overstreet, A. M., Franklin, Ind.
Assistant United States Marshal, District of Indiana; Attorney at Law.

Edward L. Stevenson, A. M., Ph. D., New Brunswick, N. J.
Principal and Superintendent in Public Schools; Professor in Rutger's College.

James B. Thomas, A. M., Greensburg, Ind.
Pastor.

Lillian Thompson, M. S., Frankfort, Ind.
Teacher in Public Schools. (Mrs. Morrison.)

1883.

Kittie E. Palmer, M. S., Franklin, Ind.
Principal High School.

Elmer E. Stevenson, A. M., Indianapolis, Ind.
Teacher; Principal and Superintendent in Public Schools; Attorney at Law.

1884.

Robert A. Brown, A. M., Franklin, Ind.
Editor and Publisher.

Sanford P. Smith, A. M., Burrton, Kan.
Teacher; Pastor.

Samuel H. Thompson, A. M., Mullins, S. C.
Pastor; Teacher.

1885.

Dennis G. Dean, A. M., Marion, Ind.
Attorney at Law.

Milas O. Keller, A. M., Brimfield, Ill.
Teacher; Pastor.

Edward McClain, B. S., Chicago, Ill.
Pastor.

Mattie E. Palmer, B. M., Franklin, Ind.
Teacher of Music.

William A. Pavy, A. M., Warsaw, Ind.
Pastor.

1886.

Arthur P. Brown, A. M., Monroeville, Cal.
Pastor.

Perry O. Duncan, A. M., Franklin, Ind.
Teacher; Pastor; Post-graduate work in Franklin College.

Idella Dungan, M. B., Detroit, Mich.
Teacher of Music (Mrs. Williams).

Harry N. Gant, B. S., Columbus, Ind.
Farmer.

Hallie Kern, M. B.
Died at Franklin, Ind., June 18, 1892.

Asa A. Layton, A. M., Las Vegas, New Mexico.
Missionary; Pastor.

Charles F. Remy, A. M., Columbus, Ind.
Principal and Superintendent in Public Schools; Attorney at Law.

Emma H. Turner, M. S., Washington, D. C.
Teacher in Public Schools; Government service.

1887.

Isaac M. Bridgman, A. M., Polo, Ill.
Superintendent Public Schools.

Cassius M. Carter, A. M., LaFayette, Ind.
Editor *Indiana Baptist;* Pastor; member of the Board of Directors of Franklin College.

John J. Cobb, B. S., Seymour, Ind.
Farmer; Manufacturer.
William H. Craig, M. S., Cambridgeboro, Pa.
Pastor.
Grafton Johnson, B. S., Greenwood, Ind.
Real Estate; Banker.
Charles S. McCoy, A. M., Chicago, Ill.
Superintendent of Schools; Assistant in U. S. Naval Observatory; Attorney at Law.
Martha Noble, M. S., LaFayette, Ind.
(Mrs. Carter.)
James T. C. Noe, A. M., Springfield, Ky.
Superintendent of Schools; Instructor in Williamsburg Institute; Attorney at Law.
Edward A. Remy, A. M., Tipton, Ind.
Superintendent of Public Schools; member of Board of Directors of Franklin College.
Herbert H. Smith, A. M., Decatur, Ind.
Pastor.
Ella O. Stiening, B. S., Seymour, Ind.
(Mrs. Cobb.)
William T. Van Cleave, A. M., Delphi, Ind.
Pastor.

1888.

James D. Bruner, A. M., Ph. D., Champaign, Ill.
Instructor in Franklin College; Instructor in Illinois State University; Professor in Illinois State University.
Lizzie C. Clark, M. S., Shelbyville, Ind.
Secretary Woman's Missions; (Mrs Stark.)
Hazlitt A. Cuppy, M. S., Ph. D., Chicago, Ill.
Business Manager; Editor *Altruistic Review.*
Frank M. Day, A. B., M. D.
Physician; died at Winfield, Kan., Dec. 15, 1891.
Laura DeForest, M. B., Bengal, Ind.
(Mrs. Ross.)
Charles E. Goodell, A. M., Mankato, Minn.
Instructor in Franklin College; Superintendent Public Schools; Professor (elect) in Franklin College.
Chesley Holmes, A. M., Winterset, Iowa.
Pastor.
Mary LaGrange, M. B., Franklin, Ind. (Mrs. Crowell.)
Lewis O Steining, A. M., Mt. Ayr, Ind.
Pastor.

1889.

Joseph W. Clevenger, M. S., Bloomington, Ind.
Pastor.
Lewis J. Curtis, A. M., Frankfort, Ind.
Teacher in Public Schools; Attorney at Law.
Elmon Fisher, A. M. Ph. D., Urmeyville, Ind.
Post Graduate work in Franklin College; Assistant in Botanical Laboratory, Indiana University.
Charles D. Hazelrigg, B. S., Greensburg, Ind.
Merchant.
Wilbur W. Israel, A. B., Shelbyville Ind.
Teacher in Public Schools; Attorney at Law.
Elizabeth M. Overstreet, A. M., Salt Lake City, Utah.
Instructor in Rushville Academy; Professor in Salt Lake Collegiate Institute.
Herriott C. Palmer, M. S., Marion, Ind.
Teacher in Public Schools.
William B. Riley, A. M., Fairbury, Ill.
Pastor.
Washburn Tilson, A. M., M. D., LaFayette, Ind.
Physician.

1890.

Arthur A. Alexander, B. S., Franklin, Ind.
Manufacturer.
Harry W. Bell, A. B., The Palms, Cal.
Pastor.
Archibald A. Bradshaw, A. B., New York, N. Y.
Divinity Student.
Sarah A. Covert, B. S. Franklin, Ind.
Teacher in Public Schools.
Nettie E. Craft, B. S., Franklin, Ind.
Teacher in Public Schools.
James V. Deer, A. B., Providence, Ind.
Superintendent of Public Schools.
Mary E. Ellis, B. S., Chicago, Ill. (Mrs. Monroe.)
Paul Monroe, B. S., Chicago, Ill.
Superintendent Public Schools.
Oscar V. Nay, A. B., Franklin, Ind.
Teacher in Public Schools; Farmer.
Lizzie M. Owens, A. B., Franklin, Ind.
Teacher in Public Schools.
Abram R. Stark, A. M., Shelbyville, Ind.
Pastor.

1890.

Jennette Zeppenfield, A. M., Franklin, Ind.
Instructor in Modern Languages in Franklin College.

1891.

May L. Burton, A. B., Mitchell, Ind.
Teacher in Public Schools.

Edward R. Clevenger, A. B., Rochester, N. Y.
Divinity Student.

Oren A. Cook, A. B., Rochester, Ind.
Pastor.

Charles M. Curry, A. B., Terre Haute, Ind.
Professor in Indiana State Normal.

Charles A. Dungan, A. B., Indianapolis, Ind.
Merchant.

Elizabeth C. Eddelman, B. S., Greensburg, Ind.
Instructor in Peddie Institute, New Jersey; Instructor in Bucknell University, Pennsylvania.

Bertha D. Knobe, B. S., Chicago, Ill.
News Correspondent.

Martha Nickerson, M. B., Dunkirk, Ind.
Teacher of Music.

Fanny P. Polk, M. B., Indianapolis, Ind.
(Mrs. Dungan.)

Wilfred T. Stott, A. B., Franklin, Ind.
Newspaper Work.

Nellie B. Turner, M. B., Washington, D. C.
Governess.

Elmer E. Tyner, A. B., Greenwood, Ind.
Superintendent of Public Schools.

1892.

James Berryhill, B. S., Lebanon, Ind.
Deputy County Clerk.

Elba Branigin, A. B., Franklin, Ind.
Principal in Public Schools.

George C. Bruce, B. S., Rensselaer, Ind.
Teacher in Public Schools.

Reuben M. Campbell, B. S., Winfield, Kan.
Principal in Public Schools.

May Francis, M. B., Fairland, Ind.
Teacher of Music.

Elmer C. Jerman, A. B., New Point, Ind.
Principal of Public Schools; Post graduate work in Franklin College.

1892.

Leila L. LaGrange, M. B., Franklin, Ind.
Eva Long, M. B., Franklin, Ind.
Teacher of Music.
Ulysses L. Montgomery, A. B., Allegheny City, Pa.
Divinity Student.
Alva O. Neal, B. S., Franklin, Ind.
Teacher in Public Schools.
Devona H. Payne, A. M., Franklin, Ind.
Assistant Instructor in Franklin College.
Jesse C. Rhodes, A. B., Chicago, Ill.
Divinity Student.
Elmer E. Roland, B. S., Columbus, Ind.
Attorney at Law.
Myrtle Sloan, B. S., Franklin, Ind.
Teacher in Public Schools.
Jay C. Smith, A. B., Hope, Ind.
Journalist.
Fannie M. Tichenor, B. S., Homestead, Pa.
Teacher in Public Schools.
Robert D. Trick, Ph. B., Rochester, N. Y.
Divinity Student.
Edna E. Wood, B. S., Franklin.
Post-Graduate Work in Indiana University.

1893.

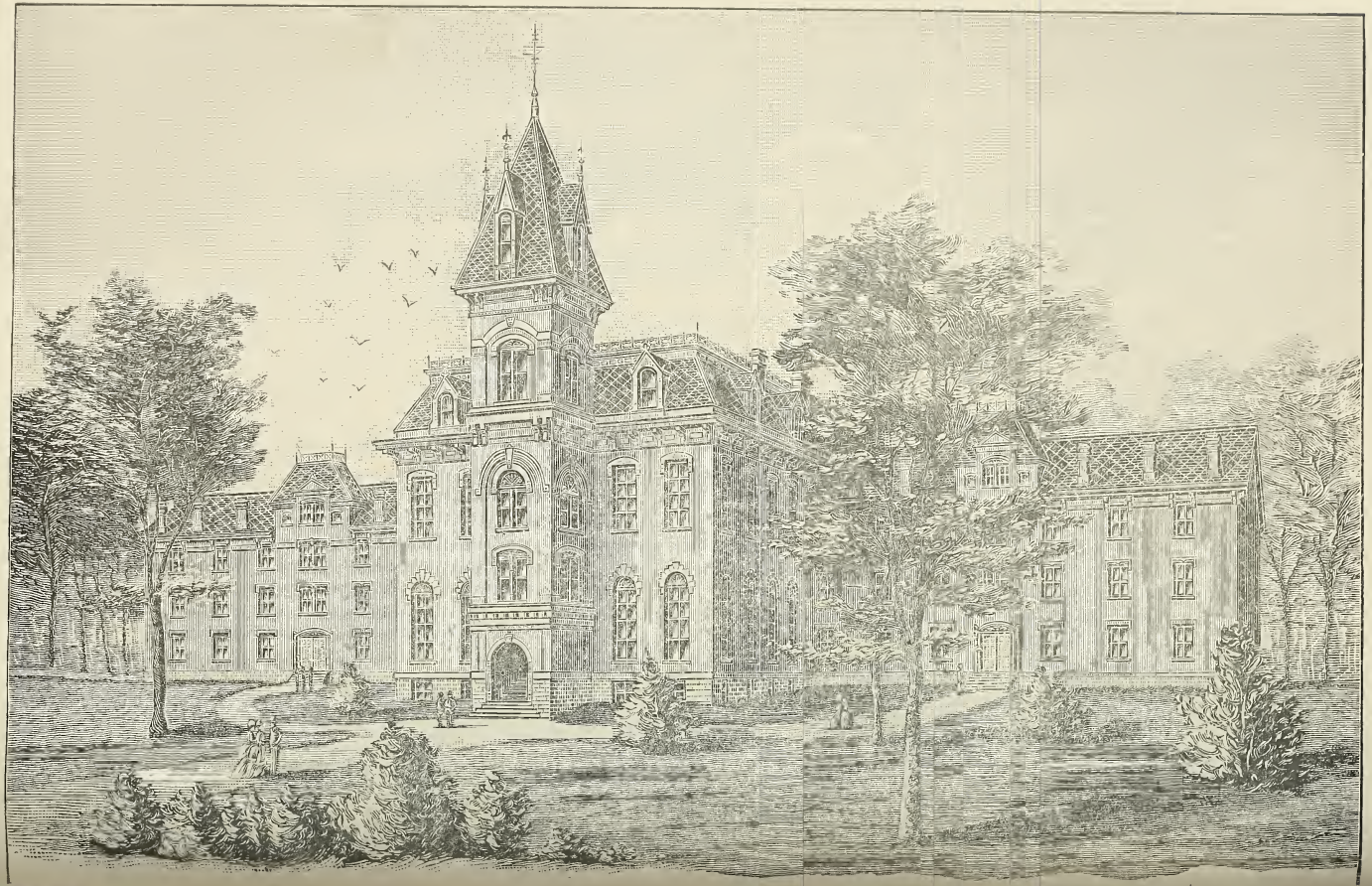
Edgar W. Abbott, B. S., Lebanon, Ind.
Principal Public Schools; Newspaper Work.
Lillian A. Carr, M. B., Franklin, Ind.
Teacher of Music.
Ida M. Collings, B. S., Indianapolis, Ind.
Edith Craft, M. B., Bloomington, Ind.
Teacher of Music.
Henry C. Dixon, B. S., Harper, Ind.
Principal in Public Schools.
Samuel O. Duncan, A. B., Chicago, Ill.
Student of Medicine.
Carl D. Hazelton, A. B., Chicago, Ill.
Divinity Student.
Elbert McAlpin, A. B., Greenwood, Ind.
Teacher in Public Schools.
James A. Morgan, A. B., Chicago, Ill.
Divinity Student.
Julia E. Parrott, B. S., Linn Grove.
Teacher in Public Schools.

1893.

Myrtle May Patterson, M. B. Urmeyville, Ind.
Teacher in Public Schools.
Roscoe Payne, A. B., Philadelphia, Pa.
Student in Medicine.
Cora M. Spear, A. B., Spencer, Ind.
Principal in Public Schools.
Horace N. Spear, A. B., Louisville, Ky.
Divinity Student.
Elmer U. Wood, A. B., Franklin, Ind.
Florist; Post Graduate Work in Franklin College.
David H. Zink, A. B., North Madison, Ind.
Pastor.

1894.

Jesse C. Batterton, Lebanon, Ind.
Jerome C. Bunnell, Waynetown, Ind.
Otis C. Caldwell, Elizaville.
Jefferson M. Carter, Salem, Ind.
Percy C. Catlett, Fairmount, Ill.
Henry W. Davis, Letts Corner, Ind.
Fidella A. Duncan, Russiaville, Ind.
Daniel G. Dunkin, Carroll, Ind.
Jessie E. Dunkin, Carroll, Ind.
Mary C. Furgason, Cumberland, Ind.
Eldo L. Henricks, Nineveh, Ind.
Flora F. Henricks, Nineveh, Ind.
Charles Herring, Alert, Ind.
Joseph U. Jones, Clayton, Ind.
Minnie Jones, Clayton, Ind.
Elizabeth H. Middleton, Franklin, Ind.
Ethelwyn Miller, Franklin, Ind.
Marcia Miller, Franklin, Ind.
Charles L. Overstreet, Franklin, Ind.
Adelaide Parrott, Linn Grove, Ind.
Frances E. Smith, Gas City, Ind.
Mildred E. Sourwine, Escanaba, Mich.
Grace E. Stott, Franklin, Ind.
Carey C. Vail, Aurora, Ind.
Cora E. Webb, Franklin, Ind.
Lillian Weyl, Franklin, Ind.
Allie D. Wilson, Evansville, Ind.
Charles A. Wilson, Evansville, Ind.
Celestine Wood, Franklin, Ind.
Robert B. Wright, Coatesville, Ind.



FRANKLIN COLLEGE—MAIN BUILDING.

44TH ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

FRANKLIN COLLEGE

FRANKLIN, INDIANA.

1894--1895.

INDIANAPOLIS:
BAKER-RANDOLPH LITHOGRAPH AND ENGRAVING CO.
1895.



Franklin College

IS UNDER the control of the Baptists of Indiana. The Board of Directors is elected by the Stockholders. The Faculty is chosen by the Board. The Institution is located in the beautiful City of Franklin, twenty miles south of Indianapolis, and is easy of access by railroad. The city is supplied with electric light, and an excellent system of water-works. The Pittsburg, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Railroad passes from north to south, and the Fairland, Franklin & Martinsville Railroad from east to west.

The various denominations are well represented in organizations and inviting sanctuaries.



CALENDAR FOR 1895-'96.

JULY.						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

AUGUST.						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	.	.	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

SEPTEMBER.						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

OCTOBER.						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.	.	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

NOVEMBER.						
.	.	.	.	.	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

DECEMBER.						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

JANUARY.						
.	.	.	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

FEBRUARY.						
.	.	.	.	.	.	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

MARCH.						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

APRIL.						
.	.	.	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

MAY.						
.	.	.	.	.	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	.	.	.	.	.	.

JUNE.						
.	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

COLLEGE CALENDAR FOR 1895-'96.

1895.

September 12, Thursday Fall Term begins.
November 28 Thanksgiving Day.
December 18, Wednesday First Term ends.

1896.

January 2, Thursday Second Term begins.
January 30 Prayer Day for Colleges.
February 12, Wednesday Lincoln's Birthday.
March 18, Wednesday Second Term ends.
March 26, Thursday Third Term begins.
May 4, Monday, 7:30 P. M Freshman Prize Declamation.
May 5, Tuesday, 7:30 P. M Junior Prize Orations.
June 9, Tuesday—Graduating Exercises of Preparatory Department.
June 10, Wednesday Alumni Association Meeting.
June 10, Wednesday Stockholders' Meeting.
June 11, Thursday COMMENCEMENT.
September 10, Thursday Fall Term begins.

OFFICERS OF THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Rev. C. M. Carter, '87, *President*, LaFayette.

Ethelwyn Miller, '94, *Vice-President*, Franklin.

Prof. D. A. Owen, '78, *Secretary*, Franklin.

W. C. Thompson, '80, *Treasurer*, Franklin.

Jeannette Zeppenfeld, '90, Franklin.
Robert A. Brown, '84, Franklin.
Charles E. Goodell, '88, Franklin.
} *Executive Committee.*

Elmer E. Stevenson, A. M., '83, Indianapolis, Orator.

COMMITTEE OF VISITORS.

Professor J. W. Moncrief, - - - - - Chicago, Ill.

Rev. P. O. Duncan, - - - - - - - - Franklin.

Kittie E. Palmer, - - - - - - - - Franklin.

J. V. Deer, - - - - - - - - - - Franklin.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

J. T. POLK, *President*, - - - - - - - Greenwood.
Rev. T. C. SMITH, *Vice-President*, - - - - - Gas City.
Dr. B. WALLACE, *Treasurer*, - - - - - - Franklin.
Rev. N. CARR, *Secretary*, - - - - - - Franklin.

First Class—Term Expires, June 1897.

W. C. THOMPSON, Franklin. Hon. C. B. TARLETON, Franklin.
Rev. J. L. MATTHEWS, Goodland, Hon. T. W. WOOLEN, Franklin.

Second Class—Term Expires, June 1896.

E. A. REMY, Tipton. A. J. JOHNSON, Franklin.
A. J. THURSTON, Shelbyville. W. S. HOLMAN, Jr., Aurora.

Third Class—Term Expires, June 1895.

U. M. CHAILLE, Indianapolis. Rev. C. M. CARTER, La Fayette.
S. D. BUTTZ, Columbus. Rev. W. T. STOTT, Franklin.

Executive Committee.

Rev. N CARR. A. J. THURSTON. C. B. TARLETON.

Finance Committee.

B. WALLACE. T. W. WOOLEN. W. C. THOMPSON.

Faculty Committee.

W. T. STOTT. U. M. CHAILLE. E. A. REMY.

General Financial Secretary, - - - Rev. N. CARR.

FACULTY.

REV. WILLIAM T. STOTT, D. D.,*
President and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

REV. COLUMBUS H. HALL, B. D.,*
Vice-President and Professor of Greek Language and Literature.

REBECCA J. THOMPSON, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics, Pure and Applied.

DAVID A. OWEN, A. M.,
Professor of Biology.

FRANCIS W. BROWN, A. M., Ph. D.,
Professor of Latin Language and Literature.

WELLINGTON B. JOHNSON, A. M.,
Professor of Chemistry and Physics.

CHARLES E. GOODELL, A. M.,
Professor of History.

WILLIAM E. HENRY, A. M.,
Professor of English.

JEANNETTE ZEPPENFELD, M. S.,
Instructor in Modern Languages.

HENRY E. COBLENTZ, A. B.,
Instructor in English.

MRS. ARABELLA R. STOTT,
Instructor in Painting and Drawing.

JAMES M. DUNGAN, Mus. Doc.,
Instructor in Music, Instrumental and Vocal.

MINNIE BRUNER,
Assistant Instructor in Music.

* Absent part of the year in Britain, Europe and Palestine.

INSTRUCTORS DURING SOME PART OF THE YEAR.

Rev. E. S. GARDINER, A. M.,
Mental Philosophy.

THEO. P. HALL, M. S.,
Latin.

DEVONA H. PAYNE, Ph. D.,
Greek.

ELMER E. WOOD, A. B.,
Chemisty.

OTHER OFFICERS.

Professor REBECCA J. THOMPSON.
Librarian.

GRACE E. STOTT,
Assistant Librarian.

Professor CHARLES E. GOODELL,
Secretary of the Faculty.

Professor DAVID A. OWEN,
Curator of the Cabinets.

W. H. McCOY,
Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds.

STUDENTS.

GRADUATES—5.

Reuben M. Campbell, Physics, Willshire, O.
Ethelwyn Miller, Eng. Literature, Franklin.
Cora May Spear, Mathematics, Franklin.
Lillian Weyl, Modern Languages, Franklin.
Elmer Urban Wood, Chemistry, Franklin.

UNDERGRADUATES.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR CLASS—17.

*c—Classical Course. s—Scientific. p—Philosophical. a—Omitted last year.

Edker Burton, c.....Mitchell.
Robert Catlett, a.....Fairmount, Ill.
Frances Maine Dean, c.....Columbus.
Nannie Drybread, c.....Franklin.
Elijah Abraham Hanley, c.....Prairie Creek.
John Allen Hill, s.....Franklin.
Josephine Lenore Jennings, s.....Williamsburg.
Viola Lukens, p.....Roann.
Frank Martin, p.....Lebanon.
Will Clifford Monroe, c.....Sullivan, Ill.
George Harry Owens, p.....Franklin.
Elizabeth Payne, p.....Franklin.
John Milton Phipps, c.....Mitchell.
Preston Albert Reynolds, c.....Franklin.
Allie Frances Rice, p.....Whiteland.
Ira Clarence Tedford, c.....Burnettsville.
Ora Wright, c.....Mitchell.

JUNIOR CLASS—13.

Bertha Ettie Davis, s.....Livonia.
Maurice Douglas, p.....Sulphur.
Ernest Duncan, c.....Franklin.
James Wesley Graves, c.....Franklin.

Augustus Raymond Hatton, p.....Madison.
James Herbert Howard, s Livonia.
Fred Owens, c Franklin.
Thomas Orien Owens, p Franklin.
Fannie Lorella Reed, p Orleans.
Manford Wallace Schuh, p.....Newberry.
Charles Lewis Trawin, c Delphi.
Roy Leo Van Deman, c.....Indianapolis.
Harry Ralph Waldo, c.....Franklin.

SOPHOMORE CLASS—19.

Alpha G. W. Childs, c.....Franklin.
Cora Coffey, p.....Rugby.
John Harvey Deere, c.....Bluff Mills.
Ivory Jay Drybread, s.....Franklin.
Martha Frances Gilmore, c Indianapolis.
Flora Frances Guyer, p.....Antrim.
John Rollin Henry, c.....Franklin.
John Freddie Howard, p.....Livonia.
Elmer Monroe Hughes, c.....Kingwood.
May Huston, p.....Goodland.
Samuel Barr Magill, c.....Franklin.
Donnell Rankin Montgomery, c.....Ashmore, Ill.
Otto Jackson Redmon, c.....Peru.
Sarah Richards Reed, p.....Orleans.
Rose Annie Spear, c.....Franklin.
May Springer, p.....Indianapolis.
Lillie Lowe Thompson, p.....Indianapolis.
Juniata Waggener, p Franklin.
Samuel Berry Zink, c.....Vesuvius, Va.

FRESHMAN CLASS—41.

Claude Youatt Andrews, c.....Toronto.
John William Bailey, c.....Franklin.
Nellie Sanders Brown, p.....Franklin.
Emmett Waldo Cockrell, p.....Tobinsport.
Carrie Belle Daughters, p.....Moore's Hill.
Ella Dunn Dean, p.....Columbus.
Pleasant Monroe Dooley, c.....Lebanon.
Lulie Grace Fetroe, s Franklin.
Mabel Claire Fisher, c.....Franklin.
Jesse Albert Hockersmith, s Cason.
Charles Howell, s.....Amo.

William Godfrey Huckelberry, s.....Madison.
Catharine Graves, p.....Franklin.
Henry Huffman, s.....Franklin.
Harriet Jeffery, c.....Franklin.
Maggie May Johnson, s.....Franklin.
Estella Jones, c.....Franklin.
Lulu Leona Kerlin, c.....Franklin.
Mabel Kerlin, p.....Franklin.
Robert Boyd McAlpin, c.....Greenwood.
Edward Middleton, c.....Franklin.
Parley Monroe, s.....Franklin.
Isaac Coker Overman, c.....Leota.
Clark Rodney Parker, p.....East Trumbull, O.
Mary Ruth Payne, p.....Franklin.
Byron Sanford Ragsdale, s.....Franklin.
Lura Erschel Sellers, c.....Franklin.
Sallie Emma Shaw, p.....Vevay.
Ralph Hill Spaugh, p.....Hope.
Henry Wylie Steen, c.....Washington.
Edith Rossiter Stott, c.....Franklin.
Herbert Trowbridge Thomas, s.....Harrisburg.
Nellie Valentine, p.....Franklin.
Laura Walden, p.....Franklin.
Edna La Vere Watson, s.....Goodland.
Jesse Clement Webb, c.....Franklin.
Wallace Dare Webb.....Franklin.
Carl Willard White, c.....Franklin.
Walter Payne White, c.....Franklin.
Chloe Wood, p.....Franklin.
Hubert Howes Woodsmall, c.....Franklin.
Adda Wyrick, p.....Franklin.

UNCLASSIFIED—27.

Lola Waggener Allen.....Franklin.
Lotus Aspy.....Anderson.
Emanuel Lycurgus Beck.....Indianapolis.
Jefferson Burdge.....Butlerville.
Jesse Lee Burton.....Mitchell.
Emma Dark Collings.....Indianapolis.
Edgar Fay Daugherty.....Franklin.
Lewis Elbie De Pue.....Franklin.
Charles Lewis Doyle.....Indianapolis.
Edna Dunlap.....Franklin.
Artamisia Eaton.....Trafalgar.

Alva Gorby Franklin.
Nettie Graves Franklin.
John Andrew Guyer Antrim.
John Franklin Hall Bud.
Myrtie Huckelberry Madison.
Roy Mullendore Franklin.
Elizabeth Noble Greenwood.
Grace Estella Overstreet Franklin.
Ralph Burdick Polk Greenwood.
Oran Province Providence.
Cora Kemp Ragsdale Franklin.
Ida Redmond Franklin.
Salla Belle Shirk Waterman.
William David Trout Whiteland.
Nannie Tullie Franklin.
William Roscoe Voris Franklin.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR CLASS—22.

Eddy Coker Bailey Franklin.
William Otha Curtis Franklin.
Cyrus Hubert Davis Livonia.
Chester Devore Franklin.
John Robert George Greenwood.
Anna May Gorby Franklin.
William Halleck Hockman Marion.
Nat Maris Lacy Nineveh.
Harry Arthur McFarren Bluffton.
Commodore Perry Melton Franklin.
Cameron Lewis Merriman Franklin.
George Middleton Franklin.
Alonzo Everett Murphy Chili.
William Burton Owens Franklin.
Grace Helen Pritchard Madison.
James Alfred Pettit, c Kingsbury.
Farish Annetta Risener Dunkirk.
Flora Rochat Franklin.
Grace Tate Kokomo.
Mack Tilson Franklin.
Arthur Bliss Wright Livonia.

JUNIOR CLASS—36.

Elijah Arthur Glendale.
Thomas Clelland Bell..... Dana.
Robert Ernest Byers Franklin.
Lucile Josephine Carr..... Franklin.
James DeMoss..... Kewanna.
Orpha Anna Deupree..... Edinburg.
Jesse Ebaugh Cumberland.
Austin Flinn..... Franklin.
Alexander Chambers Furgason Cumberland.
Harry Cooley Goodell..... Belle Plain, Ill.
Thomas Leonard Gorby..... Franklin.
Charles Edward Gorsline Kewanna.
Claude Morrell Hendricks..... Franklin.
Jessie Hendricks..... Franklin.
Maude Lee Hester..... Greenwood.
Lucy Jessup..... Alberta.
Fred Glendower Kenney..... Peru.
John Wesley Kinnett..... Friendship.
Robert Emmett Lee Franklin.
Hester Jane Magill..... Franklin.
John Henry Martin..... Granite Falls, N. C.
John Francis McNaughton Franklin.
Gertrude Lyle Miller..... Grammer.
Roy Everett Moore..... Franklin.
Grace Nickerson..... Wanatah.
Charles H. S. Overman..... Leota.
Asenath Vancleave Records Franklin.
Homer Everett Robison Bluffton.
Leola Kate Smiley..... Franklin.
Fred Samuel Staff Franklin.
Hannah Ruth Todd Carroll.
Lewis Van Vleet..... Franklin.
Ella Waggener Franklin.
Albert Weyl..... Franklin.
John Stanley Williams..... Whiteland.
Arthur Bliss Wright Livonia.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC—36.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF M. B.

Viola Murphy Russiaville.
Margaret Overstreet..... Franklin.

PIANO.

Josephine Ash Jeffersonville.
Florence Bailey..... Franklin.
Lora Clore..... Franklin.
Edith May Constable..... Goodland.
Josephine Dungan..... Castleton.
Myrtle Dungan..... Franklin.
Artemisia Eaton Trafalgar.
Ellen Everingham..... Hutsonville, Ill.
Claudia Irene Hill..... Waynesburg.
Eva Esther Howard..... Livonia.
Anna Laura Johnson..... Elrod.
Wyota Kerlin Franklin.
Edna Kinnick..... Rocklane.
Eleanor LaGrange..... Franklin.
Vola Murphy..... Russiaville.
Augusta Morgan..... Montgomery.
Eva Kaziah Moore LaFayette.
Rebie Marvin..... Franklin.
Marcia Miller..... Franklin.
Margaret Overstreet.. Franklin.
Flora Rochat Franklin.
Belle Irene Shull..... Montpelier.
Nina Van Nuys..... Franklin.
Lula Williams..... Franklin.

VOICE.

Anna Laura Johnson..... Elrod.
Salla Belle Shirk..... Waterman.

HARMONY.

Josephine Dungan Castleton.
Eva Esther Howard.... Livonia.
Anna Laura Johnson..... Elrod.

Marcia Miller	Franklin.
Viola Murphy	Russiaville.
Margaret Overstreet	Franklin.
Clark Rodney Parker	East Trumbull, O.
Belle Irene Shull	Montpelier.

PAINTING DEPARTMENT—5.

Lola Austin	Franklin.
Matilda Dollins	Franklin.
Ada Hicks	Franklin.
Emma Moncrief	Franklin.
Ida Webb	Franklin.

SUMMARY.

College Department—		
Graduates	5	
Seniors	17	
Juniors	13	
Sophmores	19	
Freshmen	41	
Unclassified	19	
		— 114
Preparatory Department—		
Senior Class	30	
Junior Class	36	
		— 66
Art Department—		
Painting	5	
Music	36	
		— 41
		221
Counted more than once		14
Total Enrollment		207

ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

Examinations for admission to the college classes will be oral and written. They will be held the day before the Fall Term begins, on the following subjects:

English—English Grammar; Elements of Rhetoric; Composition; English Literature.

History—1st. Elements of the History of the United States, Johnston preferred.

2d. Elements of Civil Government, Macy or Fisk preferred.

3d. For the Classical Course, Elements of Greek and Roman History. For the Philosophical Course, Elements of General History from the beginning of Greek History to our own times, Myers preferred, and the Leading Facts of English History, Montgomery preferred.

The substance of these text books should be thoroughly mastered.

Science—Elements of Zoology; Elements of Physics, Appleton, Avery or Gage; Physiology.

Latin—Latin Grammar; Cæsar; Vergil's Æneid, Books I, II; Jones's Latin Prose Composition, or an equivalent; Roman History.

Greek—Greek Grammar; Greek Prose Composition; Xenophon, Anabasis, Books I, II, III and IV.

Mathematics—Arithmetic; Algebra through quadratic equations; Plane Geometry.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS.

Candidates for admission to the Freshmen Class are examined in the studies of the Preparatory Course, or their equivalents. They may also be admitted on certificate from the superintendents of high schools of approved rank.

No person is admitted to the Junior Preparatory Class without passing examinations in Arithmetic, Grammar and United States History, except upon certificate. Those beginning the study of Latin and Greek must be well acquainted with English syntax.

All candidates for admission to any class must bring testimonials of attainments and moral character; and if the person comes from another College or University, he must furnish a certificate that he is free from censure in that institution.

All students, after matriculation, are accountable for attendance upon recitations and other public duties to which they are assigned; and this requirement includes the first part of the term as well as any other portion. And after the student, by the advice of the Faculty, has decided upon a course of study, that course may not be abandoned, in full or in part, without the consent of the Faculty.

Students are not allowed to leave town during term time without permission of the President, and they are not allowed to room in hotels.

THE DEPARTMENT OF LATIN.

F. W. BROWN, PROFESSOR.

The aim of this department is to gain such knowledge of the Latin language, in its forms of inflection and principles of syntax, as to be able to read, at sight, the prose and poetry of the best periods of Roman literature, to study the history, civic life and literature of the Ancient Romans, in order to understand and appreciate, in some measure, the influence of these factors on the progress of language, thought, and civilization.

To accomplish this aim, a required course of three years is felt to be sufficient for a student who begins the course with a practical knowledge of English syntax. Yet, as Latin scholarship is not the end of the course, but is the purpose of the department, a lack in preparation is likely to require a much longer time than three years.

The elective course, beginning with the Sophomore and extending through the Junior year, is intended to afford an opportunity for a much wider range of reading and study of the language from a critical and philosophical point of view; for more advanced work in the literature, philosophy, law and mythology of the Romans.

Only those may take this course who have completed successfully the *required* course or its equivalent.

The manner of election is thus: When the Latin philosophical course is elected, the subject, as found in the scheme in this column, is required with the Latin to the end of the elective course; while a third subject is chosen by the student.

COURSE OF STUDY.

[The Roman method of pronunciation is used in this Institution.]

Junior Preparatory.

First term: Scudder's Latin Reader;

Second term: Scudder's Latin Reader; Latin Grammar—Harkness.

Third term: Cæsar, Harper and Tolman, or First Latin Readings—Arrowsmith and Whicher; Grammar.

Senior Preparatory.

First term: Cæsar or Latin Readings; Grammar; Prose Composition based on the text.

Second term: Cæsar; Prose Composition; Grammar, analysis of verbal forms.

Third term: Vergil's Æneid—Harper and Miller; Grammar, Prosody and the Hexameter verse; Word Formation; sight reading in easy Latin.

COLLEGE COURSE.

Freshman Year.

First term: Vergil continued; Grammar, syntax of moods; scansion of Hexameter verse; Roman Antiquities—Wilkins.

Second term: Orations of Cicero—Harkness; Grammar, syntax of moods continued; readings and reports in Classical Mythology—Guerber.

Third term: Livy, Books I, XXI—Westcott; Grammar, syntax of cases; Mythology.

Sophomore Year.

[Recitations three times a week.]

First term: Selections from the Odes, Epistles and Satires of Horace; Prosody and the metres of Horace; Studies and reports in Roman Satire and Lyrics.

Second term: The DeAmicitia and DeSenectute of Cicero; Special Studies in Ancient Philosophy.

Third term: Tacitus, Germania and Agricola—Allen; Review of the History of Rome during the reigns of Vespasian, Titus, and Domitian.

Junior Year.

(Recitations twice a week, alternating with those of the Sophomore Year.)

First term: The Captivi of Plautus; Studies in the Roman Drama.

Second term: Quintilian, Books, X, XII; Studies in Roman Oratory.

Third term: Roman Law—A Critical Study of the History and Principles of Roman Law, based on Morey's Roman Law and Maine's Ancient Law.

NOTE—Authors read in the electives will vary from year to year.

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK.

C. H. HALL, PROFESSOR.

I. Preparatory Greek.

(1). White's Beginner's Greek Book, 46 lessons. *First Term daily.*

(2). White's Beginner's Greek Book from lesson 46 to lesson 91. *Second Term.*

(3). White's Beginner's Greek Book from lesson 91 to 139, Greek Prose. *Third Term.*

(4). First Book of Anabasis and part of Second Book. Greek Prose, Goodwin's Grammar. *Fourth Term.*

(5). Greek Prose. Second and Third Books of the Anabasis. *Fifth Term.*

(6). Anabasis, Book Fourth and part of Fifth or Memorabilia, Chapters I and II of Book First. *Sixth Term.*

Daily recitations in the Greek Grammar are required throughout the six terms.

II. College Greek—

(1). Orators and Oratory.

(*a*). Lysias' Oration against Eratosthenes, Demosthenes' Oration on the Crown (53 sections). Special study of the orators Antiphon, Andokides and Lysias, as given in Jebb's Attic Orators and other authorities. *First Term.*

(*b*). Demosthenes on the Crown, sections 56 to 213. Special study of the orators Isocrates and Isæos from Jebb. *Second Term.*

(*c*). Demosthenes on the Crown, section 213 to end. Special study of the remaining five Attic Orators. *Third Term.*

(2). Poets and Poetry—

(*a*). Homer's Iliad (Seymour), Books I, and 483 lines of Books II and III. Study of the dialect and metre. *Fourth Term.*

(*b*). Sophocles. Original studies on the play read, and general survey of Greek tragedy by essays. *Fifth Term.*

(*c*). Sophocles. *Sixth Term.*

During these six terms New Testament Greek is read on Mondays in place of regular work.

(3). (*a*). Plato, or New Testament, or Sophocles. *Seventh Term.*

(*b*). Plato, or New Testament, or Sophocles. *Eighth Term.*

(*c*). Plato, or New Testament, or Sophocles. *Ninth Term.*

The first three of the five years in the Greek Department are required and must be done in the recitation room or under an approved instructor. The student will not be permitted to simply read the texts outside and pass examination on any one of these years.

The aim of the Department is to lay a foundation upon which a broad and accurate scholarship in Greek may be based. To this end a mastery of roots and words is expected, as well as a constant study in all the forms and philosophy of Greek Grammar. Facility in the application of the principles of the Grammar is secured by exercises in Greek Prose Composition.

More attention in the last three years of the course is centered on Greek Literature. Here, a mastery of forms and Syntax is assumed, and an effort is made to catch the spirit of the orator and to feel the poet's fancy and art. Reports of a special study of the Attic Orators are required from the members of the class. In Homer, an analysis of the characters must be made, based upon a study of the Greek text and some poetic version. The same work is also to be done in Greek Tragedy. In this way the student's literary taste is cultivated and he comes to a better comprehension of the masters of the past, to whom the present is so much indebted.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

JEANNETTE ZEPPENFELD, INSTRUCTOR.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

GERMAN.

1st Term. Joyne's-Meissner's Grammar to page 141. Bernhardt's Deutsches Sprach-und Lesebuch.

2d Term. Grammar to Part III. Storm's Immensee.

3d Term. Grammar, Part III. Prose and poetical selections from various authors.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

GERMAN.

1st Term. Historical German.

2d Term. Scientific German.

3d Term. Modern German Prose.

JUNIOR YEAR.

GERMAN.

1st Term. Schiller.
2d Term. Goethe.
3d Term. Lessing. History of German Literature.

FRENCH.

1st Term. Whitney's Grammar to page 162. Van Daell's Introduction to French Authors.

2d Term. Grammar to Part II, and selections from Part II. Racine. Molière.

3d Term. Hugo Modern French Prose.

In the Junior Year the student must take Junior German or French; he may take both. Attention will be given first, to enabling the student to acquire readiness in the translation of French and German into idiomatic English. Secondary to this will be the study of prose composition and conversation. Early in the course sight reading will be introduced. The student in German will be constantly encouraged to make a careful study of the derivation and composition of words. As far as practicable German will be the language of the class-room.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH.

W. E. HENRY, PROFESSOR.

I. REQUIRED FOR ADMISSION TO FRESHMAN STANDING.

1. Composition, two days per week for one year. Each student in the class is expected to present written work at each recitation written in exemplification of the phase and principles being at the time studied by the class.

2. English Literature, three days per week for one year. This work will consist of careful study of masterpieces in both prose and poetry from Shakespeare to Tennyson, inclusive, representing different types and phase of literary productions, including also such a history of English Literature as is contained in Pancoat's Introduction to English Literature.

II. ELECTIVE COURSES.

1. Freshman Year—

(*a*). First Term. (1). Easy Saxon Prose, two days per week. (2). English Prose, with more advanced Composition, three days per week. Authors studied, Macaulay and DeQuincey.

(*b*). Second Term. (1). Saxon Prose continued as in first term. (2). Prose and Composition continued as in first term, with Lowell and Matthew Arnold substituted for Macaulay and DeQuincey.

(*c*). Third Term. (1). Chaucer's Prologue and The Knight's Tale two days per week. (2). Prose of Carlyle and Emerson, with Composition three days per week.

2. Sophomore Year—

(*a*). First Term. (1). Three plays from Shakespeare, studied in class with other plays assigned to individual students to read and report upon. (2). Milton's Paradise Lost, with outside readings from other great epics.

(*b*). Second Term. (1). Either Pope or Dryden will be studied as the representative classicist and will be the center around which the term's work will group itself. The side studies will consist of comparative studies and reports upon the minor writers of the period.

(*c*). Third Term. (1). Wordsworth is to be made the center of the term's work, with side studies upon the earlier poets of the Romantic movement, as Crabbe, Cowper and Coleridge.

3. Junior Year—

(*a*). First Term. The poetry of Lowell, Emerson and Whitman.

(*b*). Second Term. Tennyson or Matthew Arnold, or both.

(*c*). Third Term. Robert Browning.

Notes Upon the Courses—

(1). The required work will be offered each year.

(2). Never more than two of the three Electives will be offered at one time, thus necessitating two of the three classes working together.

(3). For the year 1895–96 the Freshman Electives will not be offered.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY.

C. E. GOODELL, PROFESSOR.

1. History of Greece and Rome. Fall Term, Freshman Year.

This course is open to all students of the College proper. The object will be to study the development of political institutions from the earliest times to the fall of the Roman Empire.

2. History of England. Winter and Spring Terms of Freshman Year.

Open to all who have taken Course I, or equivalent. Besides a general survey of the growth of the social, religious and political

institutions of the country, and the real life of the people, a more careful study will be made of some particular periods, as the Making of England under Elizabeth, the Puritan Revolution, etc.

3. Continental History of Europe to the French Revolution. Entire Sophomore Year.

The subjects will be the Barbarian Invasions, Primitive German Institutions, Formation of the Principal European States, Struggle between Papacy and Empire, General Character of the Renaissance and the Reformation, Rise of the Dutch Republic, Calvinism and its Influence on the Religious and Political Institutions of Europe, Struggle of Protestantism in the Seventeenth Century.

4. French Revolution and Ascendency of Napoleon. First Term Junior Year.

Lowell's Era of the French Revolution, for the causes, and Stephen's condensed work, for the history of the Revolution and of Napoleon, will be the basis here.

5. Nineteenth Century. Winter Term, Junior Year.

Beginning with the Restorations of 1814, this course closes with the Congress of Berlin, 1878. Leading topics—Progress of Reaction, led by Prince Metternich against Liberalism, Revolutionary Movements of 1830 and 1848, Ascendency of Prussia, Refounding of German Empire, Eastern Question.

AMERICAN HISTORY.

6. Colonial Period. Spring Term of Junior Year.

Open to all students who have had Courses 1 and 2 or equivalent.

This course will be based on Fisher's Colonial Era and Doyle's English Colonies in America.

7. From Independence to Present Time. Three hours a week through Senior Year.

Open to all who have had Course 6.

The causes of the Revolution will be discussed, the period of disintegration, reorganization under federal constitution, rise of parties, Virginia and Kentucky resolutions, slavery question, disruption of Whig party and formation of parties on new lines, outbreak of Civil War, reconstruction.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.

This course will extend through the Senior Year, reciting two hours a week. The object here will be to lead the student to think for himself along the general lines of this science, as well as

to furnish him with a fair knowledge of the best things that have been said about such subjects as the source of rights, sphere of the State, sovereignty, limits of State power, etc. The course will close with an examination of the various forms of government, looked at from a theoretical and historical standpoint. It thus forms a fitting close for the three previous years of historical research.

In all the above courses, so far as possible, some text will be made the guide, supplemented by informal lectures and by reports from the students on assigned topics.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

REBECCA J. THOMPSON, PROFESSOR.

The Mathematical Course extends over five years. There are three years of required work, two in the Preparatory Department and one in the College. Sophomore and Junior Mathematics are elective. The order of studies for 1894-95 is as follows:

JUNIOR PREPARATORY YEAR.

I. First Term—Taylor's Academic Algebra.

II. Second Term—Taylor's Academic Algebra.

III. Third Term—Taylor's Academic Algebra.

Algebra is begun at the opening of the Autumn Term and continued regularly during the year, five recitations each week.

SENIOR PREPARATORY YEAR.

IV. First Term—Wentworth's Higher Algebra. Quadratic Equations, Proportion and Series.

V. Second Term—Wentworth's Plane Geometry.

VI. Third Term—Wentworth's Plane Geometry.

Five recitations per week throughout the year.

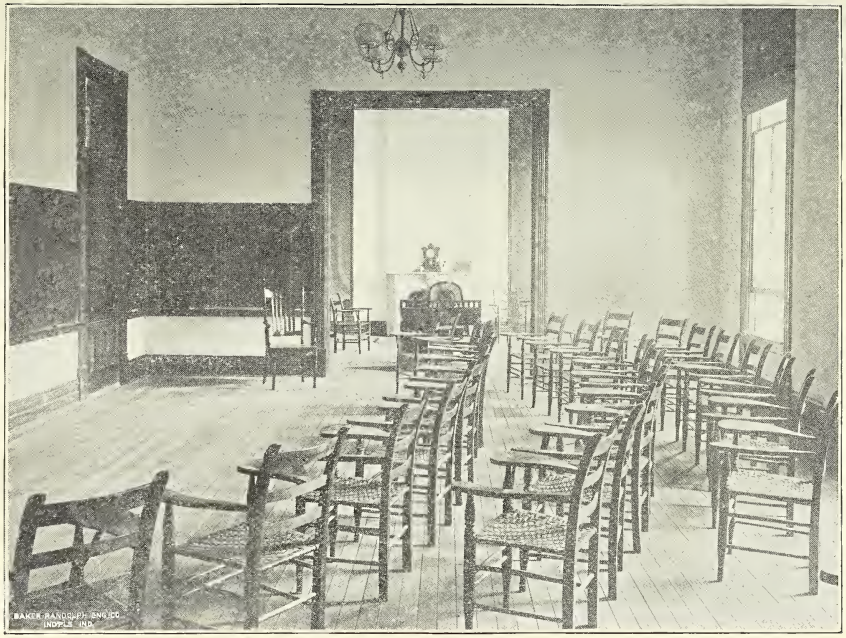
FRESHMAN YEAR.

VII. First Term—Solid Geometry.

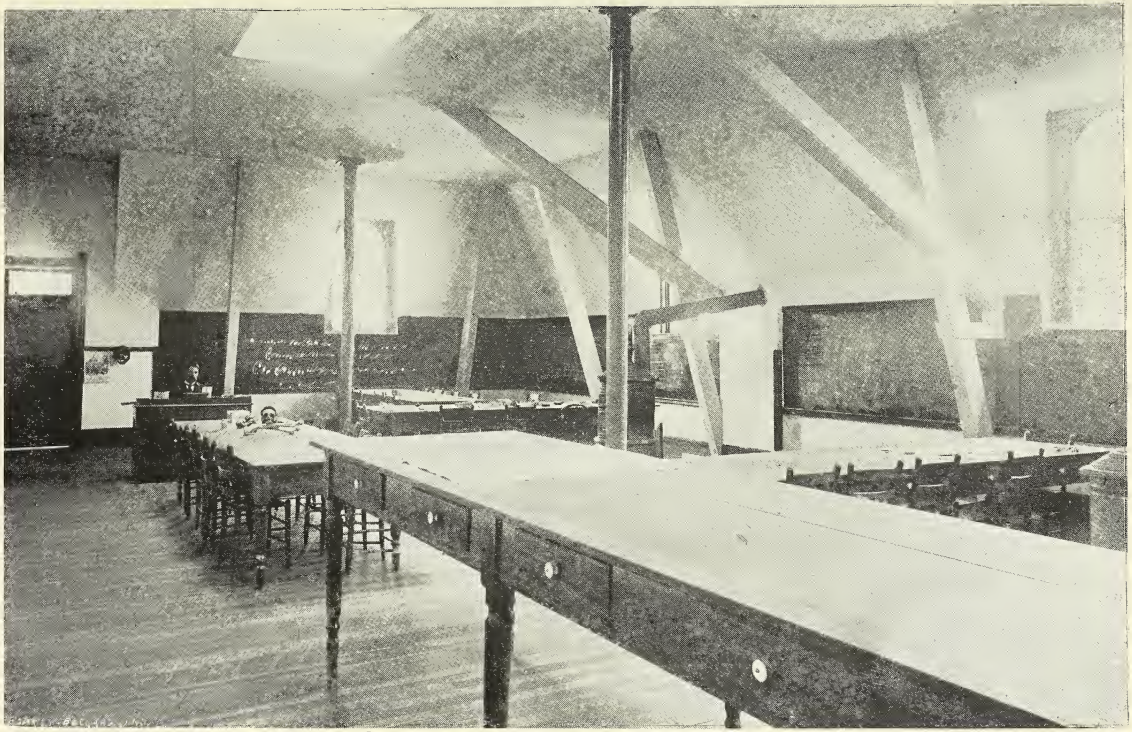
VIII. Second Term—Wentworth's Complete Algebra. Logarithms, Choice, Complex Number, etc.

IX. Third Term—Wentworth's Trigonometry, Plane and Spherical.

The elective work of the Sophomore and Junior Years (subject to slight changes in order and study) is as follows:



MATHEMATICAL ROOM.



BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY.



BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

X. Analytical Geometry. Bowser or Wentworth.
XI. Analytical Geometry. Bowser or Wentworth.
XII. Differential Calculus.

JUNIOR YEAR.

XIII. Astronomy. Young's General Astronomy.
XIV. Differential and Integral Calculus.
XV. Astronomy. Young's General Astronomy.

Throughout the entire course accuracy and clearness are kept in view. Practical illustrations are used and principles are applied to the solution of problems and the construction of figures. Axioms and definitions are constantly referred to, and demonstrations are regarded as arguments in a course of reasoning.

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY.

DAVID A. OWEN, PROFESSOR.

The four following courses are embraced in this Department: Biology, Zoology, Botany and Geology.

During one term of the Senior Preparatory year, the students who are not taking the Classical Course, study invertebrate Zoology. This course enables the student to become familiar with some of the most common features in structures of a limited number of protozoa, coelenterata, echinodermata, vermes, mollusca, crustacea and insecta. Each student is supplied with guide-book, dissecting apparatus, note book and drawing tablet. Under the directions of the Professor he makes a careful examination of the various organs and their relations to each other. A careful record of all these observations is kept in the note book, and many of the more prominent characteristics are illustrated in the drawing tablet. After a sufficient number of these various groups have been studied, he is permitted to make a comparison one with another and thus formulate his definitions and classification.

Guide-book—Colton's Practical Zoology.

Reference books—see Sophmore year.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

For the first two terms of this year the student makes quite an exhaustive study of a few representative animals and plants, the purpose being to develop in the student a keenness of vision and an accuracy in observation. Every portion is carefully examined

and described, and after the student has completed his study alone, he then makes a comparison of his own investigations with those of some of the best authors. During the two terms he spends two hundred hours in this kind of investigation, besides twenty-five hours in quizzes and talks with the Professor.

The last term of the eleven weeks of the year is devoted to field work in Structural and Systematic Botany. The student goes immediately into the field and becomes familiar with the plants in the localities where they grow. With the aid of Gray's Manual and some good Plant Analysis he makes an herbarium of the flora in the immediate vicinity of the College. In no case is the student urged to obtain a great number of specimens, but, instead, a most accurate knowledge of all plants studied.

Guide-book—Biology, Dodge; Botany, Gray.

Reference books—Sedgwick and Wilson, Huxley and Martin and many of the books for reference given for Zoology and Botany.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

During the Sophmore year the Biological students are required to take Zoology and Chemistry. Since both of these are laboratory classes, arrangements have been made with the Professor of Chemistry so that the work can be done with as little discomfort to the student as possible. The hours will be arranged so that any student of the Sophomore year can pursue the study of Zoology if he likes. Two hundred and eighty-eight hours will be devoted to the study and dissection of the various forms of animal life in the laboratory, with from thirty-six to seventy-two in recitations and lectures. The student makes a careful study of a typical animal of the various orders of the whole kingdom, special attention being given to the homology and development of the various organs

Guide-book required.

Reference books—Brooks, Buckley, Bumpus, Cooper, French, Holder, Huxley, Howell, Jordan, Marshall & Hurst, Martin & Moale, Nicholson, Orton, Packard, Parker, Rolleston, Siebold & Burnett, Treat and Wood.

JUNIOR YEAR.

This year the student has for his required studies Botany and German. Although Botany is scheduled to recite at 8:50, no one needs to be deprived of it because he has another recitation at the same hour. The time of recitation will be fixed to accommodate all. Three hundred and fifty hours are given to the study of the anatomy and physiology of plants. As in the study of Zoology, so

in Botany, the specimens studied are typical of the various groups of the whole kingdom. These types give the student a pretty fair knowledge of the anatomy and physiology of the whole flora.

Those students who have a special interest in the study of Zoology, and those who will pursue the study of medicine, can have the pleasure, if they choose, of taking Vertebrate Anatomy either instead of, or along with, the study of Botany. The whole year is devoted to the study of one mammal. The knowledge obtained from this year's work is of very great assistance to the student when he enters the medical college. The student who has made a thorough study of the cat, as is given in the Anatomical Technology, by Wilder and Gage, will be no stranger to many parts of the human anatomy.

Guide Book for Botany—Arthur, Barnes and Coulter. Reference books—Cooke, Campbell, DeBary, Goodale, Goebel, Kellerman, Spalding, Underwood, Vines, Willis and Wolle.

Guide Book for Vertebrate Anatomy—Wilder and Gage. Reference books—Howell, Parker, Schäffer and Stowell.

SENIOR YEAR.

For two terms of this year the student has daily recitations in Geology. For the first term the work is confined principally to the study of Dynamical and Structural Geology. The second term is devoted wholly to the study of Historical Geology and Palæontology. The cabinet of more than 35,000 specimens is of very great benefit to the student in this part of his work.

Text-book—LeConté.

Reference books—Dana, Geike, Lyell, Shaler and Winchell.

BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY.

The biological laboratory is composed of four large, commodious, well-lighted rooms upon the third floor of the central building, entirely separated from all noise and everything that would detract the student's attention. These rooms are furnished with tables, microscopes, dissecting apparatus, reagents, gas, water, reference books, and all the principal appliances for the prosecution of all biological investigations. By means of sky-lights, from seventy-five to eighty students can be accommodated at the tables at one time.

CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS.

W. B. JOHNSON, PROFESSOR.

The following courses are offered for the year 1895–'96:

CHEMISTRY.

Course I. A course in general chemistry, requiring six hours, laboratory work per week, with recitations. A large number of quantitative experiments will be introduced. *First* and *Second Terms.* Open to all students.

II. Labratory work in Qualitative Analysis. Open to students who have taken Course I, or an equivalent. Six hours per week. This will be accompanied by lectures and recitations in Organic Chemistry, based on Remsen's Text. *Third Term.*

III. Qualitative analysis, continued. Laboratory work, fifteen hours per week. Prerequisite, Course I and II. *First Term.*

IV. Quantitative analysis. Prerequisite, course III. Lab oratory work fifteen hours per week. *Second* and *Third Terms.*

V. A year's work in Inorganic and Organic Preparations, with study of their properties and readings on selected topics.

VI. Those students who will study medicine, will be allowed to substitute work in Toxicology and Urinalysis for either of above courses, except I and II.

PHYSICS.

I. A course in Elementary Physics, following Curhart and Chutes' Text, during the Second and Third Terms, for non-classical students in the Senior Preparatory Class. Work in other texts will be accepted in place of this, provided it can be shown to a full equivalent.

II. A course in Advanced Physics, based on Barker's Text, open to all students who have completed Trigonometry. *First, Second* and *Third Terms.*

The completion of the new building has enabled the Department to occupy large and pleasant rooms, admirably suited for its work. The laboratories will accommodate fifty students at one time. They are furnished with water and gas.

A fee of three dollars per term is charged students of Chemistry, as rent for apparatus loaned them, and for gas, water and chemicals used. All breakage is at the cost of the student.



CHEMICAL LABORATORY.



ATHENIAN LITERARY HALL.



PRESIDENT'S ROOM.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY.

PRESIDENT W. T. STOTT.

"The soul exists in reality above all other kinds of being, because it alone, so far as we know on good evidence, knows itself as the subject of its own states, or, indeed, knows the states of which it is the subject, as states belonging to itself. But its law is that of development; and, unlike all 'things' which are subjects of various kinds of evolution, so called, the soul can recognize the law of its own being.

"When, therefore, we are asked what the mind really is, we respond by telling what it comes to be as the result of its unfolding under the fixed conditions of its native powers.

"But these 'powers' can not be called *native*, as though they were actual achievements of the mind's inborn faculties or separate forms of energy inherent in it, after the analogy of the forces said (somewhat unintelligibly, it must be admitted,) to be inherent in the 'atom.'"

It is the aim of this Department to acquaint the pupils with the phenomena and laws of the inner world. A proper metaphysical and ethical foundation conditions all true success in the task of instructing and leading men, whether in church or state; and so the pupil is encouraged not only to take a comprehensive view of what has been accomplished in the field of speculative thought, but he is also led to plant himself upon the true principles of metaphysics and ethics, in so far as they can be ascertained.

More attention than usual is being paid to the discussion of Physiological psychology—the principal reference books being James' Psychology; also Ladd's, Davis's, Ribot's, Shoup's, Dewey's and Browne's.

Ethics is heard daily through the first term. Calderwood's text is used, and the pupils are required to examine and report on other authors by way of comparison—such as Porter, Robinson, Peabody, Wayland, Janet, Lecky, Alexander, Sedgwick.

Mental Philosophy is carried the first term and five weeks of the second. Porter is used as text, and comparisons are kept up with Sir William Hamilton, McCosh, Professor Hamilton, Bowen, Mahan and others.

The History of Philosophy extends through eleven weeks, with Stirling's Schwegler as text. This is supplemented by full discussions and references to Uberweg, Morell, Lewes, Cousin, Elemendorf, Bowen, Tenneman, Falckenberg, Caird, Pater and others.

Æsthetics is studied the third term, with Day as text. The library is fairly provided with works on beauty, and with illustrative works.

In Political Economy Walker is used. In review each pupil carries along another author, giving his views on the subject in hand. The authors most used in this way are Andrews, Perry, Wayland, Roscher, Newcomb, Carey, Thompson, Denslow and Lieber.

In Evidences, Wright's Logic of the Evidence is used, and the views of other authors are constantly studied—as Alexander, Barnes, Bayne, Dodge, Hopkins, Everest, Hicks, Armour, Fisher, Ulhorn, Harris and Drummond. In most of these studies papers are required, giving the results of the side-reading done.

DEPARTMENT OF PAINTING.

MRS. BELLE R. STOTT, INSTRUCTOR.

There is a popular demand that Painting and Drawing, as well as Music, should have a place in the College. It assists in cultivating a refined taste, and gives at length a good critical ability. The department gives one or two exhibitions of oil painting, crayon work and water colors each year.

The Library has a number of standard works on art in general, and on Painting, Sculpture and Architecture in particular.

A studio is furnished in the College building, and lessons are given singly or in small classes.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC.

J. M. DUNGAN, INSTRUCTOR.

This department has as its main object thorough drill in the theory and practice of Instrumental and Vocal Music. The course in piano or voice extends through six years, including two preparatory, and the completion of either course entitles the student to a diploma when he has satisfied the faculty as to his general literary culture. The best authors are used, and good care is taken to give the student ample and exact knowledge of the rudiments of music.

The College provides a music-room.

COURSE IN MUSIC.

STUDIES.

Dungan's Normal Piano Method.
Dungan's Normal Organ Method.
Jensen, Op. 32, Books 1, 2 and 3.
Lebert and Stark, Book ?.
Loeschhorn, Op. 66, Books 2 and 3.
Loeschhorn, Op. 106, Book 2.
Loeschhorn, Op. 171, Book 3.
Czerny, Op. 299, Books 1 and 2.
Czerny, Op. 552, Octave Studies.
Czerny, Op. 399, Left-hand Studies.
Heller, Op. 47, Books 1 and 2.
Heller, Op. 46, Books 1 and 2, Phrasing.
Cramer Studies, Book 1.
Goldbeck, Studies for Equalizing Hands.
Kullak, Op. —, Book 2, Octaves.
Text Books—Dungan's Normal Text Book; Filmore's History of Pianoforte Music.

SONATINES AND SONATAS.

Kuhlau Sonatines, Vol. 1.
Hayden Sonatas, selected.
Mozart Sonatas, selected.
Beethoven Sonatas, selected.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Field's Nocturnes.
Chopin Valses.
Chopin Nocturnes.
Chopin Preludes.
Chopin Concertos.
Schubert's Impromptus.
Mendelssohn's "Songs Without Words."
Mendelssohn's Concertos.

Besides the above named, pieces are given from the Old and New School of classical writers, as well as numerous showy pieces by the popular composers of the day.

SELECT COURSE IN ENGLISH.

ADAPTED TO SUCH CANDIDATES AS CAN NOT TAKE A FULL COURSE.

The impression seems to prevail to some extent that, inasmuch as the Latin and Greek Classics are taught in a college, a liberal English course can not also be pursued. That the impression is wrong may be seen by an inspection of the English branches taught. The following scheme will give an idea of what is meant.

FIRST YEAR.

Zoology, Algebra, Rhetoric and English Literature.

SECOND YEAR.

Geometry, Trigonometry, General History, Mechanics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology and Botany, Biology, Vertebrate Anatomy.

THIRD YEAR.

Mental Philosophy, Ethics, Logic, Evidences of Christianity, Æsthetics, Geology, History of Philosophy, History, International Law, Chemistry.

And besides these studies the pupil may, if he wish, complete the Mathematical Course, including Mathematical Astronomy, General Geometry and Differential Calculus. And still another means of mastering English is the weekly exercises in Rhetoric, Parliamentary Law, Science of Rhetoric, American Literature, Inductive Bible Study and English Classics.

EXPLANATION OF COURSES OF STUDY.

As will be seen by an inspection of the scheme on next page, students who take any of the courses leading to the degree of A. B., B. S. or B. P., are limited to the studies indicated in those courses. This limitation extends to the two preparatory years and also includes the Freshman Year.

In the Sophomore and Junior Years but two lines are indicated in each course. The third line is chosen by the student from any of the lines of that year, or in exceptional cases from some other year.

Students are advised to consult Professors freely before deciding upon a course.

No changes can be made after the course is chosen, but by consent of the faculty.

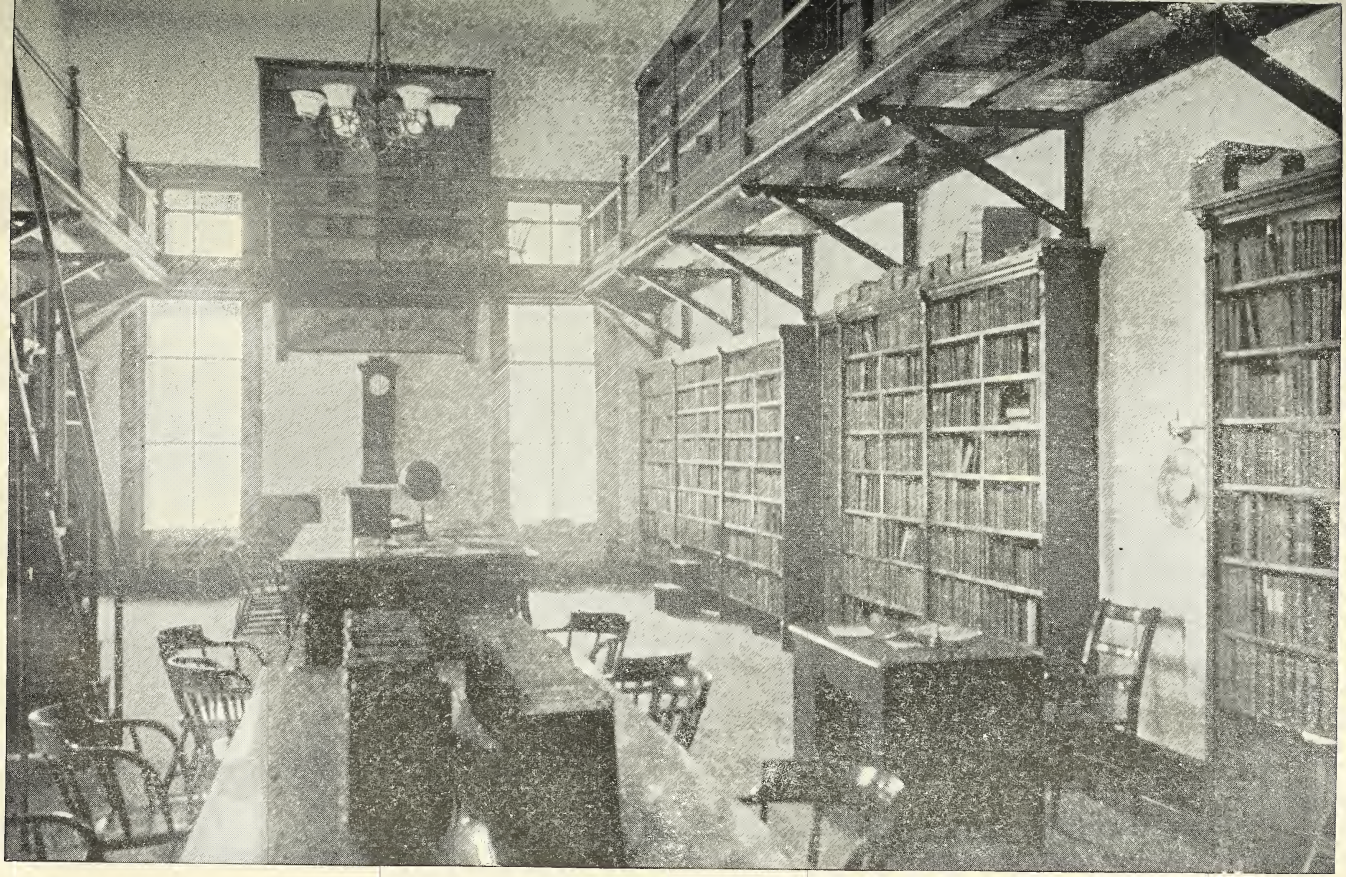
MAIN LIBRARY—PARTIAL VIEW

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

Time.	Preparatory.				Freshman.								Sophomore.								Junior.								Senior.	Time.	
	Junior.		Senior.		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			
8:00	Gr. Les.						English	Biology		English				English	Adv Geo		English		English	Chem			French					An. Geo	A. His.	8:00	
8:50	Lat. Les.	Lat. Les.	Algebra	Algebra	Lys. and Demos.							Chem				Chem	M. Ages.				French	M. Ages.		Botany		English	French		Ethics	8:50	
10:00			Cæsar	Cæsar	S. Geom.	S. Geom.	S. Geom.	S. Geom.	S. Geom.	S. Geom.	S. Geom.	S. Geom.			Physics			English	German						French				Chem	Geol	10:00
10:50		English	Anab.			A. His.			A. His.		German.		A. His.	Hor				A. His.		German.		Plautus.	Cal.	German.	German.	German.	A. His.		M. Phil.	10:50	
11:40	Algebra	Algebra		Zool	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Hom.			Zool.					Homer						German.			11:40	
8:00	Anab.						English	Biology		English				English	An. Geo.		Eng.		Eng	Chem			French					An. Geo.	Am. His	8:00	
8:50	Lat. Les.	Lat. Les.	Geom	Geom	Demos							Chem				Chem	His. Ren				French	His. Ren		Bot		Eng.	French		Polit. Ec	8:50	
10:00			Cæsar	Cæsar	Algebra	Algebra	Algebra	Algebra	Algebra	Algebra	Algebra	Algebra			Physics			Eng	German						French			Chem	Geol	10:00	
10:50		English	Anab.	Physics		Eng. His.			Eng. His		German.		Eng. H.	De Sen.				Eng. His		German.		Quin	Astron	German.	German.	German.	Eng. His.		M. Phil.	10:50	
11:40	Algebra	Algebra			Cicero	Cicero	Cicero	Cicero	Cicero	Cicero	Cicero	Cicero	Soph			Zool.					Soph						German.			11:40	
8:00	Anab.						English	Botany		English				Eng.	Cal.		Eng		Eng	Chem			French					Cal.	Am. His.	8:00	
8:50	Cæsar	Cæsar	Geom	Geom	Demos							Chem				Chem	His. Ref.				French	His. Ref.		Botany		English	French		Aesth	8:50	
10:00			Vergil	Vergil	Trig.	Trig.	Trig.	Trig.	Trig.	Trig.	Trig.	Trig.			Physics			Eng.	German						French			Chem	Evid	10:00	
10:50		English	Memor	Physics		Eng. His			Eng. His		German.		Eng. His	Tac				Eng. His		German.				German.	German.	German.	Eng. His		His. Phil	10:50	
11:40	Algebra	Algebra			Livy	Livy	Livy	Livy	Livy	Livy	Livy	Livy	Soph			Zool.					Soph	R. Law	Astron				German.			11:40	

Chapel at 9.40 A. M.



MAIN LIBRARY—PARTIAL VIEW.

RELIGIOUS WORK.

The course of Education in the College is not undertaken with the purpose of sending out finished scholars merely, but rather, able, worthy and willing Christian workers. Students are expected to attend church and Sunday-school. Several Professors teach in Sunday-school. The Professor in Greek reads the New Testament with the Freshmen and gives lectures on the Evidences to the Seniors of the Preparatory Department during one term. The Professor of Modern Languages will read the New Testament in both German and French with the Freshmen and Sophomore classes.

The Students maintain a weekly prayer-meeting in the College Chapel. In the Baptist church is a Young People's Union, to which many students belong.

Y. M. C. A. AND Y. W. C. A.

These two associations have newly fitted and furnished rooms in the College, and meet once a week for mutual help and to plan Christian work in the College and the community.

The religious meetings the past year have been fruitful—several students of the College having become disciples of Christ and members of the churches.

About four fifths of all students in the Institution are professed Christians.

Several students are studying to fit themselves for the work of missions abroad.

LIBRARY, CABINET, ETC.

THE LIBRARY.

This now consists of over eight thousand volumes. Most of these have been collected within the last ten years. There is a small library fund, and a few of the old students and other friends of the College give a small amount each, and graduates' fees are appropriated for books. Besides, there is now a library fee of fifty cents per term.

Many valuable books have been given to the library, and there is reason to expect that it will be yet easier to interest the friends

of the College in this part of the work. The following departments are fairly represented: History, Biography (about four hundred volumes each), Science, Poetry, Art, Essays, Philosophy, Religious and Secular Periodical Literature, General Religious Literature, and Pedagogy.

The Library is open each day. Students are constantly cited to it in class-room work, and thus it largely supplements text-book study.

If the wealthy friends of the College could know how a good book will multiply itself a thousand-fold in the hands of the youth, a large fund for books would soon be raised.

The Library is now one of the regular United States Government Depositories.

Besides the general Library, there are several departmental libraries which, though not large, are constantly growing.

THE READING-ROOM.

This is connected with the Library, and is sustained by an annual appropriation from the Board of Directors, by library fines. and by gifts from friends and publishers. At the close of each year periodicals, which are not too much worn, are bound and transferred to the library shelves. The following periodicals are regularly received by subscription:

Atlantic Monthly.
Century.
Contemporary Review.
Cosmopolitan.
Educational Review.
Forum.
Harper's Monthly Magazine.
Journal of Political Economy.
Our Day.
Altruistic Review.
Modern Language Notes.
A Monthly Journal of Philology.
Nineteenth Century.
North American Review.
Philosophical Review.
Popular Astronomy.
Popular Science Monthly.
Review of Reviews.
Overland Monthly.

Scribner's Magazine.
The Citizen.
University Extension World.
Annals of Academy of Science.
Christian Thought.
American Naturalist.
Scientific American.
Baptist Missionary Magazine.
Missionary Review of the World.
Biblical World.
The Nation.
Harper's Weekly.
Public Opinion.
Nature.
Youth's Companion.
Standard.
Examiner.

The following are regularly received as individual gifts:

Scientific American R. A. Brown.
Independent Prof. J. W. Moncrief.
The Voice.....Students.
The Phalanx
The Union Signal Mrs. L. C. Thompson.
The Organizer Mrs. L. C. Thompson.
Woman's Journal R. J. Thompson.
Indianapolis News R. J. Thompson.
Ram's Horn Cora M. Spear.

The following are received by the kindness of publishers and editors:

Baptist Home Mission Monthly.
Journal and Messenger.
Baptist Teacher.
Our Young People.
Indiana Baptist.
Official Gazette of the Patent Office.
American Economist.
Rough Notes.
Baptist Union.
Tidings.
The Worker.
Rochester Baptist Monthly.
Arkansas Baptist.
American Baptist Flag.

Indiana Farmer.
Christian Cynosure.
Plainfield Reformatory.
Franklin Republican.
Franklin Democrat.
Greenwood Era.

COLLEGE PAPER.

The students, under the direction of a Board chosen from the three Literary Societies, the Faculty and the Alumni, are publishing a bimonthly paper—The Kodak. It is intended to be a medium of communication between the College and its old students and friends.

THE GORBY COLLECTION.

Through the liberality of Mr. S. S. Gorby, ex-State Geologist of Indiana, the College has just come into possession of a very valuable geological collection.

It consists of fossils, land shells, fresh-water shells, salt-water shells and oölogical specimens. There are seven hundred and fifty species of the last named.

There are from six hundred to eight hundred different kinds of minerals, and about two thousand species of shells. There are several hundred species of echinodermata and probably two hundred species of crustacæ. These specimens have been collected from all parts of the United States, as well as from Canada, Mexico, England, France, Germany, other parts of Europe, and from Asia.

The collection is made up of many rare forms of fossils and shells, and is undoubtedly one of the very best, if not the best, collection in the Mississippi Valley.

There is also a valuable collection of vertebrate remains, and archæological specimens.

The collection consists of more than thirty-five thousand specimens.

EXPENSES.

Tuition in College Department, per term	$8 00
Tuition in Preparatory Department, per term	7 00
Incidental fee, per term	4 00
Library fee, per term	50
Painting, per term	12 00
Drawing, per term	6 00
Music, per term	12 00
Laboratory fee, per term	1 00–3 00

All bills are required in advance.

Fees are refunded only in case of protracted personal sickness. No reduction is made for absence of less than a half term.

Many parents and guardians wish to know the *necessary expenses* for a year of thirty-six weeks. For the sake of such there is given below a *minimum* and *maximum* estimate:

College bills	from $33 00	to $51 00
Board and room	from 90 00	to 135 00
Washing	from 10 00	to 20 00
Books	from 5 00	to 20 00
Total	from $138 00	to $216 00

Students for the ministry and missionary service, who come recommended by their churches, have tuition free upon certain conditions. Ministers' wives, sons and daughters, are charged but two-thirds of the ordinary rate of tuition.

Board can be had at from $2.00 to $3.00 per week.

Beneficiary aid is given to indigent students for the ministry in proportion to their needs, their faithfulness and the benevolence of the churches.

The College has a small fund for beneficiary purposes. The State convention each year appoints a Committee on Education, a part of whose duties is the raising and distribution of beneficiary funds.

PRIZES.

Hon. D. P. Baldwin, of Logansport, offers a prize annually for the best declamation, the best examination in classics, and the best Junior oration on a given theme.

Professor F. W. Brown offers a prize for Latin syntax.

HONORABLE MENTION—EXTRA STUDIES.

Students in the College Department may undertake extra work for examination with a view to *honorable mention* in the subsequent catalogue. The work will be under the special charge of the Professor to whose department it belongs. The examination will be in the presence of a committee. Only College students may strive.

No one whose conduct is not good may strive for *honorable mention*—nor any one whose average is below 9.0 on a scale of 10.

The work done must reach a grade of 9 and must be equal to one term's work in one line.

DEGREES.

For the degree of A. B. the candidate must have completed the Classical Course with credit. Those who creditably complete the Scientific Course receive the degree of B. S., and those who complete the Philosophical Course, B. P.

The *Master's* degree will hereafter be conferred upon bachelors of three years, standing, only upon evidence of scholarly activity and progress, as per order of the Board of Directors. Candidates must submit a thesis two weeks before Commencement.

One year's residence in the College, in post-graduate work, under the direction of the Faculty, with thesis and successful examination, will entitle the candidate to a Master's degree.

TREASURER'S STATEMENT,

April 15, 1895.

ASSETS.	In Campus and Buildings.	To be Interest Bearing.	Interest Bearing.	Total.
CAPITAL STOCK.				$92,081 52
Amount Bearing Interest			$67,779 25	
Am't invested in Campus & B'ld'gs	$24,302 27			
GENERAL ENDOWMENT				66,769 92
Am't Bearing Interest			43,448 81	
Am't to be Bearing Interest		$23,321 11		
ANNUITY GEN. ENDOWMENT				20,950 75
Amount Bearing Interest			20,950 75	
WOMEN'S ENDOWMENT				20,092 25
Amount Bearing Interest			10,147 25	
Am't to be Bearing Interest		9,945 00		
PRESIDENT'S ENDOWMENT				30,459 66
Amount Bearing Interest			22,425 91	
Am't to be Bearing Interest		8,033 75		
EARNEST BEN. ENDOWMENT				1,000 00
Amount Bearing Interest			1,000 00	
Total Stock and Endowment	$24,302 27	$41,299 86	$165,751 97	$231,354 10
BENEFICIARY ENDOWMENT				$4,925 00
Amount Bearing Interest			925 00	
Am't to be Bearing Interest		4,000 00		
CHEMICAL LABOR. END'MENT			80 00	80 00
BALDWIN PRIZE ENDOWMENT			100 00	100 00
GEN. LIBRARY ENDOWMENT				649 00
Amount Bearing Interest			483 00	
Am't to be Bearing Interest		166 00		
Centennial Hall Fund			1,405 86	1,405 86
Pipe Organ Fund			59 55	59 55
Central Building Fund	42,605 86			42,605 86
Furniture				3,467 25
Safes				340 00
Libraries				9,586 64
Cabinets				9,157 50
Apparatus				2,688 02
Total Permanent Assets	$66,908 13	$45,465 86	$168,805 38	$306,418 78

TREASURER'S STATEMENT—*Continued.*

FUNDS YIELDING INTEREST INCOME FROM WHICH CURRENT EXPENSES ARE PAID.

Capital Stock	$67,779 25	
General Endowment	43,448 81	
Annuity General Endowment	20,950 75	
Woman's Endowment	10,147 25	
President's Endowment	22,325 91	
Annuity President's Endowment	100 00	
Earnest Beneficiary Endowment	1,000 00	
Total		$165,751 97
THE ABOVE FUNDS ARE REPRESENTED BY		
Unpaid Subscriptions	$11,363 65	
Bills Receivable, taken in settlement of Subscriptions	4,482 00	
Cash, and Bills Receivable secured by mortgage	149,906 32	
Total		$165,751 97

RATE OF INTEREST AND AMOUNT OF INTEREST INCOME.

Amount at 6 per cent	$16,345 65	Yielding	$980 74
Amount at 6½ per cent	10,700 00	Yielding	695 50
Amount at 7 per cent	126,438 32	Yielding	8,850 68
Amount at 7½ per cent	600 00	Yielding	45 00
Amount at 8 per cent	11,668 00	Yielding	933 44
Total	$165,751 97	Yielding	$11,505 36
Deduct amount of annuities for year			1,021 78
Leaves net amount of interest income			$10,483 58

Amount of interest bearing and to be interest bearing Stock and Endowment $207,051.83.

FINANCIAL AGENCY.

Rev. Norman Carr has been the representative of Franklin College for over twelve years. It has been his ambition first of all to awaken a conviction in the hearts of the people in favor of the warmest Christian atmosphere in college life. If there is ever a time when young people need the guidance of a strong, true hand and the inspiration of a reverent and devout life, it is during the years of their mental development—which occurs during the time of their higher studies. He has sought also to show that a denomination becomes strong only as it equips colleges and fills them with the best youth of the land. In bringing these great questions before the people, he has visited associations, conventions, churches, Sunday schools and young peoples' societies, preaching and making addresses in all these places. He has gone into the homes of the people, and by social contact brought the hearts of the people into sympathy with Christian culture. He has also attended national conventions east, west and south and has thus done much to arouse a national interest in our College on the hill. He has kept in touch with the field by correspondence, growing with the years, and which has become a special feature in his work.

This constant activity has not been in vain. There has been steady progress. Beginning when the College had a productive endowment of only $64,195.35, as seen by the Treasurer's Report, it has an income now on $165,751.97. Its total property at the time he entered the field was valued at $78,553.75; it is now $306,418.78. At that time there were about 2,000 volumes in the library, now there are 8,000. Then there was one tutor in science, now there are two full professors; then there was no separate department for Modern Languages, now we have a professorship in both modern languages and in English. Then our apparatus for the study of science was very small; now thousands of dollars have been expended for this purpose.

FUTURE AIM.

Secretary Carr's motto for the future is: An endowment of not less than $500,000 and every Baptist's son and daughter enjoying the high privileges of the College classes. He asks the universal co-operation of the churches to this great end.

SUMMER SCHOOL.

JUNE 25--JULY 26, 1895.



IT IS EXPECTED THAT THIS WILL BE A PERMANENT FEATURE OF THE COLLEGE WORK.

The following departments will be carried the present year:

PEDAGOGY.

The following courses in professional work will be offered:

1. Psychology.

2. Science of Teaching. In this course it is our purpose to make a careful reading of Tompkin's Philosophy of Teaching.

3. Didactics. This work is to have a direct bearing upon the problems which daily present themselves in the school-room. This course will be given in lectures.

MATHEMATICS.

Classes will be organized in Algebra and Geometry if demanded by the students.

HISTORY.

1. French Revolution and Ascendency of Napoleon. It will be the aim of this course to emphasize the causes of the Revolution and the great principles bequeathed by it; the circumstances leading to the fall of the republic and rise of Napoleon.

AMERICAN HISTORY.

2. Colonial Period. From earliest times to about 1750. It will be the purpose here to compare briefly the colonial policies of the leading European nations, to study the religious and political institutions of our ancestors, the social and economic conditions of the people, and to trace the development of the idea of local self-government.

3. Independence and Formation of the Union. This will be supplementary to Course 2, practically taking up the work where that ends and continuing it to 1790. The leading features will be a more careful study of the efforts toward union, organization of rebellion, the struggle under the confederation and the formation of the Union.

ENGLISH.

1. Course in Shakespeare. A careful class study will be made of Macbeth as a model for the study of dramatic literature. The plays which are included in The Teachers' Reading Circle for next year will also be studied, but more hastily.

2. A course will be given in Wordsworth's poetry, with assigned readings and lectures in the nature and growth of the Romantic Movement from Cowper to Wordsworth.

3. A course in English Composition will be offered such as it is thought should be given in the High Schools of the State preparatory to admission to College. The work will consist chiefly of daily theme writing.

CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS.

1. General Chemistry. The chemistry of the non-metals, with laboratory work and recitations. Special attention will be given to the setting up and manipulation of apparatus. Open to all students.

2. Qualitative Analysis. A laboratory course, in the behavior and detection of the metals and acids. Prerequisite—A Course in General Chemistry.

3. Quantitative Analysis. A laboratory course in the determination of selected metals, and the composition of ores.

4. Physics. A course in Elementary Physics. The laboratory is supplied with gas and water and is well lighted and ventilated. It will be open from one to five o'clock P. M. every day except Saturday. A fee to cover cost of chemicals will be charged. Breakage extra.

EXPENSES.

The fee for the term will be TEN DOLLARS, payable in advance. This includes the use of libraries, museum and laboratories. No reduction will be made for any reason.

ADVANTAGES.

The buildings of Franklin College are large, cool and commodious. Franklin is one of the most beautiful cities of the State, furnished with an abundance of pure and wholesome water.

CREDITS.

The work done in the Summer School receives the same credit on the College Course, as that done in the regular College Year.

Correspondence solicited.

Address all communications to

PROF. C. E. GOODELL.

Franklin, Indiana.

THE CENTRAL BUILDING

Contains the Library, the Cabinet, the Chapel, the Mathematical room, the Athenian, the Periclesian and the Webster halls, excellently finished and furnished.

THREE LITERARY SOCIETIES

Are earnestly at work in debate, oration, essay, review and study and practice of parliamentary law.

The attendance this year in College classes is one of the largest in the history of the Institution.

The Libraries have been increased by more than 600 volumes during the year.

The various departments are more complete than ever.

Physical culture is encouraged by daily exercise, and the formation of base-ball, tennis and croquet clubs.

SUCCESS.

The offer made by Mr. J. D. Rockefeller was responded to by the Baptists of Indiana, and the $50,000 was raised, as all know.

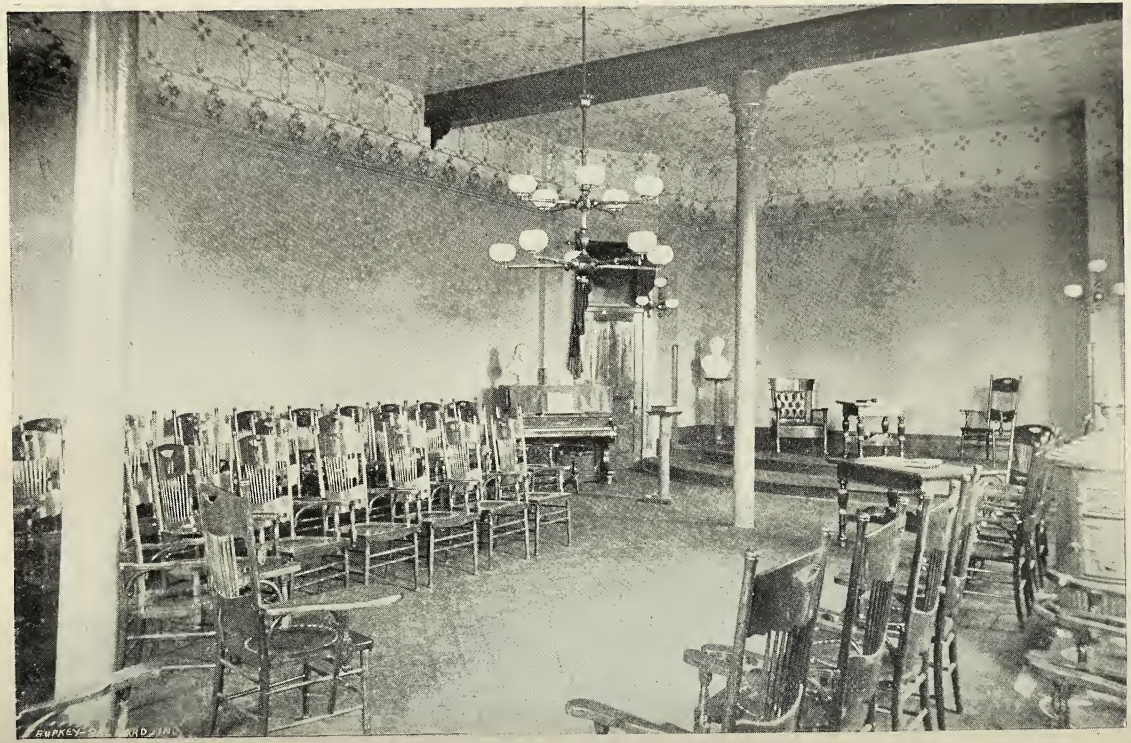
The whole State has felt the impulse of the success. We can now attempt even greater things, and is it not fitting, after twenty-three years of the work of the present organization and administration of the College, that we pause a moment to see what our God has done for us? Within this period the aggregate enrollment of students is 3,502.

The Alumni, numbering only twenty-eight in 1874, now numbers 215; the Library and Laboratories have had a rapid growth; the departments have become distinct, each taking an earnest pride in its efficiency; and the tone of manhood and womanhood among the students is very marked, as compared with the past.

Better than all, the denomination throughout the State has distinctly recognized and adopted the Institution. By faithful work and wise management it has won its way into the respect and confidence and love of the Associations and the churches, and into the heart and purpose of many a friend in all parts of the State.



PERICLESIAN SOCIETY HALL.



WEBSTER SOCIETY HALL.

LECTURE COURSE.

The usual City Lecture Course was maintained. The lecturers and lectures, so far, have been—

The Marie Decca Concert Company.
Rev. R. H. Conwell—Acres of Diamonds.
John Temple Graves—The Reign of the Demagogue.
New York Philharmonic Society.
President W. T. Stott—Scenes Over the Sea.

RECORD FOR 1894–95.

COMMENCEMENT WEEK, 1894.

MONDAY, MAY 7TH.

Freshman Prize Declamations.

SUNDAY, JUNE 10TH.

Missionary Sermon by Rev. N. C. Smith, A. M., Washington.
Baccalaureate Sermon by the President.

MONDAY, JUNE 11TH.

Joint Literary Society Entertainment.

TUESDAY, JUNE 12TH.

History of Twenty-five Years by President W. T. Stott.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 13TH.

Annual stockholder's meeting. Alumni Association meeting. Address by Rev. T. J. Morgan, LL. D., New York, N. Y.

COMMENCEMENT DAY.

THURSDAY, JUNE 14TH.

Address on Behalf of the Graduating Class by Rev. A. H. Strong, D. D., Rochester, N. Y.

GRADUATES AND THEIR THESES.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF A. B.

Municipal Reform—Jesse M. Batterton, Lebanon.

Problems of City Government—Jefferson M. Carter, Salem.

Hamlet—Robert L. Catlett, Fairmount, Ill.

The Parliament of Religions—Henry W. Davis, Lett's Corner.

The Relation of American Home Life to Economics—Fidella A. Duncan, Russiaville.

Theism—Daniel G. Dunkin, Carroll.

Music as a Factor in Civilization—Jessie E. Dunkin, Carroll.

A Critique of Joan de Arc—Mary C. Furgason, Cumberland.

The Economic Teachings of Jesus—Charles Herring, Alert.

Pallas Athene—The Greek and Roman Conception—Hannah Middleton, Franklin.

Idealism in Art—Ethelwyn Miller, Franklin.

Transcendentalism in New England—Marcia Miller, Franklin.

Peter the Great, The Reformer—Charles L. Overstreet, Franklin.

Realism in Art—Adelle Parrot, Linn Grove.

Ecclesiastical Architecture—Frances E. Smith, Gas City.

Proofs of Immortality—Grace E. Stott, Franklin.

The New Stoicism—William C. Vail, Aurora.

French Drama of the Time of Louis XIV—Lillian Weyl, Franklin.

The Value of a Taste for Poetry—Allie D. Wilson, Evansville.

The Worshipful Spirit in Man—Charles A. Wilson, Evansville.

Shall the Public School Fund be Divided?—Celestine Wood, Franklin.

Loyalty to Truth the Heart of Reform—Robert B. Wright, Coatesville.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF B. S.

Louis Kossuth and the Hungarian Revolution—Charles J. Bunnell, Waynetown.

Liberalism in Ballot Franchise—Otis W. Caldwell, Elizaville.

Application of Bible Study to Pedagogy—Eldo L. Henricks, Nineveh.

The Policy of Bismarck—Flora L. Henricks, Nineveh.

Francis Bacon—Joseph U. Jones, Clayton.

Evolution of American Caste—Minnie Jones, Clayton.

Woman's Wages—Cora Etta Webb, Franklin.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF PH. B

The Influence of Religion Upon Civilization—Percy L. Catlett, Fairmount, Ill.

Elements in the Formation of the English Language—Mildred E. Sourwine, Escanaba, Mich.

CANDIDATE FOR THE DEGREE OF M. B.

Ethel P. McCaslin, Franklin.

DEGREES CONFERRED.

IN COURSE.

A. M.—J. W. Clevenger, Wisconsin.
O. A. Cook, Rochester.
J. V. Deer, Providence.
M. S.—Bertha D. Knobe, Chicago, Ill.
E. E. Tyner, Greenwood.
Ph. D.—Ona H. Payne, Franklin.

HONORARY.

D. D.—Rev. A. Blackburn, Cambridge, Mass.
LL. D.—Judge D. V. Burns, Denver, Col.
A. M.—Joseph Wallace, Springfield, Ill.

PRIZES.

Freshman Declamation.....Sarah Reed
Latin Syntax.....Elmer M. Hughs
Athletics.....Edward Middleton

LIST OF CONTESTANTS IN THE STATE ORATORICAL ASSOCIATION.

G. H. Elgin, '75.
N. J. Howe, '77.
G. Sexson, '79.
E. L. Stevenson, '81.
E. E. Stevenson, '83.
W. S. Vancleave, '85.
J. T. C. Noe, '87.
Elizabeth M. Overstreet, '89.
Bertha D. Knobe, '91.
Roscoe Payne, '93.
Frank Martin, '95.
J. R. Edwards, '76.
D. A. Owen, '78.
W. C. Thompson, '80.
Lillian Thompson, '82.
C. F. Remy, '84.
Emma Turner, '86.
H. A. Cuppy, '88.
Archibald Bradshaw, '90.
Elba Branigin, '92.
C. L. Overstreet, '94.

NECROLOGY.

Rev. W. H. Horrall, Pleasantville, 1894.
Laura Smith, Shelbyville, July 5, 1894.
Rev. John Reece, Shelbyville, July 24, 1894.
O. A. Lanphear, Cincinnati, O., 1894.
Mrs. Cattie McCoy Churchill, Kansas City, Mo., Dec. 4, 1894.
Mrs. Emma E. Churchill, Oakland City, 1894.
Eva Long, Franklin, May 7, 1894.
Jennie M. Chaille, Franklin, June 7, 1894.
Alice Norris, killed, January 19, 1895.
Rev. W. H. Craig, Cambridge, Pa., February 3, 1895.
Harry Keith, Greenwood, March 14, 1895.
James A. Morgan, Chicago, Ill., April 17, 1895.

45TH ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

FRANKLIN COLLEGE

FRANKLIN, INDIANA.

1895-1896.

INDIANAPOLIS:
SENTINEL PRINTING CO., PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1896.

FRANKLIN COLLEGE

Is under the control of the Baptists of Indiana. The Board of Directors is elected by the Stockholders. The Faculty is chosen by the Board. The Institution is located in the beautiful City of Franklin, twenty miles south of Indianapolis, and is easy of access by railroad. The city is supplied with electric light, and an excellent system of water-works. The Pittsburgh, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Railroad passes from north to south, and the Fairland, Franklin & Martinsville Railroad from east to west.

The various denominations are well represented in organizations and inviting sanctuaries.

CALENDAR FOR 1896–97.

1896	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednes.	Thurs.	Friday	Saturday
JAN.	..	..	..	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	31	..
FEB.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	18	12	13	14	15
	16	17	11	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
MAR.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	29	30	31	..	..	..	..
APR.	..	..	..	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	..	..
MAY	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	31	..	..	..	..	..	..
JUNE	..	1	2	3	4	5	6
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	28	29	30	..	..	..	..

1896	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednes.	Thurs.	Friday	Saturday
JULY	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	31	..	..	..	..	..	..
AUG.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	30	31	..	..	..	..	..
SEPT.	..	..	1	2	3	4	5
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	27	28	29	30	..	..	..
OCT.	..	..	..	..	1	2	3
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
NOV.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	29	30	..	..	..	..	..
DEC.	..	..	1	2	3	4	5
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	27	28	29	30	31	..	..

1897	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednes.	Thurs.	Friday	Saturday
JAN.	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	31	..	..	..	..	..	..
FEB.	..	1	2	3	4	5	6
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	28	..	..	..	..	..	..
MAR.	..	1	2	3	4	5	6
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	28	29	30	31	..	..	..
APR.	..	..	..	..	1	2	3
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	25	26	27	28	29	30	..
MAY	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	30	31	..	..	..	..	..
JUNE	..	..	1	2	3	4	5
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	27	28	29	30	..	..	..

1897	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednes.	Thurs.	Friday	Saturday
JULY	..	..	..	..	1	2	3
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
AUG.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	29	30	31	..	..	..	..
SEPT.	..	..	..	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	..	..
OCT.	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	31	..	..	..	..	..	..
NOV.	..	1	2	3	4	5	6
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	28	29	30	..	..	..	..
DEC.	..	..	..	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	31	..

COLLEGE CALENDAR FOR 1896–97.

1896.

September 17, Thursday Fall Term begins.
November 26 Thanksgiving Day.
December 16, Wednesday First Term ends.

1897.

December 31, Thursday Second Term begins.
January 28 Prayer Day for Colleges.
March 17, Wednesday Second Term ends.
March 25, Thursday Third Term begins.
May 3, Monday, 7:30 P. M Freshman Prize Declamation.
May 4, Tuesday, 7:30 P. M Junior Prize Orations.
June 8, Tuesday—Graduating Exercises of Preparatory Department.
June 9, Wednesday Alumni Association Meeting.
June 9, Wednesday Stockholders' Meeting.
June 10, Thursday Commencement.
September 16, Thursday Fall Term begins.

Officers of the Alumni Association.

Rev. J. B. Thomas, '82, *President*, Mitchell.

E. W. Abbott, '93, *Vice-President*, Lebanon.

Prof. D. A. Owen, '78, *Secretary*, Franklin.

E. C. Jerman, '92, *Treasurer*, New Point.

E. L. Henricks, '94, Franklin,
Grace E. Stott, '94, Franklin,
Rev. O. A. Cook, '91, Rochester,
} *Executive Committee.*

Hon. Jesse Overstreet, '81, Franklin, *Orator.*

C. S. McCoy, '87, Chicago, Ill., *Alternate.*

Committee of Visitors.

Rev. R. E. Neighbor Indianapolis.

Rev. Fuller Swift Columbus.

Mrs. Sophia T. Deer Providence.

Prof. E. E. Tyner Greenwood.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

J. T. Polk, Esq. *President,*
Greenwood.
Rev. T. C. Smith *Vice-President,*
Alexandria.
Dr. B. Wallace *Treasurer,*
Franklin.
Rev. N. Carr *Secretary,*
Franklin.

FIRST CLASS—Term Expires June, 1898.

Rev. C. M. Carter, LaFayette. A. L. Curtis, Esq., Franklin.
Rev. P. O. Duncan, Franklin. Rev. W. T. Stott, Franklin.

SECOND CLASS—Term Expires June, 1897.

W. C. Thompson, Esq., Indianapolis. Hon. C. B. Tarleton, Franklin.
Rev. J. L. Matthews, Goodland. Hon. T. W. Woolen, Franklin.

THIRD CLASS—Term Expires June, 1896.

E. A. Remy, Esq., Columbus. A. J. Johnson, Esq., Franklin.
A. J. Thurston, Esq., Shelbyville. W. S. Holman, Jr., Esq., Aurora.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Rev. N. Carr. A. L. Curtis. Hon. C. B. Tarleton.

FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Dr. B. Wallace. T. W. Woolen, Esq. W. C. Thompson, Esq.

FACULTY COMMITTEE.

W. T. Stott. A. J. Thurston, Esq. E. A. Remy, Esq.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

W. H. McCoy, Esq. N. M. Jennings, Esq.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

W. T. Stott. Prof. R. J. Thompson.

GENERAL FINANCIAL SECRETARY.

Rev. N. Carr.

FACULTY.

REV. WILLIAM T. STOTT, D. D.,
President and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

REV. COLUMBUS H. HALL, A. M., B. D.,
Vice-President and Professor of Greek Language and Literature.

REBECCA J. THOMPSON, A. M.,*
Professor of Mathematics, Pure and Applied.

DAVID A. OWEN, A. M.,
Professor of Biology.

FRANCIS W. BROWN, A. M., Ph. D.,
Professor of Latin Language and Literature.

WELLINGTON B. JOHNSON, A. M.,
Professor of Chemistry and Physics.

CHARLES E. GOODELL, A. M.,
Professor of History.

WILLIAM E. HENRY, A. M.,
Professor of English.

JEANNETTE ZEPPENFELD, M. S.*
Professor of Modern Languages.

MRS. ARABELLA R. STOTT,
Instructor in Painting and Drawing.

JAMES M. DUNGAN, Mus. Doc.,
Instructor in Music, Instrumental and Vocal.

MINNIE BRUNER,
Assistant Instructor in Music.

*Absent part of the year in Britain and Europe.

OTHER OFFICERS.

PROFESSOR REBECCA J. THOMPSON,
Librarian.

GRACE E. STOTT,
Assistant Librarian.

PROFESSOR CHARLES E. GOODELL,
Secretary of the Faculty.

PROFESSOR DAVID A. OWEN,
Curator of the Cabinets.

W. H. McCOY,
Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds.

STUDENTS.

GRADUATES—12.

Sarah Elvina Covert	Franklin.
Fanna Dean	Franklin.
Nannie Drybread	Franklin.
Flora Forsythe Henricks	Franklin.
Margaret Roberts Henry	Franklin.
Josephine Jennings	Franklin.
Viola Lukens	Roann.
Hannah Middleton	Franklin.
Ethelwyn Miller	Franklin.
Will Clifford Monroe	Sullivan, Ill.
Harriett Clara Palmer	Franklin.
Grace Ella Stott	Franklin.

UNDERGRADUATES.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR CLASS—14.

Emma Dale Collings	35	Indianapolis.
Bertha Ettie Davis	32	Livonia.
Maurice Douglas	29	Sulphur Hill.
Ernest Duncan	35	Franklin.
Martha Francis Gilmore	30	Indianapolis.
James Wesley Graves	32	LaFayette.
Augustus Raymond Hatton	31	Franklin.
Harriet Jeffrey	33	Franklin.
Fred Roger Owens	32	Franklin.
Thomas Orien Owens	32	Franklin.
Manford Wallace Shuh	28	Newberry.
Charles Lewis Trawin	31½	Delphi.
Roy Leo Van Deman	33	Indianapolis.
Harry Ralph Waldo	33	Franklin.

JUNIOR CLASS—19.

Emanuel Lycurgus Beck	19	Indianapolis.
Emma Bergen	19	Franklin.
Alpha Garret Wright Childs	24	Franklin.
Everett Waldo Cockerell	22	Tobinsport.
Carrie Belle Daughters	22	Moores Hill.
John Harvey Deere	21	Bluff Mills.
Ivory Jay Drybread	26	Franklin.
John Rollins Henry	23	Southport.
John Fred Howard	24	Livonia.
Elmer Monroe Hughes	23	Kingwood.
Sarah May Huston	22	Goodland.
Edward Middleton	20	Franklin.
Donnell Rankin Montgomery	25	Charleston, Ill.
Ernest Levering Moore	21	LaFayette.
Cora Kemp Ragsdale	23	Franklin.
Fannie Lorella Reed	27	Orleans.
Otho Jackson Redmon	22	Peru.
Rose Annie Spear	26	Franklin.
Samuel Berry Zink	21	Vesuvius, Va.

SOPHOMORE CLASS—22.

Claude Youatte Andrews	15	Toronto.
John William Bailey	12	Franklin.
Nellie Sanders Brown	15	Franklin.
Jefferson Burdge	16—6	Butlerville.
Lulu Alferetta Calvert	12	South Bend.
Grace Lulie Fetroe	12	Franklin.
John Robert George	15	Greenwood.
William Godfrey Huckleberry	10	Logansport.
Lula Leona Kerlin	14	Franklin.
William Martin	13—1	Lebanon.
Jennie Lecta Merrell	14—3	Kokomo.
Parley W. Monroe	15	Franklin.
Elizabeth Noble	18—1	Greenwood.
Clark Rodney Parker	17—2	East Trumbull, Ohio.
Laura Erschel Sellers	12—2	Franklin.
May Z. Springer	17	Indianapolis.
Juniata Waggener	16—1	Franklin.
Lizzie May Ward	10	Kokomo.
Jesse Clement Webb	14—3	Franklin.
Walter Payne White	14—3	Franklin.
Chloe Wood	13	Franklin.
Adda Wyrick	12	Franklin.

FRESHMAN CLASS—33.

Eddy Coker Bailey	6	Franklin, Ind.
May Carney	6—1	North Vernon.
Josephine Lucile Carr	4—1	Franklin.
Alice Cope	5—2	North Vernon.
Cyrus Herbert Davis	4—3	Livonia.
Edgar Fay Daugherty	12—3	Franklin.
Ella Dunn Dean	9	Franklin.
Katharine Graves	8—2	Franklin.
John Andrew Guyer	6—3	Antrim.
Estella Jones	10—1	Franklin.
Fred Glendower Kenny	5—2	Peru.
John Wesley Kinnett	6	Friendship.
Bertha Ella Martin	7—3	Lebanon.
Robert Boyd McAlpin	9—1	Greenwood.
Harry Arthur McFarren	5—2	Bluffton.
Dayton Merrell	7	Kokomo.
Bertha Miller	6	Franklin.
Nellie Miller	7—6	South Bend.
Isaac Coker Overman	6	Franklin.
Truman Henry Palmer	8	Frankfort.
Margaret Mabel Pritchard	6	Franklin.
Oran Province	9—1	Providence.
Henry Wylie Steen	8—2	Franklin.
Edith Rossiter Stott	9	Franklin.
Herbert Trowbridge Thomas	6	Harrisburgh.
Mark Tilson	4—2	Franklin.
Minnie Alice Tucker	10—7	Logansport.
Luella Waggener	4	Franklin.
Ruth Wallace	6	Franklin.
Edna La Vere Watson	15—6	Goodland.
Wallace Dare Webb	5	Franklin.
Minnie Weyl	6	Franklin.
Hubert Howes Woodsmall	12—3	Franklin.

SPECIAL STUDENTS—17.

Bertha Bryan	Franklin.
Jesse Lee Burton	Mitchell.
Mary Almira Clark	Columbus.
Georgia DePue	Franklin.
Virginia Hayes	Columbus.
Ginevra Huffman	Seymour.
James Byron LeMasters	Franklin.
Ethel McCullough	Franklin.

Austa Rebecca Morgan	Montgomery.
Mary Ruth Payne	Franklin.
Lina Strickland Reeves	Columbus.
Mary Scott	Columbus.
Arthur Stewart	Columbus.
Nannie Tully	Franklin.
William Roscoe Voris	Franklin.
Dora Waggener	Edinburg.
Viola White	Greenwood.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR CLASS—33.

Elijah Arthur	15	Glendale.
Maggie Barkley	6+4	Franklin.
Charles Clark	——	Bloomfield.
William Otha Curtis	12	Franklin.
James Erwin DeMoss	13+2	Kewanna.
Chester Devore	12+5	Franklin.
Nellie Grant Doles	12	Wintersville.
Edna Dunlap	——	Franklin.
Casper Engert	10+4	LaFayette.
Alvin Fay Harlow	14+3	North Vernon.
Joseph Kinmont Hart	10+1	Cresca.
Jessie Hendricks	12	Franklin.
Eva Esther Howard	10+5	Livonia.
Clair Evermond Johnson	——	Franklin.
Mae Laura Lukens	16+2	Roann.
Franklin Elijah Mann	——	Antrim.
John Henry Martin	14+4	Franklin.
John Francis McNaughton	12	Franklin.
Grace Estella Nickerson	14	Wanatah.
Charles Haddon Spurgeon Overman	15	Leota.
James Alfred Pettit	——	Franklin.
Charles Melvin Phillips	10	Butlerville.
Achilles Ogle Protsman	——	Vevay.
Ida Redmond	——	Franklin.
Farish Arnett Risner	13+5	Bloomington, Ky.
Leola Kate Smiley	16	Franklin.
Fred Samuel Staff	14	Franklin.
Sybil Glenora Stevens	13+2	Logansport.

Luna Wynn Taylor	12	Horace.
Earl Tull	——	Fairland.
Jessie Upjohn	11+4	LaFayette.
Louis Burton Van Vleet	——	Franklin.
John Stanley Williams	14	Whiteland.

JUNIOR CLASS—52.

Clara Viola Alford	4	Ireland.
Charles Appleton	6	Deer Creek.
Bertha Blankenbaker	6	Mt. Ayr.
Robert Ernest Byers	——	Franklin.
Phineas Bert Carter	6	Burnsville.
Elizabeth Clark	2	Franklin.
Edith Constable	3	Goodland.
Jacob Hall Craft	6	Kingsbury.
Orpha Anne Deupree	9	Edinburg.
Leonard Dritt	——	Marietta.
Jesse Ebaugh	9	Franklin.
Edwin M. Fetroe	6	Franklin.
Roy Butrick Finch	6	South Bend.
Mary Lois Forsyth	4	Trafalgar.
Alexander Chambers Furgason	——	Cumberland.
Leonard Columbus Gillaspy	6	Marling.
Charles Sylvester Goff	4	Flat Rock, Ill.
Harry Cooly Goodell	6	Belle Plain, Ill.
Anna May Gorby	6	Franklin.
Inez Lucille Gorby	6	Franklin.
Thomas Leonard Gorby	——	Franklin.
Everett Winchester Graham	6	Franklin.
Effa D. Guest	6	LaFayette.
Erastus Talbot Hanley	4	Prairie Creek.
Oren Francis Hendricks	——	Franklin.
Lao Higley	5+1	LaFayette.
John Robert Hinman	7	Franklin.
Howard Stella Viola	1	Greenwood.
Tity Twinog James	——	Elwood.
Maude Keeney	6	Mt. Ayr.
Paul Hunt Keyes	6	Dana.
James C. Little	——	Boonville, Miss.
Nancy Marbel Matthews	6	McGregor, Ind.
Ray Maudlin	4	Fletcher, Ind.
Clarence Edward Merrick	——	Franklin.
Daniel J. L. Miller	6	LaFayette.
Grace Blanch Mullikin	9	Franklin.

Daniel Vorhees Noland	6	Riverside, Cal.
George Kenneth Noland	5	Riverside, Cal.
Joseph William Overman	——	Leota.
Mamie May Robbins	6	Horace.
Elmer West Rogers	——	Greenwood.
Laura May Rose	6	Franklin.
Myrtle Olive Smiley	——	Horace.
Raleigh Smith	——	Whitelick.
Laura Agnes Stiening	9	Lett's Corner.
Charles Abel Strange	2	Lakeland.
Earl Wallace	6	Franklin.
Archie Ward	4+1	Bear Branch.
Albert Weyl	4	Franklin.
Virgil Francis Whitesides	5	Franklin.
George Daniel Wiegner	5	Otis.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC—69.

Candidate for Degree of M. B.

Eva Esther Howard Livonia.

ADVANCED WORK.

Clara Violet Alford, *p** Ireland.
Florence Bailey, *p* Franklin.
Elsie Barrow, *p* Amity.
Jennie Barrow, *p*. Amity.
Lizzie Clark, *p*. Franklin.
Lura Clore, *p* Franklin.
Edith Constable, *p v*. Goodland.
Alice Cope, *p*. North Vernon.
John Deer, *v*. Providence.
Nellie Grant Doles, *p*. Greensburg.
Josephine Dungan, *p* Franklin.
Myrtle Dungan, *p* Franklin.
Catharine Haas, *v* Franklin.
Alfred Hatton, *p*. Franklin.
John Fredrick Howard, *v*. Livonia.
Edna Kinnick, *p h* Rocklane.
Viola Lukens, *p* Roann.
Bertha Ella Martin, *p v*. Lebanon.
Hattie Moore, *v* Franklin.
Austa Rebecca Morgan, *p*. Montgomery.

Margaret Overstreet, *p* Franklin.
Flora Rochat, *p h* Franklin.
Alice Smith, *p* Kokomo.
Sybil Glenora Stevens, *p v* Logansport.
Mabel Tilson, *p* Franklin.
Minnie Alice Tucker, *p. h. v* Logansport.
Ella Waggener, *p* Franklin.

**P*—Piano. *V*—Voice. *H*—Harmony.

ELEMENTARY CLASS IN VOCAL MUSIC.

Clara Violet Alford Ireland.
Samantha Bloom. Franklin.
William Otha Curtis Franklin.
Susan Ellen Dixon Franklin.
Josephine Dungan Franklin.
Alexander Chambers Furgason Cumberland.
Erastus Talbot Hanley Prairie Creek.
Paul Hunt Keys Dana.
Edna Kinnick Rocklane.
John Kinnick Rocklane.
Bertha Ella Martin. Lebanon.
Mayme Matthews Franklin.
Nancy Mabel Matthews. Madison.
Ray Maudlin Fletcher.
George Kenneth Noland Riverside, Cal.
Alice Smith Kokomo.
Sybil Glenora Stevens Logansport.

COLLEGE CHORUS.

Judson Kennedy Carr Franklin.
Alpha Childs Franklin.
Edith Constable Goodland.
Ella Dunn Dean Franklin.
Fanna Dean. Franklin.
Josephine Dungan Franklin.
John Robert Hinman Aurora.
Eva Esther Howard Livonia.
John Frederick Howard Livonia.
William Godfrey Huckelberry. Logansport.
Lulu Leona Kerlin. Franklin.
Edna Kinnick Rocklane.
John Kinnick Rocklane.
Bertha Ella Martin Lebanon.
Jennie Lecta Merrell Kokomo.

Hattie Moore	Franklin.
John Fredrick Owens	Franklin.
Charles Melvin Phillips	Butlerville.
Flora Rochat	Franklin.
Mansford Wallace Shuh	Montpelier.
Minnie Alice Tucker	Logansport.
Ella Waggener	Franklin.
Lizzie May Ward	Kokomo.
Samuel Berry Zink	Vesuvius, Pa.

PAINTING DEPARTMENT—8.

Ida Adams	Franklin.
Sarah Alsworth	Franklin.
Lola Austin	Franklin.
Nellie Grant Doles	Greensburg.
Ada Hicks	Franklin.
Eva Lowe	Clarksburg.
Minnie Polk	Franklin.
Arizonie Staples	Paris Crossing.

SUMMARY.

College Department—		
Graduates	12	
Seniors	14	
Juniors	19	
Sophomores	22	
Freshmen	33	
Special Students	17	
		117
Preparatory Department—		
Senior Class	33	
Junior Class	52	
		85
Art Department—		
Painting	8	
Music	69	
		77
		279
Counted more than once		41
Total Enrollment		238

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

ENGLISH—English Grammar; Elements of Rhetoric; Composition; English Literature.

HISTORY—1st. Elements of the History of the United States, Johnston preferred.

2d. Elements of Civil Government, Macy or Fisk preferred.

3d. For the Classical Course, Elements of Greek and Roman History. For the Philosophical Course, Elements of General History from the beginning of Greek History to our own times, Myers preferred, and the Leading Facts of English History, Montgomery preferred.

The substance of these text books should be thoroughly mastered.

SCIENCE—Ele[illegible] ology; Elements of Physics, Avery or Gage; [illegible] or Latin [illegible].

LATIN—Latin [illegible]xt. Cæsar; Vergil's Æneid, Books I, II; Jones' Latin Prose Comp[illegible]sition, or an equivalent; Roman History.

GREEK—Greek Gr[illegible] Æneid— Gr[illegible] Prose Composition; Xenophon, Anabasis, P[illegible] examel [illegible] nd IV.

MATHEMATICS—Arithm[illegible] Alg[illegible] hrough quadratic equations; Plane Geomet[illegible]

OTHER REQUIREMENTS.

Candidates for admission to th[illegible] Freshman Class are examined in the studies of the Prep[illegible] [illegible]uities— urse, or their equivalents. They may also be [illegible]hnson's; Gi[illegible] on Certificate from the superintendents of hig[illegible] Reports [illegible] Class proved rank.

No person is admitted to the [illegible] atory Class without passing examinations in Arith[illegible] rammar, Grammar and United States History, except upon Cer[illegible] Those

beginning the study of Latin and Greek must be well acquainted with English syntax.

All candidates for admission to any class must bring testimonials of attainments and moral character; and if the person comes from another College or University, he must furnish a Certificate that he is free from censure in that Institution.

All students, after matriculation, are accountable for attendance upon recitations and other public duties to which they are assigned; and this requirement includes the first part of the term as well as any other portion. And after the student, by the advice of the Faculty, has decided upon a course of study, that course may not be abandoned, in full or in part, without the consent of the Faculty.

Students are not allowed to leave town during term time without permission of the President, and they are not allowed to room in hotels.

THE DEPARTME[illegible] TIN.

F. W. Brown, P[illegible]

The aim of this Depart[illegible]ent [illegible] such knowledge of the Latin language, in i[illegible]ort[illegible] [illegible]tion and principles of syntax, as to be a[illegible] to [illegible] sight, the prose and poetr[illegible] of the best [illegible]ds [illegible]n literature, to study the history, civic l[illegible]d lite[illegible] of the Ancient Romans, in order to unde[illegible]d an[illegible]eciate, in some measure, the influence o[illegible]se fac[illegible] on the progress of language, thought, and [illegible]zation.

To accompl[illegible]his, a[illegible]quired course of three years is felt to be sufficien[illegible] students who have a practical knowledge of E[illegible]tax.

The elective [illegible]ing with the Sophomore and extending th[illegible]or year, is intended to afford an opportuni[illegible]much wider range of reading and study of th[illegible]rom a critical and philosophical point of

view, and for more advanced work in the literature, philosophy, law and mythology of the Romans.

Only those may take this course who have completed successfully the *required* course or its equivalent.

The manner of election is thus: When the Latin Course is elected, the subject, as found in the scheme in this column, is required with the Latin to the end of the elective course; while a third subject is chosen by the student.

COURSE OF STUDY.

[The Roman method of pronunciation is used in this Institution.]

Junior Preparatory—

First term: Scudder's Latin Reader.

Second term: Scudder's Latin Reader; Latin Grammar—Allen and Greenough.

Third term: Cæsar, Harper and Tolman, or First Latin Readings—Arrowsmith and Whicher; Grammar.

Senior Preparatory—

First term: Cæsar [illegible] Readings; Grammar; Prose Composition, based on the [illegible]

Second term: Cæsar; [illegible]position; Grammar, analysis of verbal forms.

Third term: Vergil's [illegible]—Allen and Greenough; Grammar, Prosody and the H[illegible]er verse; Word Formation; Sight Reading in easy Latin[illegible]

COLLEGE COURSE.

Freshman Year—

First term: Vergil continued; Grammar [illegible]ntax of moods; Scansion of Hexameter verse; Roman antiq[illegible] Wilkins.

Second term: Orations of Cicero—J[illegible]ammar, syntax of moods continued; Readings and [illegible]ical Mythology—Guerber.

Third term: Livy, Books I, XXI—Westcott; G[illegible] syntax of cases; Mythology.

Sophomore Year—

First term: Selections from the Odes, Epistles and Satires of Horace; Prosody and the Metres of Horace; Studies and Reports in Roman Satire and Lyrics.

Second term: The de Amicitia and de Senectute of Cicero; Special Studies in Ancient Philosophy.

Third term: Tacitus, Germania and Agricola—Allen; Review of the History of Rome during the reigns of Vespasian, Titus, and Domitian.

Junior Year—

First term: The Captivi of Plautus; Studies in the Roman Drama.

Second term: Quintilian, Books, X, XII; Studies in Roman Oratory.

Third term: Roman Law—A Critical Study of the History and Principles of Roman Law, based on Morey's Roman Law and Maine's Ancient Law.

NOTE.—Authors read in the electives will vary from year to year.

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK.

C. H. HALL, PROFESSOR.

I. PREPARATORY GREEK.

(1.) White's Beginner's Greek Book, 54 lessons. *First Term daily.*

(2.) White's Beginner's Greek Book, from lesson 54 to 100. *Second Term.*

(3.) White's Beginner's Greek Book, from lesson 101 to 139; Greek Prose. *Third Term.*

(4.) First and Second Books of Anabasis; Greek Prose; Goodwin's Grammar. *Fourth Term.*

(5.) Greek Prose; Third Book of the Anabasis. *Fifth Term.*

(6.) Anabasis, Book Fourth and part of Fifth or Memorabilia, Chapters I and II of Book First. *Sixth Term.*

Daily recitations in the Greek Grammar are required throughout the six terms.

II. COLLEGE GREEK.

(1.) Poets and Poetry.

(*a.*) Homer's Iliad (Seymour), Book I, and 483 lines of Books II and III.; Study of the dialect and metre. *First Term.*

(*b.*) Sophocles; Original studies on the play read, and general survey of Greek tragedy by essays. *Second Term.*

(*c.*) Sophocles. *Third Term.*

(2.) Orators and Oratory.

(*a.*) Lysias' Oration against Eratosthenes, Demosthenes' Oration on the Crown (53 sections); Special study of the orators Antiphon, Andokides and Lysias, as given in Jebb's Attic Orators and other authorities. *Fourth Term.*

(*b.*) Demosthenes on the Crown, sections 56 to 213; Special study of the orators Isocrates and Isæos from Jebb. *Fifth Term.*

(*c.*) Demosthenes on the Crown, section 213 to end; Special study of the remaining five Attic Orators. *Sixth Term.*

During these six terms New Testament Greek is read on Mondays in place of regular work.

(3.) (*a.*) Plato, or New Testament, or Sophocles. *Seventh Term.*

(*b.*) Plato, or New Testament, or Sophocles. *Eighth Term.*

(*c.*) Plato, or New Testament, or Sophocles. *Ninth Term.*

The first three of the five years in the Greek Department are required and must be done in the recitation room or under an approved instructor. The student will not be permitted to simply read the texts outside and pass examination on any one of these years.

The aim of the Department is to lay a foundation upon which a broad and accurate scholarship in Greek may be based. To this end a mastery of roots and words is expected, as well as a constant study in all the forms and philosophy of Greek Grammar. Facility in the application of the principles of the Grammar is secured by exercises in Greek Prose Composition.

More attention in the last three years of the course is centered on Greek Literature. Here, a mastery of forms and syntax is assumed, and an effort is made to catch the

spirit of the orator and to feel the poet's fancy and art. Reports of a special study of the Attic Orators are required from the members of the class. In Homer, an analysis of the characters must be made, based upon a study of the Greek text and some poetic version. The same work is also to be done in Greek Tragedy. In this way the student's literary taste is cultivated and he comes to a better comprehension of the masters of the past, to whom the present is so much indebted.

A student having had eighteen credits in the Preparatory Course and entering the Freshman year is allowed to count the three required years in Greek as Freshman, Sophomore and Junior.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

JEANNETTE ZEPPENFELD, PROFESSOR.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

GERMAN.

1st Term. Joyne's-Meissner's Grammar to page 141; Bernhard's Deutsches Sprach-und Lesebuch.

2d Term. Grammar to Part III; Storm's Immensee.

3d Term. Grammar, Part III; Prose and poetical selections from various authors.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

GERMAN.

1st Term. Historical German.
2d Term. Scientific German.
3d Term. Modern German Prose.

JUNIOR YEAR.

GERMAN.

1st Term. Schiller.
2d Term. Goethe.
3d Term. Lessing. History of German Literature.

FRENCH.

1st Term. Whitney's Grammar to page 162; Van Daell's Introduction to French Authors.

2d Term. Grammar to Part II, and selections from Part II; Racine; Moliere.

3d Term. Hugo; Modern French Prose.

In the Junior year the student must take Junior German or French; he may take both. Attention will be given first, to enabling the student to acquire readiness in the translation of French and German into idiomatic English. Secondary to this will be the study of prose composition and conversation. Early in the course sight reading will be introduced. The student in German will be constantly encouraged to make a careful study of the derivation and composition of words. As far as practicable German will be the language of the class-room.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH.

W. E. HENRY, PROFESSOR.

I. REQUIRED FOR ADMISSION TO FRESHMAN STANDING.

To be admitted to Freshman standing, a student must possess that ability and training which shall enable him to

(1.) Use good language in speaking and writing upon a familiar subject.

(2.) Interpret readily well-written prose and the simpler forms of poetry.

Students who come with little or no preparation in these lines will probably require one year of training. In such cases the work will be divided as follows:

Two days per week in writing English.
One day per week in speaking English.
Two days per week in reading English.

Any student entering upon this work may be excused from it as soon as he shows ability to do these things well.

II. ELECTIVE COURSES.

1. Freshman Year—

(*a.*) First Term. (1). Easy Saxon Prose, two days per week. (2). English Prose, with Composition, three days per week; Authors studied, Macaulay and DeQuincey.

(*b.*) Second Term. (1). Saxon Prose continued as in first term. (2). Prose and Composition continued as in first term, with Lowell and Matthew Arnold substituted for Macaulay and DeQuincey.

(*c.*) Third Term. (1). Chaucer's Prologue and The Knight's Tale two days per week. (2). Prose of Carlyle and Emerson, with Composition three days per week.

"Minto's Manual of English Prose" will be used as guide in the study of Prose.

Genung's Practical Elements of Rhetoric or its equivalent will be used.

2. Sophomore Year—

(*a.*) First Term. (1). Three plays from Shakespeare, studied in class with other plays assigned to individual students to read and report upon; Hudson's text is used in class. (2). Milton's Paradise Lost, with outside readings from other great epics.

(*b.*) Second Term. (1). Either Pope or Dryden will be studied as the representative classicist, and will be the center around which the term's work will group itself. The side studies will consist of comparative studies and reports upon the minor writers of the period in both prose and poetry.

(*c.*) Third Term. (1). Wordsworth is to be made the center of the term's work, with side studies upon the earlier poets of the Romantic movement, as Crabbe, Cowper, Thomson and Gray.

3. Junior Year—

The aim of this year's work is to lead the student to see as fully as the time permits all the phases of poetic thought which have been prominent in the nineteenth century, as well as the different art forms used by the most characteristic writers of the century from the last great writer of the Revolution to the last and greatest writer of evolution.

(*a.*) First Term. The poetry of Shelley.

(*b.*) Second Term. The poetry of Tennyson.

(*c.*) Third Term. The poetry of Robert Browning.

As auxiliary studies to the main lines indicated, much work will be done by way of outside studies and reports upon certain phases of Lowell, Emerson, Whitman and M. Arnold.

NOTES UPON THE COURSES.

For the year 1896–97 the Sophomore Elective will not be offered. It is hoped that no one will elect the Freshman year's work who does not expect to complete the entire English Course.

No one will be admitted to the Junior Elective who has not had the Sophomore work complete. Any one entering a class later than ten days after a course opens will be denied credit for his term's work.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY.

C. E. GOODELL, PROFESSOR.

I. MIDDLE AGES.

This is a Freshman subject for those pursuing the Historical Course, though open to Sophomores and Juniors as well. The whole year will be devoted to the subject.

In order the better to understand the new era introduced by the Germans, a few weeks will be devoted to the study of Roman life, beginning with the Augustan Age. Some of the topics dwelt upon are the Rights of Roman Citizenship, Government of Provincial Towns, What the Empire did for Commerce, Disappearance of the Peasant Proprietor, Morals as seen in the Literature and Philosophy, Attempts of Augustus to Revive the Old Religion, Struggle between Paganism and Christianity, Rise of Nationalities, German and Roman Law Compared, Rise of the Papacy and Struggle with Temporal Power, What We Owe to the Germans and What to the Romans, What to Christianity, Crusades,

Feudalism, Influence of Roman Law on Royal Authority, Revival of Learning.

The course will close with a review of mediæval institutions in their relation to the institutions of modern life.

II. MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY

Extends through Sophomore and Junior years. Should be preceded by Course I or an equivalent.

This course begins with the Reformation. Its causes and results will be fully investigated, and the peculiarities of the movement as developed in the various countries on the Continent and in England. The relation of the movement to modern thought will also be discussed. The College libraries are especially well supplied with material for collateral reading on this period, representing both the Catholic and Protestant views on the subject.

This will be followed by a discussion of the Counter-Reformation, the General Features of the Age of Elizabeth, Rise of Absolutism in England and France, Puritan Revolution, Fall of Irresponsible Government in England, Rise of Prussia and Russia, Destruction of Poland, Humiliation of Austria, Social and Economic Conditions of the Age of Anne, Administrative Centralization of France under Louis XIV., Attempted Reforms of Louis XV., Way Prepared for the Revolution.

III. MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY—Continued.

Fall term of the Junior year will open with a more critical examination into the immediate causes of the Revolution, reviewing the structure of society, condition of the Peasant Class, and the relation of the Philosophy of the Eighteenth Century to the movement. Finally the various phases of the Revolution itself will be discussed, and an especial examination made into the results for France and the world in general.

The class will then devote some weeks to the study of the First Napoleon and his work. The political results of his

conquest will be emphasized more than the history of his military campaigns. The general course of European history will then be resumed, involving such topics as Reaction against Liberalism, Revolutions of 1830 and 1848, Unification of Italy, Eastern Question, Statesmanship of Bismarck, Overthrow of Napoleon III., Reorganization of Germany, Growth of Democracy in England, Parliamentary Reform, Oxford Movement, Congress of Berlin.

IV. AMERICAN HISTORY.

Begins fall term of Senior year with the "Critical Period," or period of formation of the Constitution. This will be followed by a history of the Organization of Government, Rise of Parties, French Complications, Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions, Causes of Fall of Federalists, War with England, Secession Movement in New England, Formulation of Monroe Doctrine, Rise of Slave Power, Growth of Abolition, Annexation of Texas, Acquisition of New Mexico and California, Kansas-Nebraska Bill, Development of Republican Party, Struggle for Kansas, Civil War, Reconstruction.

V. POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Completes the year for those who take Course IV. After a brief discussion of the general principles of Political Science, a comparative study will be made of the organization and powers of the executive, legislative and judicial departments of Germany, France, England, and the United States. The subject will, therefore, be treated both deductively and inductively. The purpose will be to familiarize the student with the governmental machinery of the four leading countries and to teach habits of criticism according to sound principles of Political Science.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

REBECCA J. THOMPSON, PROFESSOR.

The Mathematical Course extends over five years. There are three years of required work, two in the Preparatory Department and one in the College. Sophomore and Junior Mathematics are elective. The order of studies for 1896–97 is as follows:

JUNIOR PREPARATORY YEAR.

I. First Term—Taylor's Academic Algebra.
II. Second Term—Taylor's Academic Algebra.
III. Third Term—Taylor's Academic Algebra.

Algebra is begun at the opening of the Autumn Term and continued regularly during the year, five recitations each week.

SENIOR PREPARATORY YEAR.

IV. First Term—Taylor's Academic Algebra; Quadratic Equations; Proportion and Series.
V. Second Term—Wentworth's Plane Geometry.
VI. Third Term—Wentworth's Plane Geometry.

Five recitations per week throughout the year.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

VII. First Term—Solid Geometry.
VIII. Second Term—Wentworth's Higher Algebra; Logarithms, Choice, Complex Number, etc.
IX. Third Term—Wentworth's Trigonometry, Plane and Spherical.

The elective work of the Sophomore and Junior years (subject to slight changes in order and study) is as follows:

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

X. Analytical Geometry—Bowser or Wentworth.
XI. Analytical Geometry—Bowser or Wentworth.
XII. Differential Calculus.

JUNIOR YEAR.

XIII. Astronomy—Young's General Astronomy.
XIV. Differential and Integral Calculus.
XV. Astronomy—Young's General Astronomy.

Throughout the entire course accuracy and clearness are kept in view. Practical illustrations are used and principles are applied to the solution of problems and the construction of figures. Axioms and definitions are constantly referred to, and demonstrations are regarded as arguments in a course of reasoning.

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY.

DAVID A. OWEN, PROFESSOR.

The four following courses are embraced in this Department: Biology, Zoology, Botany and Geology.

During one term of the Senior Preparatory year, the students who are not taking the Classical Course study Inverte brate Zoology. This course enables the student to become familiar with some of the most common features in structures of a limited number of protozoa, coelenterata, echinodermata, vermes, mollusca, crustacea and insecta. Each student is supplied with guide-book, dissecting apparatus, note-book and drawing tablet. Under the directions of the Professor he makes a careful examination of the various organs and their relations to each other. A careful record of all these observations is kept in the note-book, and many of the more prominent characteristics are illustrated in the drawing tablet. After a sufficient number of these various groups have been studied, he is permitted to make a comparison one with another and thus formulate his definitions and classsification.

Guide-book—Colton's Practical Zoology.
Reference books—see Sophomore Year.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

For the first two terms of this year the student makes quite an exhaustive study of a few representative animals and plants, the purpose being to develop in the student a keenness of vision and an accuracy in observation. Every portion is carefully examined and described, and after the

student has completed his study alone, he then makes a comparison of his own investigations with those of some of the best authors. During the two terms he spends two hundred hours in this kind of investigation, besides twenty-five hours in quizzes and talks with the Professor.

The last term of the eleven weeks of the year is devoted to field work in Structural and Systematic Botany. The student goes immediately into the field and becomes familiar with the plants in the localities where they grow. With the aid of Gray's Manual and some good Plant Analysis he makes an herbarium of the flora in the immediate vicinity of the College. In no case is the student urged to obtain a great number of specimens, but, instead, a most accurate knowledge of all plants studied.

Guide-book—Biology, Dodge; Botany, Gray.

Reference Books—Sedgwick and Wilson, Huxley and Martin, and many of the books for reference given for Zoology and Botany.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

During the Sophomore year the Biological students are required to take Zoology and Chemistry. Since both of these are laboratory classes, arrangements have been made with the Professor of Chemistry so that the work can be done with as little discomfort to the student as possible. The hours will be arranged so that any student of the Sophomore year can pursue the study of Zoology if he likes. Two hundred and eighty-eight hours will be devoted to the study and dissection of the various forms of animal life in the laboratory, with from thirty-six to seventy-two in recitations and lectures. The student makes a careful study of a typical animal of the various orders of the whole kingdom, special attention being given to the homology and development of the various organs.

Guide-book required.

Reference Books—Brooks, Buckley, Bumpus, Cooper, French, Holder, Huxley, Howell, Jordan, Marshall & Hurst, Martin & Moale, Nicholson, Orton, Packard, Parker, Rolleston, Siebold & Burnett, Treat and Wood.

JUNIOR YEAR.

This year the student has for his required studies Botany and German. Although Botany is scheduled to recite at 8:50, no one needs to be deprived of it because he has another recitation at the same hour. The time of recitation will be fixed to accommodate all. Three hundred and fifty hours are given to the study of the anatomy and physiology of plants. As in the study of Zoology, so in Botany, the specimens studied are typical of the various groups of the whole kingdom. These types give the student a pretty fair knowledge of the anatomy and physiology of the whole flora.

Those students who have a special interest in the study of Zoology, and those who will pursue the study of medicine, can have the pleasure, if they choose, of taking Vertebrate Anatomy either instead of, or along with, the study of Botany. The whole year is devoted to the study of one mammal. The knowledge obtained from this year's work is of very great assistance to the student when he enters the medical college. The student who has made a thorough study of the cat, as is given in the Anatomical Technology, by Wilder and Gage, will be no stranger to many parts of the human anatomy.

Guide Book for Botany—Arthur, Barnes and Coulter.

Reference Books—Cooke, Campbell, DeBary, Goodale, Goebel, Kellerman, Spalding, Underwood, Vines, Willis and Wolle.

Guide Book for Vertebrate Anatomy—Wilder and Gage.

Reference Books—Howell, Parker, Schaffer and Stowell.

SENIOR YEAR.

For two terms of this year the student has daily recitations in Geology. For the first term the work is confined principally to the study of Dynamical and Structural Geology. The second term is devoted wholly to the study of Historical Geology and Palæontology. The cabinet of more than 35,000 specimens is of very great benefit to the student in this part of his work.

Text-book—LeConte.

Reference Books—Dana, Geike, Lyell, Shaler and Winchell.

BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY.

The biological laboratory is composed of four large, commodious, well-lighted rooms upon the third floor of the central building, entirely separated from all noise and everything that would detract the student's attention. These rooms are furnished with tables, microscopes, dissecting apparatus, reagents, gas, water, reference books, and all the principal appliances for the prosecution of all biological investigations. By means of sky-lights, from seventy-five to eighty students can be accommodated at the tables at one time.

CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS.

W. B. JOHNSON, PROFESSOR.

The following courses are offered for the year 1896–97:

CHEMISTRY.

Course I. A course in general chemistry, requiring six hours' laboratory work per week, with recitations. A large number of quantitative experiments will be introduced. *First* and *Second Terms.* Open to all students.

II. Laboratory work in Qualitative Analysis. Open to students who have taken Course I. or an equivalent. Six hours per week. This will be accompanied by lectures and recitations in Organic Chemistry, based on Remsen's Text. *Third Term.*

III. Qualitative Analysis, continued. Laboratory work, fifteen hours per week. Prerequisite, Courses I. and II. *First Term.*

IV. Quantitative Analysis. Prerequisite, Course III. Laboratory work, fifteen hours per week. *Second* and *Third Terms.*

V. A year's work in Inorganic and Organic Preparations, with study of their properties and readings on selected topics.

VI. Those students who will study medicine will be allowed to substitute work in Toxicology and Urinalysis for either of above Courses, except I. and II.

PHYSICS.

I. A course in Elementary Physics, following Carhart and Chutes' Text, during the Second and Third Terms, for non-classical students in

the Senior Preparatory Class. Work in other texts will be accepted in place of this, provided it can be shown to be a full equivalent.

II. A course in Advanced Physics, based on Barker's Text, open to all students who have completed Trigonometry. *First, Second* and *Third Terms.*

The completion of the new building has enabled the Department to occupy large and pleasant rooms, admirably suited for its work. The laboratories will accommodate fifty students at one time. They are furnished with water and gas.

A fee of three dollars per term is charged students of Chemistry, as rent for apparatus loaned them, and for gas, water and chemicals used. All breakage is at the cost of the student.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY.

PRESIDENT W. T. STOTT.

"The soul exists in reality above all other kinds of being, because it alone, so far as we know on good evidence, knows itself as the subject of its own states, or, indeed, knows the states of which it is the subject, as states belonging to itself. But its law is that of development; and, unlike all 'things' which are subjects of various kinds of evolution, so called, the soul can recognize the law of its own being.

"When, therefore, we are asked what the mind really is, we respond by telling what it comes to be as the result of its unfolding under the fixed conditions of its native powers.

"But these 'powers' can not be called *native*, as though they were actual achievements of the mind's inborn faculties or separate forms of energy inherent in it, after the analogy of the forces said (somewhat unintellibly, it must be admitted,) to be inherent in the 'atom.'"

It is the aim of this Department to acquaint the pupils with the phenomena and laws of the inner world. A proper metaphysical and ethical foundation conditions all

true success in the task of instructing and leading men, whether in church or state; and so the pupil is encouraged not only to take a comprehensive view of what has been accomplished in the field of speculative thought, but he is also led to plant himself upon the true principles of metaphysics and ethics, in so far as they can be ascertained.

More attention than usual is being paid to the discussion of Physiological psychology—the principal reference books being James' Psychology; also Ladd's, Davis', Ribot's, Shoup's, Dewey's and Browne's.

Ethics is heard daily through the first term. Calderwood's text is used, and the pupils are required to examine and report on other authors by way of comparison—such as Porter, Robinson, Peabody, Wayland, Janet, Lecky, Alexander, Sedgwick.

Mental Philosophy is carried the first term and five weeks of the second. Porter is used as text, and comparisons are kept up with Sir William Hamilton, McCosh, Professor Hamilton, Bowen, Mahan and others.

The History of Philosophy extends through eleven weeks, with Stirling's Schwegler as text. This is supplemented by full discussions and references to Uberweg, Morell, Lewes, Cousin, Elemendorf, Bowen, Tenneman, Falckenberg, Caird, Pater and others.

Æsthetics is studied the third term, with Day as text. The library is fairly provided with works on beauty, and with illustrative works.

In Political Economy Walker is used. In review each pupil carries along another author, giving his views on the subject in hand. The authors most used in this way are Andrews, Perry, Wayland, Roscher, Newcomb, Carey, Thompson, Denslow and Lieber.

In Evidences, Wright's Logic of the Evidence is used, and the views of other authors are constantly studied—as Alexander, Barnes, Bayne, Dodge, Hopkins, Everest, Hicks, Armour, Fisher, Ulhorn, Harris and Drummond.

In most of these studies papers are required, giving the results of the side-reading done.

DEPARTMENT OF PAINTING.

MRS. BELLE R. STOTT, INSTRUCTOR.

There is a popular demand that Painting and Drawing, as well as Music, should have a place in the College. It assists in cultivating a refined taste, and gives at length a good critical ability. The Department gives one or two exhibitions of oil painting, crayon work and water colors each year.

The Library has a number of standard works on art in general, and on Painting, Sculpture and Architecture in particular.

A studio is furnished in the College building, and lessons are given singly or in small classes.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC.

J. M. DUNGAN, INSTRUCTOR.

This Department has as its main object thorough drill in the theory and practice of Instrumental and Vocal Music. The course in piano or voice extends through six years, including two preparatory, and the completion of either course entitles the student to a diploma when he has satisfied the Faculty as to his general literary culture. The best authors are used, and good care is taken to give the student ample and exact knowledge of the rudiments of music.

The College provides a music room.

COURSE IN MUSIC.

Studies—

Dungan's Normal Piano Method.
Dungan's Normal Organ Method.
Jensen, Op. 32, Books 1, 2 and 3.
Lebert and Stark, Book 3.
Loeschhorn, Op. 66, Books 2 and 3.
Loeschhorn, Op. 106, Book 2.
Loeschhorn, Op. 171, Book 3.
Czerny, Op. 299, Books 1 and 2.

Czerny, Op. 552, Octave Studies.
Czerny, Op. 399, Left-hand Studies.
Heller, Op. 47, Books 1 and 2.
Heller, Op. 46, Books 1 and 2, Phrasing.
Cramer Studies, Book 1.
Goldbeck, Studies for Equalizing Hands.
Kullak, Op. —, Book 2, Octaves.
Text Books—Dungan's Normal Text book; Filmore's History of Pianoforte Music.

Sonatines and Sonatas—

Kuhlau Sonatines, Vol. 1.
Hayden Sonatas, selected.
Mozart Sonatas, selected.
Beethoven Sonatas, selected.

Miscellaneous—

Field's Nocturnes.
Chopin Valses.
Chopin Nocturnes.
Chopin Preludes.
Chopin Concertos.
Schubert's Impromptus.
Mendelssohn's "Songs Without Words."
Mendelssohn's Concertos.

Besides the above named, pieces are given from the Old and New School of classical writers, as well as numerous showy pieces by the popular composers of the day.

SELECT COURSE IN ENGLISH.

ADAPTED TO SUCH CANDIDATES AS CAN NOT TAKE A FULL COURSE.

The impression seems to prevail to some extent that, inasmuch as the Latin and Greek Classics are taught in a college, a liberal English Course can not also be pursued. That the impression is wrong may be seen by an inspection of the English branches taught. The following scheme will give an idea of what is meant:

FIRST YEAR.

English, Zoology, Algebra, Rhetoric and English Literature.

SECOND YEAR.

English, Geometry, Trigonometry, General History, Mechanics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology and Botany, Biology, Vertebrate Anatomy.

THIRD YEAR.

Mental Philosophy, Ethics, Logic, Evidences of Christianity, Æsthetics, Geology, History of Philosophy, History, International Law, Chemistry, English.

And besides these studies the pupil may, if he wish, complete the Mathematical Course, including Mathematical Astronomy, General Geometry and Differential Calculus.

EXPLANATION OF COURSES OF STUDY.

As will be seen by an inspection of the scheme on next page, students who take any of the courses leading to the degree of A. B., B. S. or B. P., are limited to the studies indicated in those courses. This limitation extends to the two preparatory years and also includes the Freshman year.

In the Sophomore and Junior years but two lines are indicated in each course. The third line is chosen by the student from any of the lines of that year, or in exceptional cases from some other year.

Students are advised to consult Professors freely before deciding upon a course.

No changes can be made after the course is chosen, but by consent of the Faculty.

EXPLANATION OF CREDITS.

Eighteen credits are required in each course in the Preparatory Department. Thirty-six credits are required for each course in the College Department. Classification is determined by these credits.

Students matriculating are urged to see that they are given all credits to which they are entitled.

Those who come from high schools, academies and colleges are expected to bring certificates or grade papers showing just what work has been done.

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

Periods.	Junior.		Senior.	
1			Anabasis.	
2	Latin Lessons.	Latin Lessons.	Algebra.	Algebra.
3			Cæsar.	Cæsar.
4	Greek Lessons.	English.		Zoology.
5	Algebra.	Algebra.		
1			Anabasis.	
2	Latin Lessons.	Latin Lessons.	Geometry.	Geometry.
3			Cæsar.	Cæsar.
4	Anabasis.	English.		Physics.
5	Algebra.	Algebra.		
1			Memorabilia.	
2	Cæsar.	Cæsar.	Geometry.	Geometry.
3			Vergil.	Vergil.
4	Anabasis.	English.		Physics.
5	Algebra.	Algebra.		

Chapel at 9:40 A. M.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Periods.	Greek.	Latin.	Mathematics.	Biology.	History.	English.	Modern Languages.	Chemistry.
1			English.	Biology.		English.		
2	Homer.							Chemistry.
3	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.
4		Middle Ages.			Middle Ages.		German.	
5	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.
1			English.	Biology.		English.		
2	Sophocles.							Chemistry.
3	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.
4		Middle Ages.			Middle Ages.		German.	
5	Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.
1			English.	Botany.		English.		
2	Sophocles.							Chemistry.
3	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.
4		Middle Ages.			Middle Ages.		German.	
5	Livy.	Livy.	Livy.	Livy.	Livy.	Livy.	Livy.	Livy.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Periods.	Greek.	Latin.	Mathematics.	Biology.	History.	English.	Modern Languages.	Chemistry
1		English.	Analytical Geometry.		English.		English.	Chemistry
2				Chemistry.	Modern History.	Modern History.		
3			Physics.			English.	German.	German.
4	Middle Ages.	Horace.		Zoology.				
5	Lysias and Demosthenes.							
1		English.	Analytical Geometry.		English.		English.	Chemistry
2				Chemistry.	Modern History.	Modern History.		
3			Physics.			English.	German.	German.
4	English History.	DeSenectute.		Zoology.				
5	Demosthenes.							
1		English.	Calculus.		English.		English.	Chemistry
2				Chemistry.	Modern History.	Modern History.		
3			Physics.			English.	German.	German.
4	English History.	Tacitus.		Zoology.				
5	Demosthenes.							

JUNIOR CLASS.

Periods.	Greek.	Latin.	Mathematics.	Biology.	History.	English.	Modern Languages.	Chemistry.
1								Analytical Geometry.
2	French. Homer.	Modern History.	French.	Botany.		English.	French.	
3					Modern History.			Chemistry.
4		Plautus.	Calculus.	German.	German.	German.	Middle Ages.	
5								
1								Analytical Geometry.
2	French. Sophoeles.	Modern History.	Freneh.	Botany.		English.	French.	
3					Modern History.			Chemistry.
4		Quintilian.	Astronomy	German.	German.	German.	Middle Ages.	
5								
1								Calculus.
2	Freneh. Sophocles.	Modern History.	Freneh.	Botany.		English.	French.	
3					Modern History.			Chemistry.
4		Roman Law.	Astronomy	German.	German.	German.	Middle Ages.	
5								

SENIOR CLASS.

Periods.		Periods.	
1	American History.	1	American History.
2	Ethics.	2	Political Economy.
3	Geology.	3	Geology.
4	Mental Philosophy.	4	Mental Philosophy.
5		5	

Periods.	
1	Politics.
2	Æsthetics.
3	Evidences.
4	History of Philosophy.
5	

RELIGIOUS WORK.

The course of Education in the College is not undertaken with the purpose of sending out finished scholars merely, but rather, able, worthy and willing Christian workers. Students are expected to attend church and Sunday-school. Several Professors teach in Sunday-school. The Professor in Greek reads the New Testament with the Freshmen and Sophomores.

The students maintain a weekly prayer-meeting in the College Chapel. In the Baptist church is a Young People's Union, to which many students belong.

Y. M. C. A. AND Y. W. C. A.

These two associations have newly fitted and furnished rooms in the College, and meet once a week for mutual help and to plan Christian work in the College and the community.

The religious meetings the past year have been fruitful—several students of the College having become disciples of Christ and members of the churches.

About four-fifths of all students in the Institution are professed Christians.

Several students are studying to fit themselves for the work of missions abroad.

LIBRARY, CABINET, ETC.

THE LIBRARY.

This now consists of ten thousand volumes. Most of these have been collected within the last ten years. There is a small library fund, and a few of the old students and

other friends of the College give a small amount each, and graduates' fees are appropriated for books. Besides, there is now a library fee of fifty cents per term.

Many valuable books have been given to the Library, and there is reason to expect that it will be yet easier to interest the friends of the College in this part of the work. The following Departments are fairly represented: History, Literature, Biography (about five hundred volumes each), Science, Poetry, Art, Essays, Philosophy, Religious and Secular Periodical Literature, General Religious Literature, and Pedagogy.

The Library is open each day. Students are constantly cited to it in class-room work, and thus it largely supplements text-book study.

If the wealthy friends of the College could know how a good book will multiply itself a thousand fold in the hands of the youth, a large fund for books would soon be raised.

The Library is now one of the regular United States Government Depositories.

Besides the general Library, there are several departmental libraries which, though not large, are constantly growing.

THE READING-ROOM.

This is connected with the Library, and is sustained by an annual appropriation from the Board of Directors, by library fines, and by gifts from friends and publishers. At the close of each year periodicals, which are not too much worn, are bound and transferred to the Library shelves. The following periodicals are regularly received by subscription:

Atlantic Monthly.
Century.
Contemporary Review.
Cosmopolitan.
Educational Review.
Forum.
Harper's Monthly Magazine.
Review of Reviews.
Nature.
Scribner's Magazine.
Annals of the Academy of Science.
Biblical World.
Baptist Missionary Magazine.
Missionary Review of the World.

Journal of Philology.
Journal of Political Economy.
Littell's Living Age.
Modern Language Notes.
Nineteenth Century.
North American Review.
Popular Astronomy.
Popular Science Monthly.
Harper's Weekly.
The Nation.
The Independent.
Public Opinion.
Youth's Companion.
Standard.
Examiner.

The following are regularly received as individual gifts:

Scientific American Editors of Republican.
National Bimetallist A. W. Clark.
Chicago Record Students.
The Evangel Young W. C. Association.
Helping Hand Lula Calvert.
Student Volunteer Bertha Davis.
Pulpit Herald and Altruistic Review H. A. Cuppy.
Young Men's Era Casper Engert.
Ram's Horn R. L. Van Deman.
Locomotive Firemen's Magazine George McCoy.
Union Signal Mrs. L. C. Thompson.
Organizer Mrs. L. C. Thompson.
Woman's Journal R. J. Thompson.
Arena E. L. Beck.
Journal of Sociology E. M. Hughes.

The following are received by the kindness of publishers and editors:

Baptist Home Mission Monthly.
Journal and Messenger.
Baptist Teacher.
Our Young People.
Indiana Baptist.
Official Gazette of the Patent Office.
American Economist.
Rough Notes.
Baptist Union.
Tidings.
The Worker.
Rochester Baptist Monthly.
Arkansas Baptist.
American Baptist Flag.
The Watchman.
The Referendum.
Civil Service Chronicle.
Indiana Farmer.
Plainfield Reformatory.
Franklin Republican.
Franklin Democrat.
Greenwood Era.

COLLEGE PAPER.

The students, under the direction of a board chosen from the three Literary Societies, the Faculty and the Alumni, are publishing a monthly paper—The Kodak. It is intended to be a medium of communication between the College and its old students and friends.

THE GORBY COLLECTION.

Through the liberality of Mr. S. S. Gorby, ex State Geologist of Indiana, the College has just come into possession of a very valuable geological collection.

It consists of fossils, land shells, fresh-water shells, salt-water shells and oölogical specimens. There are seven hundred and fifty species of the last named.

There are from six hundred to eight hundred different kinds of minerals, and about two thousand species of shells. There are several hundred species of echinodermata, and probably two hundred species of crustacæ. These specimens have been collected from all parts of the United States, as well as from Canada, Mexico, England, France, Germany, other parts of Europe, and from Asia.

The collection is made up of many rare forms of fossils and shells, and is undoubtedly one of the very best, if not the best collection in the Mississippi Valley.

There is also a valuable collection of vertebrate remains, and archæological specimens.

The collection consists of more than thirty-five thousand specimens.

EXPENSES.

Tuition in College Department, per term	$8 00
Tuiton in Preparatory Department, per term	7 00
Incidental fee, per term	4 00
Library fee, per term	50
Painting, per term	12 00
Drawing, per term	6 00
Music, per term	12 00
Laboratory fee, per term	1 00–3 00

All bills are required in full and in advance.

Fees are refunded only in case of protracted personal sickness. No reduction is made for absence of less than a half term.

Many parents and guardians wish to know the *necessary expenses* for a year of thirty-six weeks. For the sake of such there is given below a *minimum* and *maximum* estimate.

College bills	from	$33 00	to	$51 00
Board and room	from	90 00	to	135 00
Washing	from	10 00	to	20 00
Books	from	5 00	to	20 00
Total	from	$138 00	to	$216 00

Students for the ministry and missionary service, who come recommended by their churches, have tuition free upon certain conditions, and they are urged to do but little outside work while in a course of study. Ministers' wives, sons and daughters, are charged but two-thirds of the ordinary rate of tuition.

Boa·d can be had at from $2.00 to $3.00 per week.

Beneficiary aid is given to indigent students for the ministry in proportion to their needs, their faithfulness and the benevolence of the churches.

The College has a small fund for beneficiary purposes. The State convention each year appoints a Committee on Education, a part of whose duties is the raising and distribution of beneficiary funds.

PRIZES.

Hon. D. P. Baldwin, of Logansport, offers a prize annually for the best declamation, the best examination in classics, and the best Junior oration on a given theme.

Professor F. W. Brown offers a prize for Latin syntax.

HONORABLE MENTION—EXTRA STUDIES.

Students in the College Department may undertake extra work for examination with a view to *honorable mention* in the subsequent catalogue. The work will be under the special charge of the Professor to whose department it belongs. The examination will be in the presence of a committee. Only College students may strive.

No one whose conduct is not good may strive for *honorable mention*—nor any one whose average is below 9.0 on a scale of 10.

The work done must reach a grade of 9 and must be equal to one term's work in one line.

DEGREES.

For the degree of A. B. the candidate must have completed the Greek Course with credit. Those who creditably complete the Scientific Course receive the degree of B. S., and those who complete the Philosophical Course, B. P.

The *Master's* degree will hereafter be conferred upon bachelors of three years' standing, only upon evidence of scholarly activity and progress, as per order of the Board of Directors. Candidates must submit a thesis two weeks before Commencement.

One year's residence in the College, in graduate work, under the direction of the Faculty, with thesis and successful examination, will entitle the candidate to a Master's degree.

TREASURER'S STATEMENT,

APRIL 15, 1896.

ASSETS.	In Campus and Buildings.	Productive.	To Be Productive.	Total.
Capital Stock				$92,744 52
Amount bearing interest		$68,442 25		
Amount invested in campus and buildings	$24,302 27			
General Endowment				67,325 92
Amount bearing interest		45,074 34		
Amount to be bearing interest			$22,251 58	
Annuity General Endowment				27,042 58
Amount bearing interest		25,977 58		
Amount to be bearing interest			1,065 00	
Woman's Endowment				19,672 25
Amount bearing interest		10,127 25		
Amount to be bearing interest			9,545 00	
President's Endowment				30,034 16
Amount bearing interest		26,708 86		
Amount to be bearing interest			3,325 30	
Annuity President's Endowment				100 00
Amount bearing interest		100 00		
Earnest Beneficiary Endowment				1,000 00
Amount bearing interest		1,000 00		
Total Stock and Endowment.	$24,302 27	$177,430 28	$36,186 88	$237,919 43
Beneficiary Endowment		$4,325 00		$4,325 00
Chemical Laboratory Endow'm't		80 00		80 00
Baldwin Prize Endowment		100 00		100 00
General Library Endowment				649 00
Amount bearing interest		510 00		
Amount to be bearing interest			$139 00	
Building Fund Endowment				1,566 27
From Centennial Hall Fund		1,503 88		
From Pipe Organ Fund		62 39		
Central Building Fund	$43,269 11			43,269
Furniture and safes				3,807
Libraries				10,186 14
Cabinets				9,157 50
Apparatus				2,736 96
Total assets	$67,571 38	$184,011 55	$36,325 88	$313,796 66

TREASURER'S STATEMENT—Continued.

PRODUCTIVE STOCK AND ENDOWMENT AND INTEREST INCOME.

Capital Stock	$68,442 25	
General Endowment	45,074 34	
Annuity General Endowment	25,977 58	
Woman's Endowment	10,127 25	
President's Endowment	26,708 86	
Annuity President's Endowment	100 00	
Earnest Beneficiary Endowment	1,000 00	
Total		$177,430 28
The above funds are represented by—		
Farm lands	$4,595 00	
Outstanding subscriptions	11,867 65	
Bills Receivable, representing subscriptions	3,225 50	
Cash and bills receivable, secured by mortgage	157,742 13	
Total		$177,430 28

RATE OF INTEREST AND AMOUNT OF INTEREST INCOME.

Amount at 6 per cent	$21,293 15	Yielding..	$1,277 59
Amount at 6½ per cent	17,995 00	Yielding..	1,169 67
Amount at 7 per cent	133,098 13	Yielding..	9,316 87
Amount at 7½ per cent	600 00	Yielding..	45 00
Amount at 8 per cent	4,444 00	Yielding..	355 52
Total	$177,430 28	Yielding..	$12,164 65
Deduct amount of Annuities for year			1,516 24
Leaves net amount of Interest Income			$10,648 41
Amount of Productive and To Be Productive Stock and Endowments			$213,617 16

FINANCIAL AGENCY.

Rev. Norman Carr has been the representative of Franklin College for over thirteen years. It has been his ambition first of all to awaken a conviction in the hearts of the people in favor of the warmest Christian atmosphere in college life. If there is ever a time when young people need the guidance of a strong, true hand and the inspiration of a reverent and devout life, it is during the years of their mental development—which occurs during the time of their higher studies. He has sought also to show that a denomination becomes strong only as it equips colleges and fills them with the best youth of the land. In bringing these great questions before the people, he has visited associations, conventions, churches, Sunday-schools and young people's societies, preaching and making addresses in all these places. He has gone into the homes of the people, and by social contact brought the hearts of the people in sympathy with Christian culture. He has also attended national conventions east, west and south, and has thus done much to arouse a national interest in our College on the hill. He has kept in touch with the field by correspondence, growing with the years, and which has become a special feature in his work.

Having gathered cash and subscriptions amounting to nearly $225,000, he has it in his heart to work on till the College has a productive endowment of $500,000, and other equipments equal to any first-class College in the land.

At the last meeting of the Indiana Baptist Convention it was voted with great enthusiasm to undertake to close up the century with a subscription of another $100,000—$70,000 of which should go into the productive funds, and $25,000 into a fund for a fire proof building. The whole to be subscribed or paid by January 21, 1901. Mr. Carr has fairly commenced this canvass. There has been $5,000 of

the amount actually subscribed, and he is receiving encouragement on every hand. The old students, with an enthusiasm never before known, are responding to this call. Something worthy of the College and of the cause should certainly be accomplished, and entire success is expected.

THE CENTRAL BUILDING

Contains the Library, the Cabinet, the Chapel, the Chemical Laboratory, the Biological Laboratory, the Mathematical Room, the Gymnasium, the Baths, the Athenian, the Periclesian and the Webster Halls, excellently finished and furnished.

THREE LITERARY SOCIETIES

Are earnestly at work in debate, oration, essay, review and study and practice of parliamentary law.

The attendance this year in College classes is one of the largest in the history of the Institution.

The Libraries have been increased by more than 600 volumes during the year.

The various Departments are more complete than ever.

Physical culture is encouraged by daily exercise, and the formation of base-ball, tennis and croquet clubs.

SUCCESS.

The offer made by Mr. J. D. Rockefeller was responded to by the Baptists of Indiana, and the $50,000 was raised and is now paid.

The whole State has felt the impulse of the success. We can now attempt even greater things, and is it not fitting,

after twenty-four years of the work of the present organization and administration of the College, that we pause a moment to see what our God has done for us? Within this period the aggregate enrollment of students is 3,770.

The Alumni, numbering only twenty-eight in 1874, now numbers 215; the Library and Laboratories have had a rapid growth; the Departments have become distinct, each taking an earnest pride in its efficiency; and the tone of manhood and womanhood among the students is very marked, as compared with the past.

Better than all, the denomination throughout the State has distinctly recognized and adopted the Institution. By faithful work and wise management it has won its way into the respect and confidence and love of the Associations and the churches, and into the heart and purpose of many a friend in all parts of the State.

LECTURE COURSE.

Dr. J. D. P. John—Did God Make Man or Man God?

S. K. Donavin—John Brown.

Henry Watterson—Abraham Lincoln.

Dr. T. J. Morgan—History and Methods of the Home Mission Society.

President E. B. Andrews—The Elements of a True Education.

RECORD FOR 1895–96.

COMMENCEMENT WEEK, 1895.

MONDAY, MAY 6TH.

Freshman Prize Declamations.

SUNDAY, JUNE 9TH.

Missionary Sermon by Rev. A. R. Stark, A. M., Shelbyville.

Baccalaureate Sermon by the President.

MONDAY, JUNE 10TH.

Joint Literary Society Entertainment.

TUESDAY, JUNE 11TH.

Address by Hon. W. P. Fishback.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 12TH.

Annual Stockholders' meeting. Alumni Association meeting. Address by E. E. Stevenson, Attorney, Indianapolis.

COMMENCEMENT DAY—JUNE 13TH.

Address on Behalf of the Graduating Class, by D. W. R. Harper, of the University of Chicago.

GRADUATES AND THEIR THESES.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF A. B.

EDKER BURTON, Mitchell. Mazzini and Austrian Domination in Italy.

FRANCES M. DEAN, Columbus. Thomas Jefferson.

NANNIE DRYBREAD, Franklin Woman in American Literature.

ELIJAH A. HANLEY, Prairie Creek . . The Confederation a Preparation for the Constitution.
WILL C. MONROE, Sullivan, Ill The Function of Philosophy in the Reformation.
JOHN M. PHIPPS, Mitchell William Ewart Gladstone.
PRESTON A. REYNOLDS, Franklin . . . Corruption in American Politics.
IRA C. TEDFORD, Burnettsville Idealistic Influence.
ORA WRIGHT, Mitchell. Oliver Cromwell.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF B. S.

JOHN A. HILL, Franklin Specialization in Science.
JOSEPHINE L. JENNINGS, Williamsburg. Recent Progress of Woman.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF B. P.

VIOLA LUKENS, Roann. Astronomy.
FRANK MARTIN, Lebanon The Reign of Law.
GEORGE H. OWENS, Franklin Science and Religion in Civilization.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF M. B.

VIOLA MURPHY, Russiaville.
MARGARET OVERSTREET, Franklin.

DEGREES CONFERRED.

IN COURSE.

A. M.

ELBA BRANAGIN.
JAY C. SMITH.
REV. U. L. MONTGOMERY.
E. U. WOOD.
E. C. JERMAN.
CORA SPEAR.
W. S. STOTT, JR.

M. S.

A. O. NEAL.
FLORENCE TICHENOR.
R. M. CAMPBELL.

PH. D.

PROFESSOR ARTHUR L. GREEN.

HONORARY.

LL. D.

Dr. J. L. Thompson.

D. D.

Rev. S. A. Northrop. Rev. A. B. Chaffee.

PRIZES.

Freshman Declamation Grace Fetroe.
Latin Syntax J. W. Bailey.
Athletics Edward Middleton.

CONTESTANT IN STATE ORATORICAL ASSOCIATION.

1895—Frank Martin. 1896—Mansford W. Shuh.

In 1894 Fannie Reed won the Declamation Prize.

NECROLOGY.

S C. Brown, Franklin, ——— 1894.

Mrs. Lydia J. H. Brown, Franklin, July 17, 1895.

Dr. George Spees, Glenns Valley, September 14, 1895.

Elba De Pue, Franklin, October 15, 1895.

Levi E. Townsend, Indianapolis, October 18, 1895.

Charles E. Bulger, Delphi, December 15, 1895.

FRANKLIN COLLEGE

SUMMER SCHOOL

JUNE 16—JULY 17, 1896.

SECOND SESSION.

FRANKLIN, INDIANA.

COURSES OFFERED IN 1896.

ENGLISH.

PROFESSOR HENRY.

I. Course in the Poetry of Robert Browning.
II. A course in the Development of English Literature from 1660 to 1780.
III. A course in Modern English Prose.

HISTORY.

PROFESSOR GOODELL.

I. The Protestant Revolution.
II. The fall of the Stuarts from the peace of Minwegen to the beginning of the Eighteenth Century.
III. The critical period in American History from 1783 to 1789.

MODERN LANGUAGES.

PROFESSOR ZEPPENFELDT.

I. Beginner's course in German.
II. Advanced German.
III. Beginner's course in French.
IV. Advanced French.

CHEMISTRY.

PROFESSOR JOHNSON.

I. Beginner's course in General Chemistry.
II. Qualitative Analysis.
III. Quantitative Analysis.

PHYSICS.

PROFESSOR JOHNSON.

I. A course in Elementary Physics.

The Summer School was first organized in 1895, holding a five weeks session, with the Departments of English, History, Pedagogics, and Chemistry and Physics represented. Work was also done by a tutor in Greek and Latin.

The second session will offer the courses named on the opposite page, and will continue for five weeks, beginning June 16th. Other Departments will be added as fast as the demand for work in the various lines arises, the new one for this year being the Department of Modern Languages.

The Summer School is intended for the benefit of two classes:

First. Teachers in our high schools and graded schools who have not had opportunity to take a College Course, or who may wish to pursue for a short time some advanced line of study.

Second. Students in College who may wish to bring up back work; or those intending to enter College who desire to obtain advanced standing.

It is designed to do the same work as in the regular College terms, and credits from the Summer School will be allowed on the College Course. The regulations as to number of studies and grades attained are the same as in the College classes. The fee for a single study—one-half a College credit—is $5, for two or more studies, $10. There are no other fees, except that charged as rent for apparatus and for chemicals in the Chemistry Department—$3. Breakage is extra.

For information address, W. B. JOHNSON,
Secretary Summer School.

46TH ANNUAL CATALOGUE

(FOR TWO TERMS)

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

FRANKLIN COLLEGE

FRANKLIN, INDIANA.

1896.

Franklin College

Is under the control of the Baptists of Indiana. The Board of Directors is elected by the Stockholders. The Faculty is chosen by the Board. The Institution is located in the beautiful City of Franklin, twenty miles south of Indianapolis, and is easy of access by railroad. The city is supplied with electric light, and an excellent system of water-works. The Pittsburgh, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Railroad passes from north to south, and the Fairland, Franklin & Martinsville Railroad from east to west.

The various denominations are well represented in organizations and inviting sanctuaries.

CALENDAR FOR 1897–98.

1897	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednes.	Thurs.	Friday	Saturday
JAN.	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	31	..	..	..	..	..	..
FEB.	..	1	2	3	4	5	6
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	28	..	..	..	..	..	..
MAR.	..	1	2	3	4	5	6
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	28	29	30	31	..	..	..
APR.	..	..	..	..	1	2	3
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	25	26	27	28	29	30	..
MAY	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	30	31	..	..	..	..	..
JUNE	..	..	1	2	3	4	5
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	27	28	29	30	..	..	..

1897	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednes.	Thurs.	Friday	Saturday
JULY	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
AUG.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	29	30	31	..	..	..	..
SEPT.	..	..	..	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	..	..
OCT.	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
NOV.	31	..	..	..	..	..	..
	..	1	2	3	4	5	6
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	28	29	30	..	..	..	..
DEC.	..	..	..	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	31	..

1898	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednes.	Thurs.	Friday	Saturday
JAN.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	30	31	..	..	..	..	..
FEB.	..	..	1	2	3	4	5
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	27	28	..	..	..	..	..
MAR.	..	..	1	2	3	4	5
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	27	28	29	30	31	..	..
APR.	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
MAY	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	29	30	31	..	..	..	..
JUNE	..	..	..	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	..	..

1898	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednes.	Thurs.	Friday	Saturday
JULY	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	31	..	..	..	..	..	..
AUG.	..	1	2	3	4	5	6
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	28	29	30	31	..	..	..
SEPT.	..	..	..	..	1	2	3
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	25	26	27	28	29	30	..
OCT.	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	30	31	..	..	..	..	..
NOV.	..	..	1	2	3	4	5
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	27	28	29	30	31	..	..
DEC.	..	..	..	..	1	2	3
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	25	26	27	28	29	30	31

COLLEGE CALENDAR FOR 1897–98.

1897.

December 31, Thursday First Term begins.

January 28 Prayer Day for Colleges.

March 17, Wednesday First Term ends.

March 25, Thursday Second Term begins.

May 3, Monday 7:30 P. M. Freshman Prize Declamation.

May 4, Tuesday, 7:30 P. M. Junior Prize Orations.

June 8, Tuesday—Graduating Exercises of Preparatory Department.

June 9, Wednesday Alumni Association Meeting.

June 9, Wednesday Stockholders' Meeting.

June 10, Thursday Commencement.

September 23, Thursday. Third Term begins.

1898.

January 6, Thursday First Term begins.

June 16, Thursday Commencement.

Officers of the Alumni Association.

Dr. B. Wallace, '60, *President*, Franklin.

W. H. McCoy, '61, *Vice-President*, Franklin.

Prof. D. A. Owen, '78, *Secretary*, Franklin.

Rev. J. L. Matthews, '79, *Treasurer*, Goodland.

Prof. C. E. Goodell, '88, Franklin,
Nettie Craft, '90, Franklin,
Rev. P. O. Duncan, '96, Franklin,
} *Executive Committee.*

Prof. E. L. Stevenson, Ph. D., '82, *Orator*, New Brunswick, N. J.

C. F. Remy, '86, *Alternate*, Indianapolis.

Committee of Visitors.

Superintendent D. M. Geeting . . . Indianapolis.
Rev. D. M. Cooper, D. D Peru.
Prof. Will Featheringill Franklin.
Mrs. R. V. Ditmars Franklin.
Miss L. H. Foster North Vernon.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

J. T. Polk, Esq. *President,*
Greenwood.
Rev. T. C. Smith *Vice-President,*
Alexandria.
Dr. B. Wallace *Treasurer,*
Franklin.
Rev. N. Carr *Secretary,*
Franklin.

FIRST CLASS—Term Expires June, 1899.

E. A. Remy, Esq., Columbus. A. J. Johnson, Esq., Franklin.
A. J. Thurston, Esq., Shelbyville. W. S. Holman, Jr., Esq., Aurora.

SECOND CLASS—Term Expires June, 1898.

Rev. C. M. Carter, LaFayette. A. L. Curtis, Esq., Franklin.
Rev. P. O. Duncan, Franklin. Rev. W. T. Stott, Franklin.

THIRD CLASS—Term Expires June 1897.

W. C. Thompson, Esq., Indianapolis. Hon. C. B. Tarlton, Franklin.
Rev. J. L. Matthews, Goodland. Hon. T. W. Woolen, Franklin.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Rev. N. Carr. A. L. Curtis. Hon. C. B. Tarleton.

FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Dr. B. Wallace. T. W. Woolen, Esq. W. C. Thompson, Esq.

FACULTY COMMITTEE.

W. T. Stott. A. J. Thurston, Esq. E. A. Remy, Esq.

AUDITING COMMITTEE.

W. H. McCoy, Esq. N. M. Jennings, Esq.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

W. T. Stott. Prof. R. J. Thompson.

GENERAL FINANCIAL SECRETARY.

Rev. N. Carr.

FACULTY.

REV. WILLIAM T. STOTT, D. D.,
President and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

REV. COLUMBUS H. HALL, A. M., B. D.,
Vice-President and Professor of Greek Language and Literature.

REBECCA J. THOMPSON, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics, Pure and Applied.

DAVID A. OWEN, A. M.,
Professor of Biology.

FRANCIS W. BROWN, A. M., Ph. D.,
Professor of Latin Language and Literature.

WELLINGTON B. JOHNSON, A. M.,
Professor of Chemistry and Physics.

CHARLES E. GOODELL, A. M.,
Professor of History.

WILLIAM E. HENRY, A. M.,
Professor of English.

JEANNETTE ZEPPENFELD, M. S.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

MRS. ARABELLA R. STOTT,
Instructor in Painting and Drawing.

JAMES M. DUNGAN, Mus. Doc.,
Instructor in Music, Instrumental and Vocal.

MINNIE BRUNER,
Assistant Instructor in Music.

OTHER OFFICERS.

PROFESSOR REBECCA J. THOMPSON,
Librarian.

GRACE E. STOTT,
Assistant Librarian.

PROFESSOR CHARLES E. GOODELL,
Secretary of the Faculty.

PROFESSOR DAVID A. OWEN,
Curator of the Cabinets.

W. H. McCOY,
Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

English—English Grammar; Elements of Rhetoric; Composition; English Literature.

History—1st. Elements of the History of the United States, Johnston preferred.

2d. Elements of Civil Government, Macy or Fisk preferred.

The substance of these text-books should be thoroughly mastered.

Science—Elements of Zoology; Elements of Physics, Cashart and Chute; Physiology.

Latin—Latin Grammar; Cæsar; Vergil's Æneid, Books I, II; Jones' Latin Prose Compositson, or an equivalent; Roman History.

Greek—Greek Grammar; Greek Prose Composition; Xenophon, Anabasis, Books I, II, III and IV.

Mathematics—Arithmetic; Algebra to logarithms; Plane Geometry.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS.

Candidates for admission to the Freshmen Class are examined in the studies of the Preparatory Course, or their equivalents. They may also be admitted on Certificate from the superintendents of high schools of approved rank.

No person is admitted to the Junior Preparatory Class without passing examinations in Arithmetic, Grammar and United States History, except upon Certificate. Those beginning the study of Latin and Greek must be well acquainted with English syntax.

All candidates for admission to any class must bring testimonials of attainments and moral character; and if the

person comes from another College or University, he must furnish a Certificate that he is free from censure in that Institution.

All students, after matriculation, are accountable for attendance upon recitations and other public duties to which they are assigned; and this requirement includes the first part of the term as well as any other portion. And after the student, by the advice of the Faculty, has decided upon a course of study, that course may not be abandoned, in full or in part, without the consent of the Faculty.

Students are not allowed to leave town during term time without permission of the President, and they are not allowed to room in hotels.

THE DEPARTMENT OF LATIN.

F. W. Brown, Professor.

The aim of this Department is to gain such knowledge of the Latin language, in its forms of inflection and principles of syntax, as to be able to read, at sight, the prose and poetry of the best periods of Roman literature, to study the history, civic life and literature of the Ancient Romans, in order to understand and appreciate, in some measure, the influence of these factors on the progress of language, thought, and civilization.

To accomplish this, a required course of three years is felt to be sufficient time for students who have a practical knowledge of English syntax.

The elective course, beginning with the Sophomore and extending through the Junior year, is intended to afford an opportunity for a much wider range of reading and study of the language from a critical and philosophical point of view, and for more advanced work in the literature, philosophy, law and mythology of the Romans.

Only those may take this course who have completed successfully the *required* course or its equivalent.

The manner of election is thus: When the Latin Course is elected, the subject, as found in the scheme in this column, is required with the Latin to the end of the elective course; while a third subject is chosen by the student.

COURSE OF STUDY.

[The Roman method of pronunciation is used in this Institution.]

Junior Preparatory—

First Term: Coy's Latin Lessons.

Second term: Coy's Latin Lessons; Latin Grammar—Allen and Greenough.

Third term: Cæsar, Harper and Tolman, or First Latin Readings—Arrowsmith and Whicher; Grammar.

Senior Preparatory—

First term: Cæsar or Latin Readings; Grammar; Prose Composition based on the text.

Second term: Cæsar; Prose Composition; Grammar, analysis of verbal forms.

Third term: Vergil's Æneid—Greenough and Kittridge; Grammar, Prosody and the Hexameter verse; Word Formation; Sight Reading in easy Latin.

COLLEGE COURSE.

Freshman Year—

First term: Vergil continued; Grammar, syntax of moods; Scansion of Hexameter verse; Roman Antiquities—Wilkins.

Second Term: Orations of Cicero—Johnson's; Grammar, syntax of moods continued; Readings and Reports in Classical Mythology—Guerber.

Third term: Livy, Books I, XXI—Westcott; Grammar, syntax of cases; Mythology.

Sophomore Year—

First term: Selections from the Odes, Epistles and Satires of Horace; Prosody and the Metres of Horace; Studies and Reports in Roman Satires and Lyrics.

Second term: The de Amicitia and de Senectute of Cicero; Special Studies in Ancient Philosophy.

Third Term: Tacitus, Germania and Agricola—Allen; Review of the History of Rome during the reigns of Vespasian, Titus, and Domitian.

Junior Year—

First term: The Captivi of Plautus; Studies in the Roman Drama.

Second Term: Quintilian, Books X, XII; Studies in Roman Oratory.

Third Term: Roman Law—A Critical Study of the History and Principles of Roman Law, based on Morey's Roman Law and Maine's Ancient Law.

NOTE.—Authors read in the electives will vary from year to year.

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK.

C. H. HALL, PROFESSOR.

I. PREPARATORY GREEK.

(1.) White's Beginner's Greek Book, 54 lessons. *First Term daily.*

(2.) White's Beginner's Greek Book, from lesson 54 to 100. *Second Term.*

(3.) White's Beginner's Greek Book, from lesson 101 to 139; Greek Prose. *Third Term.*

(4.) First and Second Books of Anabasis; Greek Prose; Goodwin's Grammar. *Fourth Term.*

(5.) Greek Prose; Third Book of the Anabasis. *Fifth Term.*

(6.) Anabasis, Book Fourth and part of Fifth of Memorabilia, Chapters I and II of Book First. *Sixth Term.*

Daily recitations in the Greek Grammar are required throughout the six terms.

II. COLLEGE GREEK.

(1.) Poets and Poetry.

(*a.*) Homer's Iliad (Seymour), Book I, and 483 lines of Books II and III; Study of the dialect and metre. *First Term.*

(*b.*) Sophocles; Original studies on the play read, and general survey of Greek tragedy by essays. *Second Term.*

(*c.*) Sophocles. *Third Term.*

(2.) Orators and Oratory.

(*a.*) Lysias' Oration against Eratosthenes, Demosthenes' Oration on the Crown (53 sections); Special study of the orators Antiphon, Andokides and Lysias, as given in Jebb's Attic Orators and other authorities. *Fourth Term.*

(*b.*) Demosthenes on the Crown, sections 56 to 213; Special study of the orators Isocrates and Isæos from Jebb. *Fifth Term.*

(*c.*) Demosthenes on the Crown, section 213 to end; Special study of the remaining five Attic Orators. *Sixth Term.*

During these six terms New Testament Greek is read on Mondays in place of regular work.

(3.) (*a.*) Plato, or New Testament, or Sophocles. *Seventh Term.*

(*b.*) Plato, or New Testament, or Sophocles. *Eighth Term.*

(*c.*) Plato, or New Testament, or Sophocles. *Ninth Term.*

The first three of the five years in the Greek Department are required and must be done in the recitation room or under an approved instructor. The student will not be permitted to simply read the texts outside and pass examination on any one of these years.

The aim of the Department is to lay a foundation upon which a broad and accurate scholarship in Greek may be based. To this end a mastery of roots and words is expected, as well as a constant study in all the forms and philosophy of Greek Grammar. Facility in the application of the principles of the Grammar is secured by exercises in Greek Prose Composition.

More attention in the last three years of the course is centered on Greek Literature. Here, a mastery of forms and syntax is assumed, and an effort is made to catch the spirit of the orator and to feel the poet's fancy and art. Reports of a special study of the Attic Orators are required from the members of the class. In Homer, an analysis of the characters must be made, based upon a study of the Greek text and some poetic version. The same work is also

to be done in Greek Tragedy. In this way the student's literary taste is cultivated and he comes to a better comprehension of the masters of the past, to whom the present is so much indebted.

A student having had eighteen credits in the Preparatory Course and entering the Freshman year is allowed to count the three required years in Greek as Freshman, Sophomore and Junior.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

JEANNETTE ZEPPENFELD, PROFESSOR.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

GERMAN.

1st Term. Joyne's-Meissner's Grammar to page 141; Bernhard's Deutsches Sprach-und-Lesebuch.

2d Term. Grammar to Part III; Storm's Immensee.

3d Term. Grammar, Part III; Prose and poetical selections from various authors.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

GERMAN.

1st Term. Historical German.

2d Term. Scientific German.

3d Term. Modern German Prose.

JUNIOR YEAR.

GERMAN.

1st Term. Schiller.

2d Term. Goethe.

3d Term. Lessing. History of German Literature.

FRENCH.

1st Term. Whitney's Grammar to page 162; Van Daell's Introduction to French Authors.

2d Term. Grammar to Part II, and selections from Part II; Racine; Moliere.

3d Term. Hugo; Modern French Prose.

In the Junior year the student must take Junior German or French; he may take both. Attention will be given first, to enabling the student to acquire readiness in the translation of French and German into idiomatic English. Secondary to this will be the study of prose composition and conversation. Early in the course sight-reading will be introduced. The student in German will be constantly encouraged to make a careful study of the derivation and composition of words. As far as practicable German will be the language of the class-room.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH.

W. E. Henry, Professor.

1. REQUIRED FOR ADMISSION TO FRESHMAN STANDING.

To be admitted to Freshman standing, a student must possess that ability and training which shall enable him to

(1.) Use good language in speaking and writing upon a familiar subject.

(2.) Interpret readily well-written prose and the simpler forms of poetry.

Students who come with little or no preparation in these lines will probably require one year of training. In such cases the work will be divided as follows:

Two days per week in writing English.
One day per week in speaking English.
Two days per week in reading English.

Any student upon entering this work may be excused from it as soon as he shows ability to do these things well.

As auxiliary studies to the main lines indicated, much work will be done by way of outside studies and reports upon certain phases of Lowell, Emerson, Whitman and Matthew Arnold.

NOTES UPON THE COURSES.

For the year 1896–97 the Sophomore Elective will not be offered. It is hoped that no one will elect the Freshman year's work who does not expect to complete the entire English Course.

No one will be admitted to the Junior Elective who has not had the Sophomore work complete. Any one entering a class later than ten days after a course opens will be denied credit for his term's work.

ELECTIVE COURSES.

I. Anglo-Saxon Prose two days per week for one year, Tuesday and Thursday. Freshman class.

II. English Prose Literature and Composition three days per week for one year, Monday, Wednesday, Friday. Freshman.

III. Reading from Shakspere and Milton with the history of English Literature from 1559 to 1660, five days per week, fall term. Sophomore.

IV. Reading from Dryden, Pope and Addison, with the history of English Literature from 1660 to 1730, five days per week, winter term. Sophomore.

V. Reading from Wordsworth and his contemporaries with the history of English Literature from 1730 to 1820, five days per week, spring term. Sophomore.

VI. Reading from Carlyle, Emerson and Lowell, with a study of the middle half of the nineteenth century as to its thought, movements in religion, politics, ethics and science, five days per week, fall term. Junior.

VII. Reading from Tennyson, Arnold and Morris, in the light of the side studies of preceding term, five days per week, winter term. Junior.

VIII. Reading from Robert Browning five days per week, spring term. Junior.

LITERARY STUDY FROM THE BIBLE.

In the spring term of 1897 an elective course in the literary study of parts of the Bible will be offered, and it is now hoped that hereafter the course may be extended to cover one entire year.

While this course is wholly elective and is no essential part of any course required for graduation, it is so related to the English Department that credits for work done in this course will be received in the English Department.

This course may be elected by students who have had at least one year of College English, or who rank not below Junior in College.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY.

C. E. Goodell, Professor.

I. MIDDLE AGES.

This is a Freshman subject for those pursuing the Historical Course, though open to Sophomores and Juniors as well. The whole year will be devoted to the subject.

In order the better to understand the new era introduced by the Germans, a few weeks will be devoted to the study of Roman life, beginning with the Augustan Age. Some of the topics dwelt upon are the Rights of Roman Citizenship, Government of Provincial Towns, What the Empire did for Commerce, Disappearance of the Peasant Proprietor, Morals as seen in the Literature and Philosophy, Attempts of Augustus to Revive the Old Religion, Struggle between Paganism and Christianity, Rise of Nationalities, German and Roman Law Compared, Rise of the Papacy and Struggle with Temporal Power, What We Owe to the Germans and What to the Romans, What to Christianity, Crusades, Feudalism, Influence of Roman Law on Royal Authority, Revival of Learning.

The course will close with a review of mediæval institutions in their relation to the institutions of modern life.

II. MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY

Extends through Sophomore and Junior years. Should be preceded by Course I or an equivalent.

This course begins with the Reformation. Its causes and results will be fully investigated, and the peculiarities of the movement as developed in the various countries on the Continent and in England. The relation of the movement to modern thought will also be discussed. The College libraries are especially well supplied with material for collateral reading on this period, representing both the Catholic and Protestant views on the subject.

This will be followed by a discussion of the Counter-Reformation, the General Features of the Age of Elizabeth, Rise of Absolutism in England and France, Puritan Revolution, Fall of Irresponsible Government in England, Rise of Prussia and Russia, Destruction of Poland, Humiliation of Austria, Social and Economic Conditions of the Age of Anne, Administrative Centralization of France under Louis XIV., Attempted Reforms of Louis XV., Way Prepared for the Revolution.

III. MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY—Continued.

Fall term of the Junior year will open with a more critical examination into the immediate causes of the Revolution, reviewing the structure of society, condition of the Peasant Class, and the relation of the Philosophy of the Eighteenth Century to the movement. Finally the various phases of the Revolution itself will be discussed, and an especial examination made into the results for France and the world in general.

The class will then devote some weeks to the study of the First Napoleon and his work. The political results of his conquest will be emphasized more than the history of his military campaigns. The general course of European history will then be resumed, involving such topics as Reaction

against Liberalism, Revolutions of 1830 and 1848, Unification of Italy, Eastern Question, Statesmanship of Bismarck, Overthrow of Napoleon III, Reorganization of Germany, Growth of Democracy in England, Parliamentary Reform, Oxford Movement, Congress of Berlin.

IV. AMERICAN HISTORY.

(Offered for 1898-9.)

Begins fall term of Senior year with the "Critical Period," or period of formation of the Constitution. This will be followed by a history of the organization of Government, Rise of Parties, French Complications, Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions, Causes of Fall of Federalists, War with England, Secession Movement in New England, Formulation of Monroe Doctrine, Rise of Slave Power, Growth of Abolition, Annexation of Texas, Acquisition of New Mexico and California, Kansas-Nebraska Bill, Development of Republican Party, Struggle for Kansas, Civil War, Reconstruction.

POLITICAL SCIENCE.

(Offered for 1898-9.)

Completes the year for those who take Course IV. After a brief discussion of the general principles of Political Science, a comparative study will be made of the organization and powers of the executive, legislative and judicial departments of Germany, France, England, and the United States. The subject will, therefore, be treated both deductively and inductively. The purpose will be to familiarize the student with the governmental machinery of the four leading countries and to teach habits of criticism according to sound principles of Political Science.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

REBECCA J. THOMPSON, PROFESSOR.

The Mathematical Course extends over five years. There are three years of required work, two in the Preparatory Department and one in the College. Sophomore and Junior Mathematics are elective. The order of studies for 1896–97 is as follows:

JUNIOR PREPARATORY YEAR.

I. First Term—Taylor's Academic Algebra.
II. Second Term—Taylor's Academic Algebra.
III. Third Term—Taylor's Academic Algebra.

Algebra is begun at the opening of the Autumn Term and continued regularly during the year, five recitations each week.

SENIOR PREPARATORY YEAR.

IV. First Term—Taylor's Academic Algebra; Quadratic Equations; Proportion and Series.
V. Second Term—Wentworth's Plane Geometry.
VI. Third Term—Wentworth's Plane Geometry.

Five recitations per week throughout the year.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

VII. First Term—Solid Geometry.
VIII. Second Term—Wentworth's Higher Algebra; Logarithms, Choice, Complex Numbers, etc.
IX. Third Term—Wentworth's Trigonometry, Plane and Spherical.

The elective work of the Sophomore and Junior years (subject to slight changes in order and study) is as follows:

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

X. Analytical Geometry—Bowser or Wentworth.
XI. Analytical Geometry—Bowser or Wentworth.
XII. Differential Calculus.

JUNIOR YEAR.

XIII. Astronomy—Young's General Astronomy.
XIV. Differential and Integral Calculus.
XV. Astronomy—Young's General Astronomy.

Throughout the entire course accuracy and clearness are kept in view. Practical illustrations are used and principles are applied to the solution of problems and the construction of figures. Axioms and definitions are constantly referred to, and demonstrations are regarded as arguments in a course of reasoning.

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY.

DAVID A. OWEN, PROFESSOR.

The four following courses are embraced in this Department: Biology, Zoology, Botany and Geology.

During one term of the Senior Preparatory year, the students who are not taking the Greek Course study Invertebrate Zoology. This course enables the student to become familiar with some of the most common features in structures of a limited number of protozoa, coelenterata, echinodermata, vermes, mollusca, crustacea, and insecta. Each student is supplied with guide-book, dissecting apparatus, note-book and drawing tablet. Under the directions of the Professor he makes a careful examination of the various organs and their relations to each other. A careful record of all these observations is kept in the note-book, and many of the more prominent characteristics are illustrated in the drawing-tablet. After a sufficient number of these various groups have been studied, he is permitted to make a comparison one with another and thus formulate his definitions and classification.

Guide-book—Colton's Practical Zoology.
Reference books—see Sophomore Year.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

For the first two terms of this year the student makes quite an exhaustive study of a few representative animals and plants, the purpose being to develop in the student a keenness of vision and an accuracy in observation. Every portion is carefully examined and described, and after the

student has completed his study alone, he then makes a comparison of his own investigations with those of some of the best authors. During the two terms he spends two hundred hours in this kind of investigation, besides twenty-five hours in quizzes and talks with the Professor.

The last term of the eleven weeks of the year is devoted to field work in Structural and Systematic Botany. The student goes immediately into the field and becomes familiar with the plants in the localities where they grow. With the aid of Gray's Manual and some good Plant Analysis he makes an herbarium of the flora in the immediate vicinity of the College. In no case is the student urged to obtain a great number of specimens, but, instead, a most accurate knowledge of all plants studied.

Guide-book—Biology, Boyer; Botany, Gray.

Reference Books—Sedgwick and Wilson, Huxley and Martin, Dodge, and many of the books for reference given for Zoology and Botany.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

During the Sophomore year the Biological students are required to take Zoology and Chemistry. Since both of these are laboratory classes, arrangements have been made with the Professor of Chemistry so that the work can be done with as little discomfort to the student as possible. The hours will be arranged so that any student of the Sophomore year can pursue the study of Zoology if he likes. Two hundred and eighty-eight hours will be devoted to the study and dissection of the various forms of animal life in the laboratory, with from thirty-six to seventy-two in recitations and lectures. The student makes a careful study of a typical animal of the various orders of the whole kingdom, special attention being given to the homology and development of the various organs.

Guide-book required—Bumpus.

Reference books—Brooks, Buckley, Cooper, French, Holder, Huxley, Howell, Jordan, Marshall & Hurst, Martin & Moale, Nicholson, Orton, Packard, Parker, Rolleston, Siebold & Burnett, Treat, Wood, Lang, McMurrich, Claus, Sedgwick and Griffiths.

JUNIOR YEAR.

This year the student has for his required studies Botany and German. Although Botany is scheduled to recite at 8:50, no one needs to be deprived of it because he has another recitation at the same hour. The time of recitation will be fixed to accommodate all. Three hundred and fifty hours are given to the study of the anatomy and physiology of plants. As in the study of Zoology, so in Botany, the specimens studied are typical of the various groups of the whole kingdom. These types give the student a pretty fair knowledge of the anatomy and physiology of the whole flora.

Those students who have a special interest in the study of Zoology, and those who will pursue the study of medicine, can have the pleasure, if they choose, of taking Vertebrate Anatomy either instead of, or along with, the study of Botany. The whole year is devoted to the study of one mammal. The knowledge obtained from this year's work is of very great assistance to the student when he enters the medical college. The student who has made a thorough study of the cat, as is given in the Anatomical Technology, by Wilder and Gage, will be no stranger to many parts of the human anatomy.

Guide Book for Botany—Arthur, Barnes and Coulter.

Reference Books—Cooke, Campbell, DeBary, Goodale, Goebel, Kellerman, Spalding, Underwood, Vines, Willis and Wolle.

Guide Book for Vertebrate Anatomy—Wilder and Gage.

Reference Books—Howell, Parker, Schaffer and Stowell.

SENIOR YEAR.

For two terms of this year the student has daily recitations in Geology. For the first term the work is confined principally to the study of Dynamical and Structural Geology. The second term is devoted wholly to the study of Historical Geology and Palæontology. The cabinet of more than 35,000 specimens is of very great benefit to the student in this part of his work.

Text-book—LeConte.

Reference Books—Dana, Geike, Lyell, Shaler and Winchell.

BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY.

The biological laboratory is composed of four large, commodious, well-lighted rooms upon the third floor of the central building, entirely separated from all noise and everything that would detract the student's attention. These rooms are furnished with tables, microscopes, dissecting apparatus, reagents, gas, water, reference books, and all the principal appliances for the prosecution of all biological investigations. By means of sky-lights, from seventy-five to eighty students can be accommodated at the tables at one time.

CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS.

W. B. JOHNSON, PROFESSOR

CHEMISTRY.

The purpose of the department is not to turn out analytical chemists, but to give a well-balanced view of the science as a whole, and to lay a solid foundation for further work in any branch of it. The usual "thorough" courses of Qualitative Analysis are accordingly replaced by a great number of Quantitative experiments in both Organic and Inorganic Chemistry and by a course in Organic Chemistry. Work in Qualitative Analysis is limited to a simple outline of the subject. Mr. P. A. Reynolds has assisted in the Laboratory during the last term.

Course I. A course in the chemistry of a part of the non-metals, consists of a number of experiments, largely quantitative, with especial stress on the energy relations revealed. Six hours' laboratory work per week, with recitations. *First Term.* Open to all students.

II, III and IV. Courses in Inorganic Preparations, with tests for purity and of the properties of the compounds. The methods chosen are those which cover all the important processes of Inorganic Chemistry and

are quantitative in character. Many of the methods of Quantitative Analysis are applied. A simple presentation of Physical Chemistry is included. Laboratory work six hours per week, with recitations, lectures and quizzes. *Second* and *Third Terms* and first weeks of *First Term.*

V. A short course of Qualitative Analysis, giving an outline of the subject. Last five weeks of *First Term.* Prerequisite, Courses I–IV.

VI, VII and VIII. Courses in Organic Chemistry, consists of a great number of Laboratory Preparations and the elementary analysis of a few compounds. Aim is to prepare pure substances and to study their properties. Lectures and recitations explaining somewhat fully the "mechanism" of the reactions. *Second, Third* and *First Terms.*

IX and X. Theoretical or Physical Chemistry. Laboratory work, recitations and lectures. The repetition of some classical research will be a part of the laboratory work in this Course. *Second* and *Third Terms.*

Toxicology and Urinalysis may be substituted for Course X.

PHYSICS.

I. A course in Elementary Physics, following Carhart and Chutes' Text, during the Second and Third Terms, for non-classical students in the Senior Preparatory Class. Work in other texts will be accepted in place of this, provided it can be shown to be a full equivalent.

II. A course in Advanced Physics, based on Barker's Text, open to all students who have completed Trigonometry. *First, Second* and *Third Terms.*

Course I embraces a good amount of Laboratory work.

The completion of the new building has enabled the Department to occupy large and pleasant rooms, admirably suited for its work. The laboratories will accomodate fifty students at one time. They are furnished with water and gas.

A fee of three dollars per term is charged students of Chemistry, as rent for apparatus loaned them, and for gas, water and chemicals used. All breakage is at the cost of the student.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY.

PRESIDENT W. T. STOTT.

"The soul exists in reality above all other kinds of being, because it alone, so far as we know on good evidence, knows itself as the subject of its own states, or, indeed, knows the states of which it is the subject, as states belonging to itself. But its law is that of development; and, unlike all 'things' which are subjects of various kinds of evolution, so called, the soul can recognize the law of its own being.

"When, therefore, we are asked what the mind really is, we respond by telling what it comes to be as the result of its unfolding under the fixed conditions of its native powers.

"But these 'powers' can not be called *native*, as though they were actual achievements of the mind's inborn faculties or separate forms of energy inherent in it, after the analogy of the forces said (somewhat unintelligibly, it must be admitted) to be inherent in the 'atom.'"

It is the aim of this department to acquaint the pupils with the phenomena and laws of the inner world. A proper metaphysical and ethical foundation conditions all true success in the task of instructing and leading men, whether in church or state; and so the pupil is encouraged not only to take a comprehensive view of what has been accomplished in the field of speculative thought, but he is also led to plant himself upon the true principles of metaphysics and ethics, in so far as they can be ascertained.

More attention than usual is being paid to the discussion of Physiological psychology—the principal reference books being James' Psychology; also Ladd's, Davis', Ribot's Shoup's, Dewey's and Browne's.

Ethics is heard daily through the first term. Calderwood's text is used, and the pupils are required to examine and report on other authors by way of comparison—such as Porter, Robinson, Peabody, Wayland, Janet, Lecky, Alexander, Sedgwick.

Mental Philosophy is carried the first term and five weeks of the second. Porter is used as text, and comparisons are

kept up with Sir William Hamilton, McCosh, Professor Hamilton, Bowen, Mahan and others.

The History of Philosophy extends through eleven weeks, with Weber as text. This is supplemented by full discussions and references to Uberweg, Morell, Lewes, Cousin, Elemendorf, Bowen, Tenneman, Falckenberg, Caird, Pater, Paulsen, Windelband and others.

Æsthetics is studied the third term, with Day as text. The library is fairly provided with works on beauty, and with illustrative works.

In Political Economy Walker is used. In review each pupil carries along another author, giving his views on the subject in hand. The authors most used in this way are Andrews, Perry, Wayland, Roscher, Newcomb, Carey, Thompson, Denslow and Lieber.

In Evidences, Wright's Logic of the Evidence is used, and the views of other authors are constantly studied—as Alexander, Barnes, Bayne, Dodge, Hopkins, Everest, Hicks, Armour, Fisher, Ulhorn, Harris and Drummond.

In most of these studies papers are required, giving the results of the side-reading done.

DEPARTMENT OF PAINTING.

MRS. BELLE R. STOTT, INSTRUCTOR.

There is a popular demand that Painting and Drawing, as well as Music, should have a place in the College. It assists in cultivating a refined taste, and gives at length a good critical ability. The Department gives one or two exhibitions of oil painting, crayon work and water colors each year.

The Library has a number of standard works on art in general, and on Painting, Sculpture and Architecture in particular.

A studio is furnished in the College building, and lessons are given singly or in small classes.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC.

J. M. Dungan, Instructor.

This Department has as its main object thorough drill in the theory and practice of Instrumental and Vocal Music. The course in piano or voice extends through six years, including two preparatory, and the completion of either course entitles the student to a diploma when he has satisfied the Faculty as to his general literary culture. The best authors are used, and good care is taken to give the student ample and exact knowledge of the rudiments of music.

The College provides a music room.

COURSE IN MUSIC.

Studies—

Dungan's Normal Piano Method.
Dungan's Normal Organ Method.
Jensen, Op. 32, Books 1, 2 and 3.
Lebert and Stark, Book 3.
Loeschhorn, Op. 66, Books 2 and 3.
Loeschhorn, Op. 106, Book 2.
Loeschhorn, Op. 171, Book 3.
Czerny, Op. 299, Books 1 and 2.
Czerny, Op. 552, Octave Studies.
Czerny, Op. 399, Left-hand Studies.
Heller, Op. 47, Books 1 and 2.
Heller, Op. 46, Books 1 and 2, Phrasing.
Cramer Studies, Book 1.
Goldbeck, Studies for Equalizing Hands.
Kullak, Op. —, Book 2, Octaves.
Text Books—Dungan's Normal Text book; Filmore's History of Pianoforte Music.

Sonatines and Sonatas—

Kuhlau Sonatines, Vol. 1.
Hayden Sonatas, selected.
Mozart Sonatas, selected.
Beethoven, Sonatas, selected.

Miscellaneous—

Field's Nocturnes.
Chopin Valses.
Chopin Nocturnes.
Chopin Preludes.
Chopin Concertos.
Schubert's Impromptus.
Mendelssohn's "Songs Without Words."
Mendelssohn's Concertos.

Besides the above named, pieces are given from the Old and New School of classical writers, as well as numerous showy pieces by the popular composers of the day.

SELECT COURSE.

ADAPTED TO SUCH CANDIDATES AS DO NOT TAKE A FULL COURSE.

The impression seems to prevail to some extent that, inasmuch as the Latin and Greek Classics are taught in a college, a liberal English Course can not also be pursued. That the impression is wrong may be seen by an inspection of the English branches taught. The following scheme will give an idea of what is meant:

FIRST YEAR.

English, Zoology, Algebra, Rhetoric and English Literature.

SECOND YEAR.

English, Geometry, Trigonometry, General History, Mechanics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology and Botany, Biology, Vertebrate Anatomy.

THIRD YEAR.

Mental Philosophy, Ethics, Logic, Evidences of Christianity, Æsthetics, Geology, History of Philosophy, History, International Law, Chemistry, English.

And besides these studies the pupil may, if he wish, complete the Mathematical Course, including Mathematical Astronomy, General Geometry and Differential Calculus.

EXPLANATION OF COURSES OF STUDY.

As will be seen by an inspection of the scheme on next page, students who take any of the courses leading to the degree of A. B., B. S. or B. Ph. are limited to the studies indicated in those courses. This limitation extends to the two preparatory years and also includes the Freshman year.

In the Sophomore and Junior years but two lines are indicated in each course. The third line is chosen by the student from any of the lines of that year, or in exceptional cases from some other year.

Students are advised to consult Professors freely before deciding upon a course.

No changes can be made after the course is chosen but by consent of the Faculty.

The Greek course leads to the degree of A. B.

The Mathematics, Biology and Chemistry courses lead to the degree of B. S.

The Latin, History, English and Modern Language courses lead to the degree of B. Ph.

Each student who graduates from Franklin College, after the class of 1897, shall prepare a thesis upon some subject directly related to the department in which such student has done his major work.

The thesis shall be selected and treated under the direction of the Professor in charge of the department in which the major work has been done. The treatment should be authoritative but not necessarily exhaustive, and should be, so far as our accommodations will permit, the result of personal investigation.

The thesis must be completed at least six weeks before the end of the year in which the writer finishes his major subject.

The thesis must be accepted by the Professor in the department in which it belongs and obtain the consent of the faculty as a condition for graduation.

EXPLANATION OF CREDITS.

Eighteen credits are required in each course in the Preparatory Department. Thirty-six credits are required for each course in the College Department. Classification is determined by these credits.

Students matriculating are urged to see that they are given all credits to which they are entitled.

Those who come from high schools, academies and colleges are expected to bring certificates or grade papers showing just what work has been done.

Franklin College Summer School,

FRANKLIN, INDIANA.

JUNE 15—JULY 23, 1897.

(THIRD SESSION.)

COURSES IN ENGLISH.

W. E. HENRY.

I. Course in English Composition and Analysis of Prose Structure. This course will combine simple composition writing such as may be done in the high schools, and even in the advanced grades, with a study of the structure of complete Prose Selections by the best authors of our century.

II. A study of Browning's Poetry. This Course will include a study of Browning's most characteristic short poems, with parts of "The Ring and the Book."

III. Course in American Literature. This Course will embody a general view of the development such as is contained in Mathews' "Introduction to American Literature" with representative readings from both prose and verse.

IV. If the Teachers' Reading Circle shall include valuable literature in its course for next year, such may be made a course to be substituted for one of the above Courses.—To be determined by the persons interested.

HISTORY.

C. E. GOODELL.

I. American History. From the conclusion of peace with England to Monroe's administration, with lectures and reports from class.

II. Civilization in the Middle Ages. At least a good outline of General History required for this Course. The purpose will be to treat of the rise of mediæval institutions and their relations to modern times.

III. The Age of Elizabeth. Continues the Course of last year on the Protestant Revolution, treating of the counter reformation on the Continent, the pacification of religious disputes in France, the attempts of Catholic powers to reconvert England.

IV. Science of Government. Some of the fundamental principles of government will be investigated and discussed by use of lectures and text. The aim will be to establish some canons of criticism by means of which the student may more intelligently study the practical problems of the day.

Only one of the last two Courses above will be given, that for which there seems the greater demand.

COURSES IN MODERN LANGUAGES.

JEANNETTE ZEPPENFELD.

I. The German Beginners' Class will be taught by the Sauveur Natural Method. The fundamental idea of this method is that from the start the language to be taught must be used as the medium of instruction. The instructor proceeds, by induction, from the concrete to the abstract, and so connects words and phrases with the things or ideas they express that the pupil rapidly learns the use of a new instrument for expressing his thoughts by the same process by which he acquired his native language. This class is intended not only for beginners, but also for those who have studied the language only in books, and whose ears are not trained to understand it. The book that will be used in Bernhardt's "Deutsches Sprach und Lesebuch."

II. The Advanced German Class will study Schiller's "Maria Stuart," four days in the week. Fridays the class will write from dictation and will memorize selections from the best German authors.

III. The French Beginners' Class will use Whitney's Grammar. The class will write from dictation and will memorize easy selections from the modern French lyrists.

IV. If the demand seems to warrant it, an Advanced Class in French will be organized. This class will study "La Chute" from Victor Hugo's "Les Miserables," four days in the week. Fridays the class will write from dictation and memorize selections from the best French Authors.

COURSES IN CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS.

W. B. JOHNSON.

I. General Chemistry. This course will consist of Laboratory work and recitations on the chemistry of the non-metals. The recitations will be discussions of the laboratory work and lessons on the history of these elements, and of a study of the Laws of Chemistry and of Chemical Reactions in general. This course will include an elementary treatment of Physical Chemistry, with experiments, so far as they can be performed at this stage, illustrating the laws of the subject.

The text-book used will be Elementary Chemistry, by P. C. Freer.

II. Inorganic Preparations. A course in preparation and testing of inorganic compounds, with a study of their properties from the text.

III. Other courses in Qualitative and Quantitive Analysis and Urinalysis will be given if called for by students.

IV. Elementary Physics. This will be a course in the Physics usually taught in high schools. It will be largely experimental, but involving much text-book work. The deduction of the quantative laws of the science will be the object of the laboratory work. This course will be valuable to those who must teach this subject with but a small equipment of apparatus. The texts recommended are those of Gage, Carhart and Chute, or Appleton. The experiments are carefully chosen and include as wide a range of work as is consistent with thoroughness.

PURPOSE OF THE SUMMER SCHOOL.

The Summer School was first organized in 1895, holding a five weeks' session, with the Departments of English, History, Pedagogics, and Chemistry and Physics represented. Work was also done by a tutor in Greek and Latin.

The third session will offer the courses named on the opposite page, and will continue for six weeks, beginning June 15th. Other Departments will be added as fast as the demand for work in the various lines arises.

The Summer School is intended for the benefit of two classes:

First. Teachers in our high schools and graded schools who have not had opportunity to take a College Course, or who may wish to pursue for a short time some advanced line of study.

Second. Students in College who may wish to bring up back work; or those intending to enter College who desire to obtain advanced standing.

It is designed to do the same work as in the regular College terms, and credits from the Summer School will be allowed on the College Course. The regulations as to number of studies and grades attained are the same as in the College classes.

EXPENSES.

The fee for a single study—one-half a College credit—is $5, for two or more studies, $10. There are no other fees, except that charged as rent for apparatus and for chemicals in the Chemistry Department—$3. Breakage is extra.

For information address

W. B. Johnson,
Secretary Summer School.

Scheme of Recitations.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

Periods.	1			Anabasis.	
	2	Latin Lessons.	Latin Lessons.	Algebra.	Algebra.
	3			Cæsar.	Cæsar.
	4	Greek Lessons.	English.		Zoology.
	5	Algebra.	Algebra.		
Periods.	1			Anabasis.	
	2	Latin Lessons.	Latin Lessons.	Geometry.	Geometry.
	3			Cæsar.	Cæsar.
	4	Anabasis.	English.		Physics.
	5	Algebra.	Algebra.		
Periods.	1			Memorabilia.	
	2	Cæsar.	Cæsar.	Geometry.	Geometry.
	3			Vergil.	Vergil.
	4	Anabasis.	English. Bible.		Physics.
	5	Algebra.	Algebra.		

Chapel at 9:40 A. M.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

	Courses.	Greek.	Latin.	Mathematics.	Biology.	History.	English.	Modern Languages.	Chemistry.
Periods.	1			English.	Biology.		English.		
	2	Homer.							Chemistry.
	3	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.
	4		Middle Ages.			Middle Ages.		German.	
	5	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.
Periods.	1			English.	Biology.		English.		
	2	Sophocles.							Chemistry.
	3	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.
	4		Middle Ages.			Middle Ages.		German.	
	5	Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.
Periods.	1			English.	Botany.		English.		
	2	Sophocles.							Chemistry.
	3	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.
	4		Middle Ages.			Middle Ages.		German.	
	5	Livy.	Livy.	Livy.	Livy.	Livy.	Livy.	Livy.	Livy.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

	Courses.	Greek.	Latin.	Mathematics.	Biology.	History.	English.	Modern Languages.	Chemistry
Periods.	1		English.	Analytical Geometry.		English.		English.	Chemistry
	2				Chemistry.	Modern History.	Modern History.		
	3			Physics.			English.	German.	German.
	4	Middle Ages.	Horace.		Zoology.				
	5	Lysias and Demosthenes.							
Periods.	1		English.	Analytical Geometry.		English.		English.	Chemistry
	2				Chemistry.	Modern History.	Modern History.		
	3			Physics.			English.	German.	German
	4	Middle Ages.	DeSenectute.		Zoology.				
	5	Demosthenes.							
Periods.	1		English.	Calculus.		English.		English.	Chemistry
	2				Chemistry.	Modern History.	Modern History.		
	3			Physics.			English.	German.	German
	4	Middle Ages.	Tacitus.		Zoology.				
	5	Demosthenes.							

JUNIOR CLASS.

Periods.	Courses.	Greek.	Latin.	Mathematics.	Biology.	History.	English.	Modern Languages.	Chemistry.
	1								Analytical Geometry.
	2	French. Homer.	Modern. History.	French.	Botony.		English.	French.	
	3					Modern History.			Chemistry.
	4		Plautus.	Calculus.	German.	German.	German.	Middle Ages.	
	5							German.	
	1								Analytical Geometry.
	2	French. Sophocles.	Modern History.	French.	Botany.		English.	French.	
	3					Modern History.			Chemistry.
	4		Quintilian.	Astronomy	German.	German.	German.	Middle Ages.	
	5								
	1								Calculus.
	2	French. Sophocles.	Modern History.	French.	Botany.		English.	French.	
	3					Modern History.			Chemistry.
	4		Roman Law.	Astronomy	German.	German.	German.	Middle Ages.	
	5								

SENIOR CLASS.

Periods.			Periods.		
	1	American History.		1	American History.
	2	Ethics.		2	Political Economy.
	3	Geology.		3	Geology.
	4	Mental Philosophy.		4	Mental Philosophy.
	5			5	

Periods.		
1	Politics.	
2	Æsthetics.	
3	Evidences.	
4	History of Philosophy.	
5		

RELIGIOUS WORK.

The course of Education in the College is not undertaken with the purpose of sending out finished scholars merely, but rather, able, worthy and willing Christian workers. Students are expected to attend church and Sunday-school. Several Professors teach in Sunday-school. The Professor in Greek reads the New Testament with the Freshmen and Sophomores.

The students maintain a weekly prayer-meeting in the College Chapel. In the Baptist Church is a Young People's Union, to which many students belong.

Y. M. C. A. AND Y. W. C. A.

These two associations have newly fitted and furnished rooms in the College, and meet once a week for mutual help and to plan Christian work in the College and the community.

The religious meetings the past year have been fruitful—several students of the College having become disciples of Christ and members of the churches.

About four-fifths of all students in the Institution are professed Christians.

Several students are studying to fit themselves for the work of missions abroad.

LIBRARY, CABINET, ETC.

THE LIBRARY.

This now consists of over ten thousand volumes. Most of these have been collected within the last ten years. There is a small library fund, and a few of the old students and

other friends of the College give a small amount each, and graduates' fees are appropriated for books. Besides, there is now a library fee of fifty cents per term.

Many valuable books have been given to the Library, and there is reason to expect that it will be yet easier to interest the friends of the College in this part of the work. The following Departments are fairly represented: History, Literature, Biography (about five hundred volumes each), Science, Poetry, Art, Essays, Philosophy, Religious and Secular Periodical Literature, General Religious Literature, and Pedagogy.

The Library is open each day. Students are constantly cited to it in class-room work, and thus it largely supplements text-book study.

If the wealthy friends of the College could know how a good book will multiply itself a thousand fold in the hands of the youth, a large fund for books would soon be raised.

The Library is now one of the regular United States Government Depositories.

Besides the general Library, there are several departmental libraries which, though not large, are constantly growing.

THE READING-ROOM.

This is connected with the Library, and is sustained by an annual appropriation from the Board of Directors, by library fines, and by gifts from friends and publishers. At the close of each year periodicals, which are not too much worn, are bound and transferred to the Library shelves. The following periodicals are regularly received by subscription:

Atlantic Monthly.
Century.
Contemporary Review.
Cosmopolitan.
Educational Review.
Forum.
Harper's Monthly Magazine.
Review of Reviews.
Nature.
Scribner's Magazine.
Annals of the Academy of Science.
Biblical World.
Baptist Missionary Magazine.
Missionary Review of the World.

Journal of Political Economy.
Littell's Living Age.
Modern Language Notes.
Nineteenth Century.
North American Review.
Popular Astronomy.
Popular Science Monthly.
Harper's Weekly.
The Nation.
The Independent.
Public Opinion.
Youth's Companion.
Standard.
Examiner.

The following are regularly received as individual gifts:

Scientific American Editors of Republican.
National Bimetalist A. W. Clark.
Chicago Record Students.
The Evangel Young W. C. Association.
Helping Hand Lula Calvert.
Student Volunteer Bertha Davis.
Twentieth Century H. A. Cuppy.
Young Men's Era Casper Engert.
Ram's Horn R. L. Van Deman.
Union Signal Mrs. L. C. Thompson.
Organizer Mrs. L. C. Thompson.
Woman's Journal R. J. Thompson.
Current Literature E. L. Beck.
Journal of Sociology E. M. Hughes.

The following are received by the kindness of publishers and editors:

Baptist Home Mission Monthly.
Journal and Messenger.
Baptist Teacher.
Our Young People.
Indiana Baptist.
Official Gazette of the Patent Office.
American Economist.
Rough Notes.
Baptist Union.
Tidings.
The Worker.
Rochester Baptist Monthly.
Arkansas Baptist.
American Baptist Flag.
The Watchman.
The Referendum.
Civil Service Chronicle.
Indiana Farmer.
Franklin Republican.
Franklin Democrat.

THE GORBY COLLECTION.

Through the liberality of Mr. S. S. Gorby, ex-State Geologist of Indiana, the College has come into possession of a very valuable geological collection.

It consists of fossils, land shells, fresh-water shells, salt-water shells and oölogical specimens. There are seven hundred and fifty species of the last named.

There are from six hundred to eight hundred different kinds of minerals, and about two thousand species of shells. There are several hundred species of echinodermata, and probably two hundred species of crustacæ. These specimens have been collected from all parts of the United States, as well as from Canada, Mexico, England, France, Germany, other parts of Europe, and from Asia.

The collection is made up of many rare forms of fossils and shells, and is undoubtedly one of the very best, if not the best collection in the Mississippi Valley.

There is also a valuable collection of vertebrate remains, and archæological specimens.

The collection consists of more than thirty-five thousand specimens.

EXPENSES.

Tuition in College Department, per term	$8 00
Tuition in Preparatory Department, per term	7 00
Incidental fee, per term	4 00
Library fee, per term	50
Painting, per term	12 00
Drawing, per term	6 00
Music, per term	12 00
Laboratory fee, per term	1 00–3 00

All bills are required in full and in advance.

Fees are refunded only in case of protracted personal sickness. No reduction is made for absence of less than a half term.

Many parents and guardians wish to know the *necessary expenses* for a year of thirty-six weeks. For the sake of such there is given below a *minimum* and *maximum* estimate.

College bills	from	$33 00	to	$51 00
Board and room	from	90 00	to	135 00
Washing	from	10 00	to	20 00
Books	from	5 00	to	20 00
Total	from	$138 00	to	$216 00

Students for the ministry and missionary service, who come recommended by their churches, have tuition free upon certain conditions, and they are urged to do but little outside work while in a course of study. Ministers' wives, sons and daughters, are charged but two-thirds of the ordinary rate of tuition.

Board can be had at from $2.00 to $2.50 per week.

Beneficiary aid is given to indigent students for the ministry in proportion to their needs, their faithfulness and the benevolence of the churches.

The College has a small fund for beneficiary purposes. The State convention each year appoints a Committee on Education, a part of whose duties is the raising and distribution of beneficiary funds.

PRIZES.

Hon. D. P. Baldwin, of Logansport, offers a prize annually for the best declamation, the best examination in classics, and the best Junior oration on a given theme.

HONORABLE MENTION—EXTRA STUDIES.

Students in the College Department may undertake extra work for examination with a view to *honorable mention* in the subsequent catalogue. The work will be under the special charge of the Professor to whose department it belongs. The examination will be in the presence of a committee. Only College students may strive.

No one whose conduct is not good may strive for *honorable mention*—nor any one whose average is below 9.0 on a scale of 10.

The work done must reach a grade of 9 and must be equal to one term's work in one line.

DEGREES.

For the degree of A. B. the candidate must have completed the Greek Course with credit. Those who creditably complete the Scientific Course receive the degree of B. S., and those who complete the Philosophical Course, B. Ph.

THE MASTER'S DEGREE

Will hereafter require one year's work *in residence*, including two lines of class-room work not taken previously for Bachelor's degree. The other line may be in undergraduate studies. In addition, a thesis will be required, which must be approved by the Department to which it belongs, and by the Board of Visitors.

TREASURER'S STATEMENT,

JANUARY 15, 1897.

ASSETS.	In Campus and Buildings.	Productive.	To be Productive.	Totals.
Capital Stock				$90,001 52
Invested in campus and buildings	$24,302 27			
Amount bearing interest		$65,699 25		
General Endowment				51,897 92
Amount bearing interest		30,357 92		
Amount to be bearing interest			$21,540 00	
Annuity General Endowment				27,397 15
Amount bearing interest		26,811 77		
Amount to be bearing interest			585 38	
Women's Endowment				19,834 25
Amount bearing interest		10,289 25		
Amount to be bearing interest			9,545 00	
President's Endowment				29,847 16
Amount bearing interest		29,847 16		
Annuity President's Endowment				100 00
Amount bearing interest		100 00		
Jas. Forsyth Professorship Endowment				20,000 00
Amount bearing interest		20,000 00		
Earnest Beneficiary Endowment				1,000 00
Amount bearing interest		1,000 00		
Total stock and endowments	$24,302 27	$184,105 35	$31,670 38	$240,078 00
Beneficiary Endowment		4,825 00		4,825 00
Chemical Laboratory Endowm't		80 00		80 00
Baldwin Prize Endowment		100 00		100 00
General Library Endowment				749 00
Amount bearing interest		539 00		
Amount to be bearing interest			210 00	
Building Fund Endowment		1,599 00		1,599 00
Central Building Fund	43,509 57			43,509 57
Fire Proof Building Fund				2,427 84
Furniture and Safes				3,807 25
Libraries				10,409 00
Cabinets				9,157 50
Apparatus				2,783 99
Total assets	$67,811 84	$191,248 35	$31,880 38	$319,526 15

TREASURER'S STATEMENT—Continued.

INTEREST-BEARING STOCK AND ENDOWMENTS, AND INTEREST INCOME.

Capital Stock	$65,699 25	
General Endowment	30,357 92	
Annuity General Endowment	26,811 77	
Woman's Endowment	10,289 25	
President's Endowment	29,847 16	
Annuity President's Endowment	100 00	
Jas. Forsyth Professorship of English Endowment	20,000 00	
Earnest Beneficiary Endowment	1,000 00	
Total		$184,105 35
The above funds are represented by—		
Farm lands	$ 2,695 00	
Outstanding subscriptions	13,565 35	
Bills receivable, representing subscriptions	2,898 45	
Cash, and bills receivable secured by first mortgage	164,946 55	
Total		$184,105 35

RATES OF INTEREST AND AMOUNT OF INTEREST INCOME.

Amount at 5 per cent	$ 2,695 00	Yielding..	$ 134 75
Amount at 6 per cent	20,063 80	Yielding..	1,203 83
Amount at 6½ per cent	6,700 00	Yielding..	435 50
Amount at 7 per cent	150,077 55	Yielding..	10,505 43
Amount at 7½ per cent	600 00	Yielding..	45 00
Amount at 8 per cent	3,969 00	Yielding..	317 52
Total	$184,105 35	Yielding..	$12,642 03
Deduct amount of Annuities for the year			1,679 55
Leaves net amount of Interest Income			$10,962 48
College Fund Income—estimated			4,375 86
Total Current Fund Income			$15,338 34
Additions to Productive Endowments in sight	$9,440 00		

FINANCIAL AGENCY.

Rev. Norman Carr has been the representative of Franklin College for over fourteen years. It has been his ambition, first of all, to awaken a conviction in the hearts of the people in favor of the warmest Christian atmosphere in college life. If there is ever a time when young people need the guidance of a strong, true hand and the inspiration of a reverent and devout life, it is during the time of their higher studies. He has sought also to show that a denomination becomes strong only as it equips colleges and fills them with the best youth of the land. In bringing these great questions before the people, he has visited associations, conventions, churches, Sunday-schools and young people's societies, preaching and making addresses in all these places. He has gone into the homes of the people, and by social contact brought the hearts of the people in sympathy with Christian culture. He has also attended national conventions east, west and south, and has thus done much to arouse a national interest in our College on the hill. He has kept in touch with the field by correspondence, growing with the years, and which has become a special feature in his work.

Having gathered cash and subscriptions amounting to nearly $230,000, he has it in his heart to work on till the College has a productive endowment of $500,000, and other equipments equal to any first-class College in the land.

At the meeting of the Indiana Baptist Convention, at Terre Haute, in 1895, it was voted, with great enthusiasm, to undertake to close up the century with a subscription of another $100,000—$70,000 of which should go into the productive funds, and $25,000 into a fund for a fire-proof building, the whole to be subscribed or paid by January 21, 1901. Mr. Carr has fairly commenced this canvass. There has been nearly $10,000 of the amount actually subscribed, $5,000 more promised, and he is receiving encouragement on

every hand. The old students, with an enthusiasm never before known, are responding to this call. Something worthy of the College and of the cause should certainly be accomplished, and entire success is expected.

GENERAL NOTES.

The central building contains the Library, the Cabinet, the Chapel, the Chemical Laboratory, the Biological Laboratory, the Mathematical Room, the Gymnasium, the Baths, the Periclesian and the Webster Halls, excellently finished and furnished.

TWO LITERARY SOCIETIES

Are earnestly at work in debate, oration, essay, review and study and practice of parliamentary law.

The attendance this year in College classes is one of the largest in the history of the Institution.

The Libraries have been increased by more than 600 volumes during the year.

The various Departments are more complete than ever.

Physical culture is encouraged by daily exercise, and the formation of base-ball, tennis and croquet clubs.

The offer made by Mr. J. D. Rockefeller was responded to by the Baptists of Indiana, and the $50,000 was raised and is now paid.

The whole State has felt the impulse of the success. We can now attempt even greater things, and is it not fitting, after twenty-four years of the work of the present organization and administration of the College, that we pause a moment to see what our God has done for us? Within this period the aggregate enrollment of students is 3,770.

The Alumni, numbering only twenty-eight in 1874, now numbers 215; the Library and Laboratories have had a rapid growth; the Departments have become distinct, each taking an earnest pride in its efficiency; and the tone of manhood and womanhood among the students is very marked as compared with the past.

Better than all, the denomination throughout the State has distinctly recognized and adopted the Institution. By faithful work and wise management it has won its way into the respect and confidence and love of the Associations and the churches, and into the heart and purposes of many a friend in all parts of the State.

The movement to raise another $100,000 has begun well.

CHAPEL LECTURES

By the Faculty for the year were as follows:

President W. T. Stott—"Life in College and out."
Professor C. H. Hall—"Intellectual Laziness."
Professor R. J. Thompson—"How we Count."
Professor D. A. Owen—"The Arrow."
Professor F. W. Brown—"Relation of Latin to English."
Professor W. B. Johnson—"Science and Sin."
Professor C. E. Goodell—"The Isolated Case in History."
Professor W. E. Henry—"Politics for Colleges."
Professor Jeannette Zeppenfeld—"German Lyrics."

RECORD FOR 1896.

COMMENCEMENT WEEK, 1896.

MONDAY, MAY 4TH.

Freshman Prize Declamations.

SUNDAY, JUNE 7TH.

Missionary Sermon by Rev. O. A. Cook, Rochester.
Baccalaureate Sermon by the President.

MONDAY, JUNE 8TH.

Joint Literary Society Entertainment.

TUESDAY, JUNE 9TH.

Symposium—Relations of the College.

1. "The College and the Public Schools,"
 Superintendent W. D. Weaver, Marion.
2. "The College and the State,"
 W. C. Thompson, Esq., Indianapolis.
3. "The Lights and Shadows of Co-Education,"
 Mabel D. Curry, Terre Haute.
4. "The College and the Churches,"
 Rev. J. B. Thomas, Mitchell.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 10TH.

Annual Stockholders' meeting. Alumni Association meeting. Address by Chas. S. McCoy, Chicago, Ill.

COMMENCEMENT DAY—JUNE 11TH.

Address on Behalf of the Graduating Class, by Rev. E. B. Hulbert, D. D., of the University of Chicago.

GRADUATES AND THEIR THESES.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF A. B.

ERNEST DUNCAN, Franklin.
MARTHA F. GILMORE, Indianapolis.
JAMES W. GRAVES, LaFayette.
HARRIET JEFFREY, Franklin.
FRED. R. OWENS, Franklin.
CHARLES L. TRAWIN, Delphi.
ROY L. VANDEMAN, Indianapolis.
HARRY R. WALDO, Muncie.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF B. PH.

Bertha Davis, Orleans. Thomas O. Owens, Franklin.
Maurice Douglas, Sulphur Hill. Manford W. Schuh, Newberry.

CANDIDATE FOR THE DEGREE OF M. B.

Eva E. Howard, Livonia.

DEGREES CONFERRED.

IN COURSE.

A. M.

Charles D. Hazelton, Richmond. Charles M. Curry, Terre Haute.
Mabel D. Curry, Terre Haute.

M. S.

Rev. Robert D. Trick, Crawfordsville.

PRIZES.

Latin Syntax F. G. Kenny.
Athletics John Hall.

CONTESTANT IN STATE ORATORICAL ASSOCIATION.

1896—Manford W. Schuh. 1897—Claude Y. Andrews.

HONORABLE MENTION.

J. W. Kinnett, Analytical Geometry one term, grade 90.

NECROLOGY.

J. D. Fisher, Indianapolis, ——— 1896.

Samuel Magill, Franklin, July 16, 1896.

Myrtle Burdick, Greenwood, August 19, 1896.

Tutor J. W. Dame, Edinburg, November 24, 1896.

Amelia Fogel, Bengal, November, 1896.

STUDENTS.

GRADUATES—16.

Sara Elvina Covert	Franklin.
Fanna Dean	Franklin.
Ernest Duncan	Franklin.
Arthur Hieronymus	Franklin.
John Allen Hill	Tipton.
Josephine Jennings	Franklin.
Edgar Mendenhall	Greensburg.
Hannah Middleton	Franklin.
Alva Otis Neal	Franklin.
Harriett Clara Palmer	Franklin.
Preston Albert Reynolds	Franklin.
Manford Wallace Schuh	Newberry.
Grace Ella Stott	Franklin.
Lillian Weyl	Franklin.
Harry Ralph Waldo	Franklin.
Elmer Urban Wood	Franklin.

1896.

SENIOR CLASS—13.

MUSIC.

Eva Esther Howard	Livonia, Ind.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

Bertha Etta Davis	Livonia, Ind.
Maurice Douglas	Sulphur Hill.
Ernest Duncan	Franklin.
Martha Frances Gilmore	Indianapolis.
James Wesley Graves	La Fayette.
Harriet Jeffrey	Franklin.
Fred Roger Owens	Franklin.
Thomas Orien Owens	Franklin.
Manford Wallace Schuh	Newberry.
Charles Lewis Trawin	Delphi.
Roy Leo Van Deman	Indianapolis.
Harry Ralph Waldo	Franklin.

1897.

SENIORS—19.

MUSIC.

Mattie Josephine Dungan	Franklin.
Flora Rochat	Franklin.
Belle Irene Shull	Montpelier.
Minnie Alice Tucker	Logansport.

COLLEGE.

Emanuel Lycurgus Beck	Indianapolis	28½
Alpha Garret Wright Childs	Franklin	30½
Emma Dale Collings	Indianapolis	33
John Harvey Deere	Bluff Mills	28½
Ivory Jay Drybread	Franklin	36½
John Rollin Henry	Southport	30
John Fred Howard	Livonia	30½
May Huston	Goodland	29½—1
Edward Middleton	Franklin	29
Donnell Rankin Montgomery	Charleston, Ill	31½
Cora Kemp Ragsdale	Franklin	31½
Otho Jackson Redmon	Peru	28
Fannie Lorella Reed	Orleans	32—1
Rose Annie Spear	Franklin	31½
Samuel Berry Zink	Vesuvius, Va	29½

JUNIORS—14.

Claude Youatte Andrews	Toronto	21
John William Bailey	Franklin	22
Emma Bergen	Franklin	23—4
Nellie Sanders Brown	Franklin	21
Everett Waldo Cockerell	Tobinsport	26
Carrie Belle Daughters	Moores Hill	25
Augustus Raymond Hatton	Vevay	26
Elmer Monroe Hughes	Kingwood	26
Parley W. Monroe	Franklin	21
Ernest Levering Moore	LaFayette	21
Clark Rodney Parker	East Trumbull, Ohio	25½
Jesse Clement Webb	Franklin	24
May Springer	Indianapolis	23
Walter Payne White	Franklin	25½

SOPHOMORES—34.

Eddy Coker Bailey	Franklin	12—½
Lulu Alfaretta Calvert	South Bend	18
May Carney	North Vernon	12—2
Edgar Fay Daugherty	Franklin	19—2
Grace Lulie Fetroe	Franklin	15—2
John Robert George	Greenwood	18
Katharine Graves	Franklin	13—1
Flora Frances Guyer	Antrim	18—2
John Franklin Hall	Bud	19—2
Lula Leona Kerlin	Franklin	15
Mabel Kerlin	Franklin	12
John Wesley Kinnett	Friendship	13
Anna Justina Leffel	Roann	11—1
William J. Martin	Franklin	16—1
Robert Boyd McAlpin	Greenwood	15
Dayton Merrell	Kokomo	13
Jennie Merrell	Kokomo	17—3
Bertha Miller	Franklin	10
Elizabeth Noble	Greenwood	20
Truman H. Palmer	Frankfort	12
Mary Ruth Payne	Franklin	14
Margaret Pritchard	Franklin	12
Oran Arnold Province	Providence	14
Lura Erschel Sellers	Franklin	19—2
Edith Rossiter Stott	Franklin	13
Juniata Waggener	Franklin	18—3
Ruth Wallace	Franklin	12
Elizabeth Ward	Kokomo	13—3
Edna La Vere Watson	Goodland	20—3
Wallace Dare Webb	Franklin	12
Minnie Weyl	Franklin	11
Chloe Wood	Franklin	18
Hubert Howes Woodsmall	Franklin	15—3
Adda Wyrick	Franklin	18

FRESHMEN—47.

Elijah Arthur	Glendale	3
Harry Baxter Benninghoff	Shelburn	2—1
Arthur Calvert	South Bend	9—7
Lucille Josephine Carr	Franklin	9
Emerson Wayland Chaille	Indianapolis	4—1

Alice Cope	North Vernon	6—2
Omar Covert	Franklin	6
Cyrus W. Davis	Livonia	7—3
James Erwin DeMoss	Kewanna	5—2
Florence DePue	Franklin	3—1
Nellie Grant Doles	Wintersville	3—2
Fred McCune Dunlap	Franklin	4—2
Edgar Matthews Edwards	Mitchell	3—1
Caspar Engert	LaFayette	7—4
John Andrew Guyer	Antrim	6—3
Alvin Fay Harlow	North Vernon	6—4
Joseph Kinmont Hart	Cresca	5—4
William Godfrey Huckleberry	Logansport	12—6
Ray Prescott Johnson	Muncie	10—3
Estella Jones	Franklin	10—1
Earle Dudley Kelley	Kokomo	6
Fred Glendower Kenny	Peru	9
Mary Wyota Kerlin	Franklin	4—2
Laura Lukens	Roann	4—2
Bertha Ella Martin	Lebanon	9—3
Edith Lyle Martin	Gosport	4—1
John Henry Martin	Lake Forest, N. C	9—3
Jeanette Meriam Martin	Lebanon	5
Harry Arthur McFarren	Bluffton	9
Trottie Metta Merrell	Kokomo	6—1
Nellie Miller	South Bend	13—6
Grace Blanche Mullikin	Franklin	6
Isaac Coker Overman	Franklin	8
William Burton Owens	Franklin	1
James Alfred Pettit	Franklin	8½
Harry Otis Pritchard	Franklin	3—1
Achilles Protsman	Vevay	4
Farish Arnett Risner	Bloomington, Ky	6—3
Henry Wyley Steen	Franklin	10—2
Sybil Stevens	Logansport	6—5
Mack Tilson	Franklin	6—2
Martha Jessie Upjohn	LaFayette	7—5
Ezra Allen Van Nuys	Franklin	6—2
Ella Waggener	Franklin	7
Laura Walden	Franklin	8
Arthur Henry Wilson	Franklin	4—2
John Stanley Williams	Whiteland	3—1

SPECIAL STUDENTS—18.

Lon Brice	Franklin.
Jennie B. Byrd	Crawfordsville.
Mary Clark	Columbus.
Amy Coats	Goodland.
Omar Demaree	Franklin.
Georgia DePue	Franklin.
Clement Leo Fix	Greenwood.
Edgar Forsyth	Trafalgar.
Hattie Augusta Fossett	Franklin.
Nellie Graves	Franklin.
Minnie Keith	Columbus.
James Lemasters	Kewanna.
Olive Moore	Franklin.
Nora Almeda Murphy	Denver.
Lina Strickland Reeves	Columbus.
Dora Waggener	Franklin.
Emma Whitcomb	North Vernon.
Susie Wilson	Greenwood.

SENIOR PREPARATORY—41.

Margaret Barkley	Franklin	7+6
Harry Bridges	Franklin	13
Harold Burdge	Butlerville	9+1
Phineas Bert Carter	Burnsville	13
William Otha Curtis	Franklin	18
Chester DeVore	Franklin	12+6
Pearl Edwards	Spencer	16+2
Harrison Erwin	Franklin	13+1
Roy Butrick Finch	Mishawaka	12
Inez Lucille Gorby	Franklin	12
Everett Winchester Graham	Franklin	11
Effa Guest	LaFayette	12
Omar Hall Hougham	Franklin	14+3
Maude Keeney	Mt. Ayr	12
Paul Hunt Keyes	Dana	13
Nat. Maris Lacy	Franklin	11+6
Nannie Mabel Matthews	McGregor	12
George Middleton	Franklin	10+8
Eva Moore	LaFayette	12+2
William Zedrick Morgan	Kokomo	11+4

Alonzo Everett Murphy	Denver	10+4
Grace Estella Nickerson	Wanatah	15
Daniel Voorhees Noland	Riverside, Cal.	12+1
Emma Ogle	New Albany	14+2
Charles Haddon Overman	Leota	13
Charles Melvin Phillips	Butlerville	14+2
Byron Ragsdale	Franklin	8+7
George Tilden Ragsdale	Trafalgar	13+2
Leola Kate Smiley	Franklin	16
Frederick Samuel Staff	Franklin	14+3
Laura Agnes Stienning	Lett's Corner	13
Daisy Strickler	Franklin	13+2
Nannie Tulley	Franklin	7+5
Luna Wynn Taylor	Horace	15+3
Watson Morton VanNuys	Franklin	16
Earl Wallace	Franklin	10+2
Archie Ward	Bear Branch	9+2
Henry White	Valparaiso	14+2
William Webster Wilson	Franklin	9+2
Stella Wilkes	Trafalgar	15+3
Mary Helen Woodsmall	Franklin	12+1

JUNIOR PREPARATORY—52.

Clara Alford	Ireland	5
Charles Appleton	Deer Creek	6
Nora Maud Arthur	Glendale	3
Emmett Barnett	Franklin	1
Georgia June Barnett	Franklin	2+1
Bertha Blankenbaker	Mt. Ayr	9
Lizzie Clark	Franklin	4
Edith Constable	Goodland	3
Everett Wallace Cox	Lett's Corner	2
Jacob Hall Craft	Kingsbury	8
Claudia May Ferrin	Alliance	3
Edwin M. Fetroe	Franklin	8
Carl Andrew Finch	Mishawaka	6
Mary Lois Forsyth	Trafalgar	4
Leonard Gillaspy	Marling	9
Samuel Gilmore	Goodland	$4\frac{3}{5}$
Charles Sylvester Goff	Flat Rock, Ill.	6
Grace Green	Goodland	2
Samuel Everett Hamilton	Franklin	0
Erestus Talbott Hanley	Prairie Creek	8

Oakus Winfield Hanley	Prairie Creek	3
Charles Clarence Hayes	Edinburg	2
Lao Higley	LaFayette	6+1
John Robert Hinman	Franklin	8
Stella Viola Howard	Greenwood	1
Edith Matilda Hulsman	Franklin	0+1
George Hungate	Franklin	0
Percy Matthews Kendall	Columbus	0
Edna Kinnick	Rockland	1
George Legan	Amity	3
Ray Maudlin	Fletcher	5
Ethel McCullough	Franklin	2+7
Mayme Moore	Ellettsville	4
Daniel John Lawrence Mueller	LaFayette	8
Louis Mullikin	Franklin	3
George Kenneth Noland	Riverside, Cala	7
Chauncy Jackson Powell	Franklin	9
Mamie May Robbins	Horace	9
Laura May Rose	Franklin	7
Otis Sellers	Franklin	6
Augustus Clyde Shipp	Edinburg	3
Anna Irene Smalley	Hartsville	3
Ellis Morton Steen	Glendale	3
William Edgar Thomas	Sardinia	3
Arthur Isaac Tipton	Terre Haute	3
William Roscoe Voris	Franklin	3+3
Halley Waggener	Franklin	3
Omer John Webb	Franklin	0
Albert Weyl	Franklin	4
Virgil Francis Whitesides	Franklin	8
George Daniel Wiegner	Otis	6
William Edward Wrapp	Seymour	3

PAINTING DEPARTMENT—9.

Sallie Alsworth	Franklin.
Lola Austin	Franklin.
Mary Dollins	Franklin.
Stella Duffy	Madison.
Ada Hicks	Franklin.
Minnie Polk	Franklin.
Emma Trick	Crawfordsville.
Ida Webb	Franklin.
Jennie White	Clarksburg.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC.

SENIOR CLASS—4.

Josephine Dungan Franklin.
Flora Rochat Franklin.
Belle Irene Shull Montpelier.
Minnie Alice Tucker Logansport.

PIANO—19.

Minnie Banta Franklin.
Elsie Barrow Amity.
Jennie Barrow Amity.
Elizabeth Clark Franklin.
Lura Clore Franklin.
Alice Cope North Vernon.
Myrtle Dungan Franklin.
Gertrude Kelly Franklin.
Nettie Edna Kinnick Rocklane.
Laura Lukens Roann.
Mayme Moore Franklin.
Pearl Moore Gosport.
Bessie Powell Whiteland.
Irene Smalley Hope.
Edith Stott Franklin.
Daisy Strickler Franklin.
Mabel Tilson Franklin.
Nina Vannuys Franklin.
Luella Waggener Franklin.

VOICE—7.

Emmet Barnett Franklin.
Nora Deer Providence.
Erestus Talbot Hanley Prairie Creek.
Fred Howard Livonia.
Edith Hulsman Franklin.
Myrtle Powell Franklin.
Lulu Williams Clarksburg

CHORUS CLASS—19.

Lola Austin Franklin.
Phineas Albert Carter Burnsville.
James Erwin De Moss Kewanna.
Nellie Grant Doles Martinsville.
Florence Depue Franklin.

Georgia Depue Franklin.
Effa Guest LaFayette.
Erestus Talbot Hanley Prairie Creek.
Lao Higley Octagon.
Maude Keeney Mt. Ayr.
John Wesley Kinnett Friendship.
Nettie Edna Kinnick Rocklane.
John Henry Martin Granite Falls, N. C.
Daniel J. L. Mueller LaFayette.
Alonzo Everett Murphy Chili.
Florence McLean Franklin.
Fred McLean Franklin.
Charles Melvin Phillips Butlerville.
Archie Ward Bear Branch.

HARMONY CLASS—2.

Alfra Hatton Madison.
Luella Waggener Franklin.

COLLEGE CHORUS—25.

Bertha Bryan Franklin.
Judson Carr Franklin.
Alpha Childs Franklin.
Edith Constable Goodland.
Ella Dean Franklin.
Fanna Dean Franklin.
Josephine Dungan Franklin.
John Hinman Aurora.
Esther Howard Livonia.
John Fred Howard Livonia.
Will Huckelberry Logansport.
Wyota Kerlin Franklin.
Edna Kinnick Rocklane.
John Kinnick Rocklane.
Bertha Martin Lebanon.
Jennie Merrill Kokomo.
Hattie Moore Franklin.
Fred Owens Franklin.
Charles Melvin Phillips Butlerville.
Flora Rochat Franklin.
Manford Schuh Montpelier.
Minnie Tucker Logansport.
Luella Waggener Franklin.
Lizzie Ward Kokomo.
Samuel Zink Vesuvius, Va.

SUMMARY.

College Department—

Graduates	16	
Graduated in June, 1896	13	
Seniors	19	
Juniors	14	
Sophomores	34	
Freshmen	47	
Special Students	18	
		161

Preparatory Department—

Senior Class	44	
Junior Class	52	
		96

Art Department—

Painting	9	
Music	76	
		85
		342
Counted more than once		77
Total Enrollment		265

Forty-Seventh Annual Catalogue

of the

Officers and Students

.....of.....

Franklin College

Franklin, Indiana.

1897.

Franklin.... College

Is under the control of the Baptists of Indiana. The Board of Directors is elected by the Stockholders. The Faculty is chosen by the Board. The Institution is located in the beautiful City of Franklin, twenty miles south of Indianapolis, and is easy of access by railroad. The city is supplied with electric light, and an excellent system of water-works. The Pittsburg, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Railroad passes from north to south, and the Fairland, Franklin & Martinsville Railroad from east to west.

The various denominations are well represented in organizations and inviting sanctuaries.

Calendar for 1898-9.

1898	Sun.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
Jan.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	30	31					
Feb.	...		1	2	3	4	5
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	27	28	...				
Mar.	...		1	2	3	4	5
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	27	28	29	30	31		
Apr.	...		...			1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
May.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	29	30	31	...	...	...	...
June.	...	...	...	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	...	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

1898	Sun.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
July.	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	31	...	...	...	...	...	...
Aug	...	1	2	3	4	5	6
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	28	29	30	31	...	...	...
Sept.	...	...	...	...	1	2	3
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	25	26	27	28	29	30	...
Oct.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	30	31	...	...	...	...	...
Nov.	..	...	1	2	3	4	5
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	27	28	29	30	...		
Dec.		...	...		1	2	3
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

1899	Sun.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs	Fri.	Sat.
Jan.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	29	30	31	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Feb.	...	...	...	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	...	...	...	...
Mar.	...	...	...	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	31	...
Apr.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	30	...	...	...	...	...	...
May.	..	1	2	3	4	5	6
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	28	29	30	31	...	...	...
June.	...	...	...	...	1	2	3
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	25	26	27	28	29	30	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

1899	Sun.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.
July.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	30	31	...	...	...	...	...
Aug.	...	...	1	2	3	4	5
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	27	28	29	30	31	...	...
Sept.	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Oct.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	29	30	31	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nov.	...	...	...	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	...	...
Dec.	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	31	...	...	...	...	...	...

College Calendar for 1898-9.

1898.

JANUARY 6, THURSDAY. First Term begins.

JANUARY 27 Prayer Day for Colleges.

MARCH 23, WEDNESDAY. First Term ends.

MARCH 31, THURSDAY Second Term begins.

MAY 2, MONDAY, 7:30 P. M. Freshman Prize Declamation.

MAY 3, TUESDAY, 7:30 P. M. Junior Prize Oration.

JUNE 15, WEDNESDAY Alumni Association Meeting.

JUNE 15, WEDNESDAY Stockholders' Meeting.

JUNE 16, THURSDAY. Commencement.

SEPTEMBER 22, THURSDAY. Third Term begins.

1899.

JANUARY 5, THURSDAY. First Term begins.

JUNE 15, THURSDAY. Commencement.

Officers of the Alumni Association.

E. A. Remy, *President*.....Seymour.
J. K. Howard, *Vice-President*.....Livonia.
Prof. D. A. Owen, '78, *Secretary*.....Franklin.
W. H. McCoy, '61, *Treasurer*.....Franklin.
Rev. P. O. Duncan, '86.....Franklin } *Executive Committee.*
Prof. C. E. Goodell, '88.....Franklin } *Executive Committee.*
Theo. P. Hall, '74.....Franklin } *Executive Committee.*
Prof. I. M. Bridyman, '87, *Orator*.....Polo, Ill.
Rev. W. T. Van Cleve, *Alternate*.....Toledo, Ohio.
Viola P. Edwards, *Poet*.....Bedford.

Committee of Visitors.

Prof. E. C. Jerman.....New Point.
Lida J. Meredith.....Marion.
Rev. J. A. Knowlton.....Franklin.

Board of Directors.

J. T. Polk, Esq., *President*.....Greenwood.
Rev. T. C. Smith *Vice-President*.....Alexandria.
Dr. B. Wallace, *Treasurer*.....Franklin.
Rev. N. Carr, *Secretary*.....Franklin.

FIRST CLASS.
Term Expires June, 1900.

W. C. Thompson, Esq..Ind'polis. Hon. C. B. Tarlton..Franklin.
Rev. J. L. Matthews..Goodland. Hon. T. W. Woolen..Franklin.

SECOND CLASS.
Term Expires June, 1899.

E. A. Remy, Esq.....Columbus. A. J. Johnson, Esq....Franklin.
A. J. Thurston, Esq.Shelbyville. W. S. Holman, Jr., Esq..Aurora.

THIRD CLASS.
Term Expires June, 1898.

Rev. C. M. Carter Muncie. A. L. Curtis, Esq.....Franklin.
Rev. P. O. Duncan....Franklin. Rev. W. T. Stott.....Franklin.

Executive Committee.

Rev. N. Carr. A. L. Curtis. Hon. C. B. Tarleton.

Finance Committee.

Dr. B. Wallace. T. W. Woolen, Esq. W. C. Thompson, Esq.

Faculty Committee.

W. T. Stott. A. J. Thurston, Esq. E. A. Remy, Esq.

Auditing Committee.

W. H. McCoy, Esq. N. M. Jennings, Esq.

Library Committee.

W. T. Stott. Prof. R. J. Thompson.

General Financial Secretary.

Rev. N. Carr.

Faculty.

Rev. William T. Stott, D. D.,
President and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

Rev. Columbus H. Hall, A. M., B. D.,
Vice-President and Professor of Greek Language and Literature.

Rebecca J. Thompson, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics, Pure and Applied.

*David A. Owen, A. M.,
Professor of Biology.

Francis W. Brown, A. M., Ph. D.,
Professor of Latin Language and Literature.

Wellington B. Johnson, A. M.,
Professor of Chemistry and Physics.

Charles E. Goodell, A. M.,
Professor of History.

Rev. E. S. Gardiner, A. M.,
James Forsythe, Professorship of English.

Jeannette Zeppenfeld, M. S.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

Mrs. Arabella R. Stott,
Instructor in Painting and Drawing.

Clark R. Parker,
*Instructor in Vocal Music.

Minnie Bruner,
Instructor in Instrumental Music.

*Professor Dungan conducts the department till Commencement, 1898.

Other Officers.

PROFESSOR REBECCA J. THOMPSON,
Librarian.

GRACE E. STOTT,
Assistant Librarian.

PROFESSOR CHARLES E. GOODELL,
Secretary of the Faculty.

PROFESSOR DAVID A. OWEN,
Curator of the Cabinets.

W. H. MCCOY,
Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds.

Collegiate Department.

Requirements for Admission.

ENGLISH—English Grammar; Elements of Rhetoric; Composition; English Literature.

HISTORY—(1) Elements of the History of the United States, Johnston preferred. (2) Elements of Civil Government, Macy or Fisk preferred. The substance of these text books should be thoroughly mastered.

SCIENCE—Elements of Zoology; Elements of Physics, Cashart and Chute; Physiology.

LATIN—Latin Grammar; Cæsar; Vergil's Æneid, Books I, II; Jones' Latin Prose Composition, or an equivalent; Roman History.

GREEK—Greek Grammar; Greek Prose Composition; Xenophon, Anabasis, Books I, II, III and IV.

MATHEMATICS—Arithmetic; Algebra to logarithms; Plane Geometry.

Other Requirements.

Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies of the Preparatory Course, or their equivalents. They may also be admitted on Certificate from the superintendents of high schools of approved rank.

No person is admitted to the Junior Preparatory Class without passing examinations in Arithmetic, Grammar and United States History, except upon Certificate. Those beginning the study of Latin and Greek must be well acquainted with English syntax.

All candidates for admission to any class must bring testimonials of attainments and moral character; and if the

person comes from another College or University, he must furnish a Certificate that he is free from censure in that Institution.

All students, after matriculation, are accountable for attendance upon recitations and other public duties to which they are assigned; and this requirement includes the first part of the term as well as any other portion. And after the student, by the advice of the Faculty, has decided upon a course of study, that course may not be abandoned, in full or in part, without the consent of the Faculty.

Students are not allowed to leave town during term time without permission of the President, and they are not allowed to room in hotels.

THE DEPARTMENT OF LATIN.

F. W. Brown, Professor.

The aim of this Department is to gain such knowledge of the Latin language, in its forms of inflection and principles of syntax, as to be able to read, at sight, the prose and poetry of the best periods of Roman literature, to study the history, civic life and literature of the Ancient Romans, in order to understand and appreciate, in some measure, the influence of these factors on the progress of language, thought and civilization.

To accomplish this, a required course of three years is felt to be sufficient time for students who have a practical knowledge of English syntax.

The elective course, beginning with the Sophomore and extending through the Junior year, is intended to afford an opportunity for a much wider range of reading and study of the language from a critical and philosophical point of view, and for more advanced work in the literature, philosophy, law and mythology of the Romans.

Only those may take this course who have completed successfully the *required* course or its equivalent.

Course of Study.

[The Roman method of pronunciation is used in this Institution.]

JUNIOR PREPARATORY—

First Term—Coy's Latin Lessons.

Second Term—Coy's Latin Lessons; Latin Grammer—Allen and Greenough.

Third Term—Cæsar, Harper and Tolman, or First Latin Readings—Arrowsmith and Whicher; Grammar.

SENIOR PREPARATORY—

First Term—Cæsar or Latin Readings; Grammar; Prose Composition based on the text.

Second Term—Cæsar; Prose Composition; Grammar, analysis of verbal forms.

Third Term—Vergil's Æneid—Greenough and Kittridge; Grammar, Prosody and the Hexameter verse; Word Formation; Sight Reading in easy Latin.

College Course.

FRESHMAN YEAR—

First Term—Vergil continued; Grammar, syntax of moods; Scansion of Hexameter verse; Roman Antiquities—Wilkins.

Second Term—Orations of Cicero—Johnson's; Grammar, snytax of moods continued; Readings and Reports in Classical Mythology—Guerber.

Third Term—Livy, Books I, XXI—Westcott; Grammar, syntax of cases; Mythology.

SOPHOMORE YEAR—

First Term—Selections from the Odes, Epistles and Satires of Horace; Prosody and the Metres of Horace; Studies and Reports in Roman Satires and Lyrics.

Second Term—The de Amicitia and de Senectute of Cicero; Special Studies in Ancient Philosophy.

Third Term—Tacitus, Germania and Agricola—Allen; Review of the History of Rome during the reigns of Vespasian, Titus and Domitian.

JUNIOR YEAR—

First Term—The Captivi of Plautus; Studies in the Roman Drama.

Second Term—Quintilian, Books X, XII; Studies in Roman Oratory.

Third Term—Roman Law—A Critical Study of the History and Principles of Roman Law, based on Morey's Roman Law and Maine's Ancient Law.

NOTE—Authors read in the electives will vary from year to year.

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK.

C. H. Hall, Professor.

I. Preparatory Greek.

(1.) White's Beginner's Greek Book, 54 lessons. *First Term, daily.*

(2.) White's Beginner's Greek Book, from lesson 54 to 100. *Second Term.*

(3.) White's Beginner's Greek Book, from lesson 101 to 139; Greek Prose. *Third Term.*

(4.) First and Second Books of Anabasis; Greek Prose; Goodwins' Grammar. *Fourth Term.*

(5.) Greek Prose; Third Book of Anabasis. *Fifth Term.*

(6.) Anabasis, Book Fourth and part of Fifth of Memorabilia, Chapters I and II of Book First. *Sixth Term.*

Daily recitations in the Greek Grammar are required throughout the six terms.

II. College Greek.

(1.) POETS AND POETRY.

(*a.*) Homer's Iliad (Seymour), Book I, and 483 lines of Books II and III; study of the dialect and metre. *First Term.*

(*b.*) Sophocles; original studies on the play read, and general survey of Greek tragedy by essays. *Second Term.*

(*c.*) Sophocles. *Third Term.*

(2.) Orators and Oratory.

(*a.*) Lysias' Oration against Eratosthenes, Demosthenes' Oration on the Crown (53 sections); Special study of the Orators Antiphon, Andokides and Lysias, as given in Jebb's Attic Orators and other authorities. *Fourth Term.*

(*b.*) Demosthenes on the Crown, sections 56 to 213; Special study of the Orators Isocrates and Isæos from Jebb. *Fifth Term.*

(*c.*) Demosthenes on the Crown, section 213 to end; Special study of the five remaining Attic Orators. *Sixth Term.*

During these six terms, New Testament Greek is read on Mondays in place of regular work.

(3.) (*a.*) Plato, or New Testament, or Sophocles. *Seventh Term.*

(*b.*) Plato, or New Testament, or Sophocles. *Eighth Term.*

(*c.*) Plato, or New Testament, or Sophocles. *Ninth Term.*

The first three of the five years in the Greek Department are required and must be done in the recitation room or under an approved instructor. The student will not be permitted to simply read the texts outside and pass examination on any one of these years

The aim of the Department is to lay a foundation upon which a broad and accurate scholarship in Greek may be based. To this end a mastery of roots and words is expected, as well as a constant study in all the forms and philosophy of Greek Grammar. Facility in the application of the principles of the Grammar is secured by exercises in Greek Prose Composition.

More attention in the last three years of the course is centered on Greek Literature. Here, a mastery of forms and syntax is assumed, and an effort is made to catch the spirit of the orator and to feel the poet's fancy and art. Reports of a special study of the Attic Orators are required from the members of the class. In Homer, an analysis of the characters must be made, based upon a study of the Greek text and some poetic version. The same work is

also to be done in Greek Tragedy. In this way the student's literary taste is cultivated and he comes to a better comprehension of the masters of the past, to whom the present is so much indebted.

A student having had eighteen credits in the Preparatory Course and entering the Freshman year is allowed to count the three required years in Greek as Freshman, Sophomore and Junior.



DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

Jeannette Zeppenfeld, Professor.

Freshman Year—German.

First Term—Joyne's-Meissner's Grammar to page 141; Bernhard's Deutsches Sprach-und-Lesebuch.

Second Term—Grammar to part III; Storm's Immensee.

Third Term—Grammar, part III; Prose and poetical selections from various authors.

Sophomore Year—German.

First Term—Historical German.

Second Term—Scientific German.

Third Term—Modern German Prose.

Junior Year—German.

First Term—Schiller.

Second Term—Gœthe.

Third Term—Lessing. History of German Literature.

FRENCH.

First Term—Whitney's Grammar to page 162; Van Daell's Introduction to French Authors.

Second Term—Grammar to Part II, and selections from Part II; Racine; Moliere.

Third Term—Hugo; Modern French Prose.

In the Junior year the student must take Junior German or French; he may take both. Attention will be given first, to enabling the student to acquire readiness in the translation of French and German into idiomatic English. Secondary to this will be the study of prose composition and conversation. Early in the course sight-reading will be introduced. The student in German will be constantly encouraged to make a careful study of the derivation and composition of words. As far as practicable German will be the language of the class-room.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH.

E. S. Gardiner, Professor.

The object of this department is threefold; to give students facility in the expression of thought by the use of correct and vigorous English, to give them some acquaintance with the history of the language, and to lead them to an appreciation of the best English Literature.

Preparatory.

I. Composition-Rhetoric three days per week through the year. Frequent written themes are required.

II. Study of representative American authors. Selections from the best prose and poetry are read in class and attention is called to the rhetorical principles illustrated.

College.

I. Composition-Rhetoric three days per week through the Freshman year. Themes and essays are frequently required in order to illustrate methods of rhetorical expression and to give students the power to write easily and correctly.

II. Studies of early English literature two days per week through the Freshman year. Beowulf (translation),

with selections from Chaucer and Spenser will be read in class. Attention will be paid to the origins and development of the language and some study made of the outlines of Early English Grammar. The works read will be examined with reference to their poetical qualities and their relative places in literature.

III. A "Masterpiece" course. Five days per week the Sophomore class will study authors from Shakspeare to Tennyson. The aim of the course is to give an acquaintance with some of the best pieces that are representative of the different types of literature. While some attention is paid to literary history and biography, more stress is laid upon principles of literary art and to the effects produced upon literature by social, political and intellectual movements of different periods. Essays and reports are required from time to time.

IV. A study of English novels and novelists. This course will deal with the rise, development and characteristics of the English novel. Representative works of authors from Richardson to George Eliot will be studied. Three hours per week through one term of the Junior year.

V. Shakspeare. A detailed study of typical plays with reference to their sources, their places in Shakspeare's life, and the principles of dramatic art and criticism. One term of the Junior year, three days per week.

VI. Reading from Tennyson and Browning. Lines of study laid down in course III will be further pursued. Three days per week one term in the Junior year.

VII. A course in Anglo-Saxon will be given whenever a sufficient number of students elect that study.

Literary Biblical Study.

In the spring term of 1898 a course of study in the Old Testament will be offered. While this course is wholly elective and is no essential part of any course required for graduation, it is so related to the English Department that credits for work done in this course will be received in the

English Department. This course may be elected by students who have had at least one year of College English, or who rank not below Junior in College.



DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY.

C. E. Goodell, Professor.

I. Middle Ages.

This is a Freshman subject for those pursuing the Historical Course, though open to Sophomores and Juniors as well. The whole year will be devoted to the subject.

In order the better to understand the new era introduced by the Germans, a few weeks will be devoted to the study of Roman life, beginning with the Augustan Age. Some of the topics dwelt upon are the Rights of Roman Citizenship, Government of Provincial Towns, What the Empire did for Commerce, Disappearance of the Peasant Proprietor, Morals as seen in the Literature and Philosophy, Attempts of Augustus to Revive the Old Religion, Struggle between Paganism and Christianity, Rise of Nationalities, German and Roman Law Compared, Rise of the Papacy and Struggle with Temporal Power, What We Owe to the Germans and What to the Romans, What to Christianity, Crusades, Feudalism, Influence of Roman Law on Royal Authority, Revival of Learning.

The course will close with a review of mediævel institutions in their relation to the institutions of modern life.

II. Modern European History.

Extends through Sophomore and Junior years. Should be preceded by Course I, or an equivalent.

This course begins with the Reformation. Its causes and results will be fully investigated, and the peculiarities of the movement as developed in the various countries on

the Continent and in England. The relation of the movement to modern thought will also be discussed. The College libraries are especially well supplied with material for collateral reading on this period, representing both the Catholic and Protestant views on the subject.

This will be followed by a discussion of the Counter-Reformation, the General Features of the Age of Elizabeth, Rise of Absolutism in England and France, Puritan Revolution, Fall of Irresponsible Government in England, Rise of Prussia and Russia, Destruction of Poland, Humiliation of Austria, Social and Economic Conditions of the Age of Anne, Administrative Centralization of France under Louis XIV., Attempted Reforms of Louis XV., Way Prepared for the Revolution.

III. Modern European History.

CONTINUED.

Fall term of the Junior year will open with a more critical examination into the immediate causes of the Revolution, reviewing the structure of society, condition of the Peasant Class, and the relation of the Philosophy of the Eighteenth Century to the movement. Finally the various phases of the Revolution itself will be discussed, and an especial examination made into the results for France and the world in general.

The class will then devote some weeks to the study of the First Napoleon and his work. The political results of his conquest will be emphasized more than the history of his military campaigns. The general course of European history will then be resumed, involving such topics as Reaction against Liberalism, Revolutions of 1830 and 1848, Unification of Italy, Eastern Question, Statesmanship of Bismarck, Overthrow of Napoleon III, Reorganization of Germany, Growth of Democracy in England, Parliamentary Reform, Oxford Movement, Congress of Berlin.

IV. American History.

(Offered for 1898–99.)

Begins fall term of Senior year with the "Critical Period," or period of formation of the Constitution. This will be followed by a history of the organization of Government, Rise of Parties, French Complications, Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions, Causes of Fall of Federalists, War with England, Secession Movement in New England, Formulation of Monroe Doctrine, Rise of Slave Power, Growth of Abolition, Annexation of Texas, Acquisition of New Mexico and California, Kansas-Nebraska Bill, Development of Republican Party, Struggle for Kansas, Civil War, Reconstruction.

Political Science.

(Offered for 1898–99.)

Completes the year for those who take Course IV. After a brief discussion of the general principles of Political Science, a comparative study will be made of the organization and powers of the executive, legislative and judicial departments of Germany, France, England and the United States. The subject will, therefore, be treated both deductively and inductively. The purpose will be to familiarize the student with the governmental machinery of the four leading countries and to teach habits of criticism according to sound principles of Political Science.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

Rebecca J. Thompson, Professor.

The Mathematical Course extends over five years. There are three years of required work, two in the Preparatory Department and one in the College. Sophomore and Junior Mathematics are elective. The order of studies for 1899 is as follows:

JUNIOR PREPARATORY YEAR—

I. *First Term*—Taylor's Academic Algebra.
II. *Second Term*—Taylor's Academic Algebra.
III. *Third Term*—Taylor's Academic Algebra.

Algebra is begun at the opening of the Autumn Term and continued regularly during the year, five recitations each week.

SENIOR PREPARATORY YEAR—

IV. *First Term*—Taylor's Academic Algebra; Quadratic Equations; Proportion and Series.
V. *Second Term*—Phillips' and Fisher's Plane Geometry.
VI. *Third Term*—Phillips' and Fisher's Plane Geometry,

Five recitations per week throughout the year.

FRESHMAN YEAR—

VII. *First Term*—Solid Geometry—Phillips and Fisher.
VIII. *Second Term*—Taylor's College Algebra; Logarithms.
IX. *Third Term*—Wentworth's Trigonometry, Plane and Spherical.

The elective work of the Sophomore and Junior years (subject to slight changes in order and study) is as follows:

SOPHOMORE YEAR—

X. Analytical Geometry—Bowser or Nichols.
XI. Analytical Geometry—Bowser or Nichols.
XII. Differential Calculus.

JUNIOR YEAR—

XIII. Astronomy—Young's General Astronomy.
XIV. Differential and Integral Calculus.
XV. Astronomy—Young's General Astronomy.

Throughout the entire course accuracy and clearness are kept in view. Practical illustrations are used and principles are applied to the solution of problems and the construction of figures. Axioms and definitions are constantly referred to, and demonstrations are regarded as arguments in a course of reasoning.

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY.

David A. Owen, Professor.

The four following courses are embraced in this Department: Biology, Zoology, Botany and Geology.

During one term of the Senior Preparatory year, the students who are not taking the Greek Course study Invertebrate Zoology. This course enables the student to become familiar with some of the most common features in structures of a limited number of protozoa, cœlenterata, echinodermata, vermes, mollusca, crustacea, and insecta. Each student is supplied with guide book, dissecting apparatus, note book and drawing tablet. Under the directions of the Professor he makes a careful examination of the various organs and their relations to each other. A careful record of all these observations is kept in the note book, and many of the more prominent characteristics are illustrated in the drawing tablet. After a sufficient number of these various groups have been studied, he is permitted to make a comparison one with another and thus formulate his definitions and classification.

GUIDE BOOK—Colton's Practical Zoology.
REFERENCE BOOKS—See Junior year.

Freshman Year.

For the first two terms of this year the student makes quite an exhaustive study of a few representative animals and plants, the purpose being to develop in the student a keenness of vision and an accuracy in observation. Every portion is carefully examined and described, and after the student has completed his study alone, he then makes a comparison of his own investigations with those of some of the best authors. During the two terms he spends two hundred hours in this kind of investigation, besides twenty-five hours in quizzes and talks with the professor.

The last term of the eleven weeks of the year is devoted to field work in Structural and Systematic Botany.

The student goes immediately into the field and becomes familiar with the plants in the localities where they grow. With the aid of Gray's Manual and some good Plant Analysis he makes an herbarium of the flora in the immediate vicinity of the College. In no case is the student urged to obtain a great number of specimens, but, instead, a most accurate knowledge of all plants studied.

GUIDE BOOK—Biology, Boyer; Botany, Gray.

REFERENCE BOOKS—Sedgwick and Wilson, Huxley and Martin, Dodge, and many of the books for reference given for Zoology and Botany.

Sophomore Year.

Inasmuch as all students of the College are required to take one year of science in their Sophomore or Junior years, it will be best for those who elect Biology to take either the Freshman or Sophomore year.

This year the student has for his required studies, Botany and German. Although Botany is scheduled to recite at 8:50, no one needs to be deprived of it because he has another recitation at the same hour. The time of recitation will be fixed to accommodate all. Three hundred and fifty hours are given to the study of the anatomy and physiology of plants. As in the study of Zoology, so in Botany, the specimens studied are typical of the various groups of the whole kingdom. These types give the student a pretty fair knowledge of the anatomy and physiology of the whole flora.

GUIDE BOOK FOR BOTANY—Arthur, Barnes and Coulter.

REFERENCE BOOKS—Cook, Campbell, DeBary, Goodale, Goebel, Kellerman, Spalding, Underwood, Vines, Willis and Wolle.

REFERENCE BOOKS—Howell, Parker, Schaffer and Stowell.

Junior Year.

During the Junior year the Biological students are required to take Zoology and Chemistry. Since both of these are laboratory classes, arrangements have been made with the Professor of Chemistry so that the work can be done

with as little discomfort to the student as possible. The hours will be arranged so that any student of the Junior year can pursue the study of Zoology if he likes. Two hundred and eighty-eight hours will be devoted to the study and dissection of the various forms of animal life in the laboratory, with from thirty-six to seventy-two in recitations and lectures. The student makes a careful study of a typical animal of the various orders of the whole kingdom, special attention being given to the homology and development of the various organs.

GUIDE BOOK REQUIRED—Bumpus.

REFERENCE BOOKS—Brooks, Buckley, Cooper, French, Holder, Huxley, Howell, Jordan, Marshall & Hurst, Martin & Moale, Nicholson, Orton, Packard, Parker, Rolleston, Siebold & Burnett, Treat, Wood, Lang, McMurrich, Claus, Sedgwick and Griffiths.

Those students who have a special interest in the study of Zoology, and those who will pursue the study of medicine, can have the pleasure, if they choose, of taking Vertebrate Anatomy, either instead of or along with the study of Zoology. The whole year is devoted to the study of one mammal. The knowledge obtained from this year's work is of very great assistance to the student when he enters the medical college. The student who has made a thorough study of the cat, as is given in the Anatomical Technology, by Wilder and Gage, will be no stranger to many parts of the human anatomy.

GUIDE BOOK FOR VERTEBRATE ANATOMY—Wilder and Gage.

Senior Year.

For two terms of this year the student has daily recitations in Geology. For the first term the work is confined principally to the study of Dynamical and Structural Geology. The second term is devoted wholly to the study of Historical Geology and Palæontology. The cabinet of more than 35,000 specimens is of very great benefit to the student in this part of his work.

TEXT BOOK—LeConte.

REFERENCE BOOKS—Dana, Geike, Lyell, Shaler and Winchell.

Biological Laboratory.

The Biological Laboratory is composed of four large, commodious, well lighted rooms upon the third floor of the central building, entirely separated from all noise and everything that would detract the student's attention. These rooms are furnished with tables, microscopes, dissecting apparatus, re-agents, gas, water, reference books, and all the principal appliances for the prosecution of all biological investigations. By means of sky-lights, from seventy-five to eighty students can be accommodated at the tables at one time.

CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS.

W. B. Johnson, Professor.

Chemistry.

The purpose of the Department is not to turn out analytical chemists, but to give a well-balanced view of the science as a whole, and to lay a solid foundation for further work in any branch of it. The usual "thorough" courses of Qualitative Analysis are accordingly replaced by a great number of Quantitative experiments in both Organic and Inorganic Chemistry and by a course in Organic Chemistry. Work in Qualitative Analysis is limited to a simple outline of the subject. Mr. P. A. Reynolds has assisted in the Laboratory during the last term.

COURSE I—A course in the chemistry of a part of the non-metals consists of a number of experiments, largely quantitative, with especial stress on the energy relations revealed. Six hours' laboratory work per week, with recitations. *First Term.* Open to all students.

II, III AND IV—Courses in Inorganic Preparations, with tests for purity and of the properties of the compounds. The methods chosen are those which cover all the important processes of Inorganic Chemistry, and are quantitative in character. Many of the methods of Quantitative Analysis are applied. A simple presentation of Physical

Chemistry is included. Laboratory work six hours per week, with recitations, lectures and quizzes. *Second* and *Third Terms* and first weeks of *First Term*.

V—A short course of Qualitative Analysis, giving an outline of the subject. Last five weeks of *First Term*. Pre-requisite, Courses I–IV.

VI, VII AND VIII—Courses in Organic Chemistry consists of a great number of Laboratory Preparations and the elementary analysis of a few compounds. Aim is to prepare pure substances and to study their properties. Lectures and recitations explaining somewhat fully the "mechanism" of the reactions. *Second*, *Third* and *First Terms*.

IX AND X—Theoretical or Physical Chemistry. Laboratory work, recitations and lectures. The repetition of some classical research will be a part of the laboratory work in this Course. *Second* and *Third Terms*.

Toxicology and Urinalysis may be substituted for Course X.

Physics.

I—A course in Elementary Physics, following Carhart and Chutes' Text, during the Second and Third Terms, for non-classical students in the Senior Preparatory Class. Work in other texts will be accepted in place of this, provided it can be shown to be a full equivalent.

II—A course in Advanced Physics, based on Barker's Text, open to all students who have completed Trigonometry. *First*, *Second* and *Third Terms*.

Course I embraces a good amount of Laboratory work.

The completion of the new building has enabled the Department to occupy large and pleasant rooms, admirably suited for its work. The laboratories will accommodate fifty students at one time. They are furnished with water and gas.

A fee of three dollars per term is charged students of Chemistry, as rent for apparatus loaned them, and for gas, water and chemicals used. All breakage is at the cost of the Student.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY.

President W. T. Stott.

"The soul exists in reality above all other kinds of being, because it alone, so far as we know on good evidence, knows itself as the subject of its own states, or, indeed, knows the states of which it is the subject, as states belonging to itself. But its law is that of development; and, unlike all 'things' which are subjects of various kinds of evolution, so called, the soul can recognize the law of its own being.

"When, therefore, we are asked what the mind really is, we respond by telling what it comes to be as the result of its unfolding under the fixed conditions of its native powers.

"But these 'powers' cannot be called *native*, as though they were actual achievements of the mind's inborn faculties or separate forms of energy inherent in it, after the analogy of the forces said (somewhat unintelligible, it must be admitted) to be inherent in the 'atom.'"

It is the aim of this Department to acquaint the pupils with the phenomena and laws of the inner world. A proper metaphysical and ethical foundation conditions all true success in the task of instructing and leading men, whether in church or state; and so the pupil is encouraged not only to take a comprehensive view of what has been accomplished in the field of speculative thought, but he is also led to plant himself upon the true principles of metaphysics and ethics, in so far as they can be ascertained.

More attention than usual is being paid to the discussion of Physiological Psychology—the principal reference books being James' Psychology; also Ladd's, Davis', Ribot's, Shoup's, Dewey's and Browne's.

Ethics is heard daily through the first term. Calderwood's text is used, and the pupils are required to examine and report on other authors by way of comparison—such as Porter, Robinson, Peabody, Wayland, Janet, Lecky, Alexander, Sidgwick.

Mental Philosophy is carried the first term and five

weeks of the second. Porter is used as text, and comparisons are kept up with Sir William Hamilton, McCosh, Professor Hamilton, Bowen, Mahan and others.

The History of Philosophy extends through eleven weeks, with Weber as text. This is supplemented by full discussions and references to Uberweg, Morell, Lewes, Cousin, Elemendorf, Bowen, Tenneman, Falckenberg, Caird, Pater, Paulsen, Windelband and others.

Æsthetics is studied the third term, with Day as text. The library is fairly provided with works on beauty, and with illustrative works.

In Political Economy Walker is used. In review each pupil carries along another author, giving his views on the subject in hand. The authors most used in this way are Andrews, Perry, Wayland, Roscher, Newcomb, Carey, Thompson, Denslow and Lieber.

In Evidences, Robinson's Evidences is used, and the views of other authors are constantly studied—as Alexander, Barnes, Bayne, Dodge, Hopkins, Everest, Hicks, Armour, Fisher, Ulhorn, Harris and Drummond.

In most of these studies papers are required, giving the results of the side-reading done.

DEPARTMENT OF PAINTING.

Mrs. Belle R. Stott, Instructor.

There is a popular demand that Painting and Drawing, as well as Music, should have a place in the College. It assists in cultivating a refined taste, and gives at length a good critical ability. The Department gives one or two exhibitions of oil painting, crayon work and water colors each year.

The Library has a number of standard works on art in general, and on Painting, Sculpture and Architecture in particular.

A studio is furnished in the College Building, and lessons are given singly or in small classes.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC.

C. R. Parker, Director of Department, Teacher of Voice, Theory and History of Music.

Mrs. Minnie Bruner, Teacher of Pianoforte and Elementary Harmony.

The department has two purposes: (1) To establish a broad foundation for those who intend making music a profession. (2) To give a general knowledge of the subject to those who may desire to make the study of music supplementary to regular college work.

Course in Pianoforte.

The course in Pianoforte will extend through six years, and selections will be made from the following outline or equivalents, given as the needs of the pupil may require. The necessary technique will be given in each grade:

GRADE I—

Normal Piano Method, National Graded Course; Gurlitt—Studies for the young.

GRADE II—

Normal Piano Method, National Graded Course; Schumann Album for the Young; Heller, Op. 47; Sonatinas by Clementi, Reinecke or Kuhlau.

GRADE III—

Lœschhorn, Op. 66; Berens, Op. 61; Heller, Op. 45 or 46; Bach's Little Preludes; Czerny, Octave Studies; Haydn and Mozart Sonatas. Pieces—Beethoven easier variations, Grieg lyric pieces, Book I, etc.

GRADE IV—

Bach Inventions, Cramer Studies; Czerny, Op. 299; Jensen, Op. 32; Octave Studies, Mendelssohn Song without Words, Beethoven Sonata, Schubert Impromptu. Pieces suited to grade.

GRADE V—

Bach, Well-tempered Clavichord; Czerny, Op. 740; Beethoven Sonata, Mozart Concerto, Chopin Preludes, Kullak Octaves, Book III. Pieces suited to grade.

GRADE VI—

Bach, Well-temped Clavichord; Beethoven Sonata; Concertos by Beethoven, Mendelssohn and others; Selections from Chopin Studies. Pieces by Schumann, Henselt, Liszt, Raff and others.

Course in Voice.

The course in Voice Culture will extend through four years, and will be adapted to the needs of the pupil. The plan of the course is as follows:

FIRST YEAR—

Fundamental Work, Exercises for Gaining Breath Control, Proper Tone Production, Correct Enunciation, Preliminary Studies, Sieber's Studies, Op. 92-97, English Songs.

SECOND YEAR—

Sieber's Studies, Op. 44-49; Panoka, English Songs of more difficult grade, easy German and French Songs.

THIRD YEAR—

Technical Studies, Advanced German and French Songs, Easy selections from Italian Opera, Study of Italian and some works on the voice in original languages; Harmony.

FOURTH YEAR—

Selections from Italian and German Opera; Studies of advanced grade; Harmony and Composition.

Voice pupils will also be required to take at least one term's work in History of Music. Special attention will be given to church music, also to the care of children's voices.

Course in Theory.

The course in Theory will extend through four years, of which two years, or six terms' work, will be required of all candidates for graduation.

FIRST YEAR—

First Term—Solfeggio Work, Intervals, Chords proper of the Diatonic Scale, Principal Chords, Secondary Chords, Thorough Bass Figuring.

Second Term—Passing Notes, Suspensions, Modulation, Melody Writing.

Third Term—The Chromatically-altered Chords, One, Two and Three Part Melody Writing, Elementary Work in Form.

SECOND YEAR—

First Term—Form continued (Bussler-Cornell), Analysis, Simple Counterpoint.

Second Term—Analysis, Double Counterpoint, Advanced Composition.

Third Term—History of Music, Acoustics, Reports, General Work.

In History of Music, reference will be made to Matthews, Rockstro, Neumann and Fillmore.

The work of the third and fourth years in Theory will be elective and will be devoted to advanced studies.

Rates of Tuition—Pianoforte or Voice.

For year of thirty-five weeks, two lessons weekly, half-hour..... $35.00
Fall Term, thirteen weeks..... 13.00
Winter Term, eleven weeks..... 11.00
Spring Term, eleven weeks..... 11.00

Theory.

In classes of six, two lessons a week for year of thirty-five weeks.....$17.50
Fall Term..... 6.50
Winter Term..... 5.50
Spring Term..... 5.50

Tuition payable strictly in advance. No deduction will be made for lessons missed, except in case of protracted illness. Lessons missed because of brief illness will be arranged for at another time.

The College Board requires of candidates for graduation from the Music Department one line of college work for two years or two lines for one year.

SELECT COURSE.

Adapted to such candidates as do not take a full course.

The impression seems to prevail to some extent that, inasmuch as the Latin and Greek Classics are taught in a college, a liberal English Course cannot also be pursued. That the impression is wrong may be seen by an inspection of the English branches taught. The following scheme will give an idea of what is meant:

First Year—

English, Zoology, Algebra, Rhetoric and English Literature.

Second Year—

English, Geometry, Trigonometry, General History, Mechanics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology and Botany, Biology, Vertebrate Anatomy.

Third Year—

Mental Philosophy, Ethics, Logic, Evidences of Christianity, Æsthetics, Geology, History of Philosophy, History, International Law, Chemistry, English.

And besides these studies the pupil may, if he wish, complete the Mathematical Course, including Mathematical Astronomy, General Geometry and Differential Calculus.

EXPLANATION OF COURSES OF STUDY.

As will be seen by an inspection of the scheme on next page, students who take any of the courses leading to the degree of A. B., B. S. or B. Ph. are limited to the studies indicated in those courses. This limitation extends to the two preparatory years and also includes the Freshman year.

In the Sophomore and Junior years but two lines are indicated in each course. The third line is chosen by the student from any of the lines of that year, or in exceptional cases from some other year.

Students are advised to consult Professors freely before deciding upon a course.

No changes can be made after the course is chosen but by consent of the Faculty.

The Greek course leads to the degree of A. B.

The Mathematics, Biology and Chemistry courses lead to the degree of B. S.

The Latin, History, English and Modern Language courses lead to the degree of B. Ph.

Every candidate for a degree must have taken one year each, of Latin, Mathematics and Science in the College Department, before he reaches the Senior year.

Each student who graduates from Franklin College, after the class of 1897, shall prepare a thesis upon some subject directly related to the department in which such student has done his major work.

The thesis shall be selected and treated under the direction of the Professor in charge of the department in which

the major work has been done. The treatment should be authoritative but not necessarily exhaustive, and should be, so far as our accommodations will permit, the result of personal investigation.

The thesis must be completed at least six weeks before the end of the year in which the writer finishes his major subject.

The thesis must be accepted by the Professor in the department in which it belongs and obtain the consent of the faculty as a condition for graduation.



EXPLANATION OF CREDITS.

Eighteen credits are required in each course in the Preparatory Department. Thirty-six credits are required for each course in the College Department. Classification is determined by these credits.

Students matriculating are urged to see that they are given all credits to which they are entitled.

Those who come from high schools, academies and colleges are expected to bring certificates or grade papers showing just what work has been done.

Scheme of Recitations.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

Periods.	1			Anabasis.	
	2	Latin Lessons.	Latin Lessons.	Algebra.	Algebra.
	3			Cæsar.	Cæsar.
	4	Greek Lessons.	English.		Zoology.
	5	Algebra.	Algebra.		
Periods.	1			Anabasis.	
	2	Latin Lessons.	Latin Lessons.	Geometry.	Geometry.
	3			Cæsar.	Cæsar.
	4	Anabasis.	English.		Physics.
	5	Algebra.	Algebra.		
Periods.	1			Memorabilia.	
	2	Cæsar.	Cæsar.	Geometry.	Geometry.
	3			Vergil.	Vergil.
	4	Anabasis.	English. Bible.		Physics.
	5	Algebra.	Algebra.		

Chapel at 9:40 A. M.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

	Courses.	Greek.	Latin.	Mathematics.	Biology.	History.	English.	Modern Languages.	Chemistry
Periods.	1			English.	Biology.		[1]English.		
	2	Homer.							Chemistry.
	3	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.
	4		Middle Ages.			Middle Ages.		German.	
	5	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.
Periods.	1			English.	Biology.		English.		
	2	Sophocles.							Chemistry.
	3	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.
	4		Middle Ages.			Middle Ages.		German.	
	5	Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.
Periods.	1			English.	Botany.		English.		
	2	Sophocles.							Chemistry.
	3	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.
	4		Middle Ages.			Middle Ages.		German.	
	5	Livy.	Livy.	Livy.	Livy.	Livy.	Livy.	Livy.	Livy.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

	Courses.	Greek.	Latin.	Mathematics.	Biology.	History.	English.	Modern Languages.	Chemistry
Periods.	1		English.	Analytical Geometry.		English.		English.	Chemistry.
	2				Botany.	Modern History.	Modern History.		
	3			Physics.			English.	German.	German.
	4	Middle Ages.	Horace.		German.				
	5	Lysias and Demosthenes.							
Periods.	1		English.	Anylytical Geometry.		English.		English.	Chemistry.
	2				Botany.	Modern History.	Modern History.		
	3			Physics.			English.	German.	German.
	4	Middle Ages.	DeSenectute.		German.				
	5	Demosthenes.							
Periods.	1		English.	Calculus.		English.		English.	Chemistry.
	2				Botany.	Modern History.	Modern History.		
	3			Physics.			English.	German.	German.
	4	Middle Ages.	Tacitus.		German.				
	5	Demosthenes.							

JUNIOR CLASS.

	Courses.	Greek.	Latin.	Mathematics.	Biology.	History.	English.	Modern Languages.	Chemistry
Periods.	1								Analytical Geometry.
	2	French. Homer.	Modern. History.	French.	Chemistry.		English.	French.	
	3					Modern History.			Chemistry.
	4		Plautus.	Calculus.	Zoology.	German.	German.	Middle Ages.	
	5							German.	
Periods.	1								Analytical Geometry.
	2	French. Sophocles.	Modern History.	French.	Chemistry.		English.	French.	
	3					Modern History.			Chemistry.
	4		Quintilian.	Astronomy	Zoology.	German.	German.	Middle Ages.	
	5								
Periods.	1								Calculus.
	2	French. Sophocles.	Modern History.	French.	Chemistry.		English.	French.	
	3					Modern History.			Chemistry.
	4		Roman Law.	Astronomy	Zoology.	German.	German.	Middle Ages.	
	5								

SENIOR CLASS.

PERIODS.			PERIODS.		
	1	American History.		1	American History.
	2	Ethics.		2	Political Economy.
	3	Geology.		3	Geology.
	4	Mental Philosophy.		4	Mental Philosophy.
	5			5	

PERIODS.		
1	Politics.	
2	Æsthetics.	
3	Evidences.	
4	History of Philosophy.	
5		

Religious Work.

The course of Education in the College is not undertaken with the purpose of sending out finished scholars merely, but rather, able, worthy and willing Christian workers. Students are expected to attend church and Sunday school. Several Professors teach in Sunday school. The Professor in Greek reads the New Testament with the Freshmen and Sophomores.

The students maintain a weekly prayer-meeting in the College Chapel. In the Baptist Church is a Young People's Union, to which many students belong.

Y. M. C. A. AND Y. W. C. A.

These two associations have newly fitted and furnished rooms in the College, and meet once a week for mutual help and to plan Christian work in the College and the community.

The religious meetings the past year have been fruitful—several students of the College having become disciples of Christ and members of the churches.

About four-fifths of all students in the Institution are professed Christians.

A class in Sacred Literature is taught in connection with the Sunday school of the Baptist Church.

Several students are studying to fit themselves for the work of missions abroad. Those now in the foreign field are Mrs. Inez McGuire, Miss Julia Parrot and Miss Cora Spear, all in India.

Library, Cabinet, Etc.

THE LIBRARY.

This now consists of about eleven thousand volumes. Most of these have been collected within the last ten years. There is a small library fund, and a few of the old students and other friends of the College give a small amount each, and graduates' fees are appropriated for books. Besides, there is now a library fee of fifty cents per term.

Many valuable books have been given to the Library, and there is reason to expect that it will be yet easier to interest the friends of the College in this part of the work. The following Departments are fairly represented: History, Literature, Biography (about five hundred volumes each), Science, Poetry, Art, Essays, Sociology, Philosophy, Religious and Secular Periodical Literature, General Religious Literature, and Pedagogy.

The Library is open each day. Students are constantly cited to it in class-room work, and thus it largely supplements text-book study.

If the wealthy friends of the College could know how a good book will multiply itself a thousand fold in the hands of the youth, a large fund for books would soon be raised.

The Library is now one of the regular United States Government Depositories.

Besides the general Library, there are several departmental libraries which, though not large, are constantly growing.

THE READING ROOM.

This is connected with the Library, and is sustained by an annual appropriation from the Board of Directors, by library fines, and by gifts from friends and publishers. At the close of each year periodicals, which are not too much worn, are bound and transferred to the Library shelves.

The following periodicals are regularly received by subscription:

Atlantic Monthly,
Bibliotheca Sacra,
Biblical World,
Baptist Missionary Magazine,
Century,
Cosmopolitan,
Contemporary Review,
Dial,
Educational Review,
Examiner,
Forum,
Harper's Monthly Magazine,
Harper's Weekly,
Independent,
Public Opinion,
Am. Journal of Sociology,
Am. Journal of Theology,
McClure's Magazine,
Missionary Review of World,
Nation,
Nature.
Nineteenth Century,
North American Review,
Political Science Quarterly,
Popular Astronomy,
Popular Science Monthly,
Review of Reviews.
Scribner's Magazine,
Standard,
Youth's Companion.

The following are received by the kindness of publishers and editors:

Baptist Home Mission Monthly,
Baptist Teacher,
Baptist Outlook,
Baptist Union,
Franklin Democrat,
Franklin Republican,
Indiana Farmer,
Journal and Messenger,
American Baptist Flag,
Arkansas Baptist,
American Economist,
Civil Service Chronicle,
Rochester Baptist Monthly,
Rough Notes,
Tidings,
Official Gazette of the Patent Office.

The following are regularly received as gifts from different individuals:

Evangel,
Helping Hand,
Chautauquan,
Scientific American,
Union Signal,
Woman's Journal.

THE GORBY COLLECTION.

Through the liberality of Mr. S. S. Gorby, ex-State Geologist of Indiana, the College has come into possession of a very valuable geological collection.

It consists of fossils, land shells, fresh-water shells, salt-water shells and oological specimens. There are seven hundred and fifty species of the last named.

There are from six hundred to eight hundred different kinds of minerals, and about two thousand species of shells. There are several hundred species of echinodermata, and probably two hundred species of crustacæ. These specimens have been collected from all parts of the United States, as well as from Canada, Mexico, England, France, Germany, and other parts of Europe, and from Asia.

The collection is made up of many rare forms of fossils and shells, and is undoubtedly one of the very best, if not the best collection in the Mississippi Valley.

There is also a valuable collection of vertebrate remains, and archæological specimens.

The collection consists of more than thirty-five thousand specimens.

EXPENSES.

Tuition in College Department, per term	$8.00
Tuition in Preparatory Department, per term	7.00
Incidental fee, per term	4.00
Library fee	.50
Painting, per term	12.00
Drawing, per term	6.00
Music, per term	12.00
Laboratory fee, per term	1.00–3.00

All bills are required in full and in advance.

Fees are refunded only in case of protracted personal sickness. No reduction is made for absence of less than a half term.

Many parents and guardians wish to know the *necessary expenses* for a year of thirty-six weeks. For the sake of such there is given below a *minimum* and *maximum* estimate.

College bills	from	$33.00	to	$51.00
Board and room	from	90.00	to	135.00
Washing	from	10.00	to	20.00
Books	from	5.00	to	20.00
Total	from	$138.00	to	$216.00

Board can be had at from $2.00 to $2.50 per week.

After next term there will be no free tuition, and no reduction in fees; but indigent students for the ministry, and others will be aided in the payment of term bills, and other expenses in the ratio of their needs, and the funds on hand.

The College has a small fund for beneficiary purposes. The State convention each year appoints a Committee on Education, a part of whose duties is the raising and distribution of beneficiary funds.

PRIZES.

Hon. D. P. Baldwin, of Logansport, offers a prize annually for the best declamation, the best examination in classics, and the best Junior oration on a given theme.

F. F. Moore, of Indianapolis, offers a prize for the best extempore debate.

Professor E. S. Gardiner offers a prize for the best Sophomore oration, and Professor D. A. Owen offers a prize for the best Scripture reading.

HONORABLE MENTION—EXTRA STUDIES.

Students in the College Department may undertake extra work for examination with a view to *honorable mention* in the subsequent catalogue. The work will be under the special charge of the Professor to whose department it belongs. The examination will be in the presence of a committee. Only College students may strive.

No one whose conduct is not good may strive for *honorable mention*—nor any one whose average is below 9.0 on a scale of 10.

The work done must reach a grade of 9 and must be equal to one term's work in one line.

Degrees.

For the degree of A. B. the candidate must have completed the Greek Course with credit. Those who creditably complete the Scientific Course receive the degree of B. S., and those who complete the Philosophical Course B. Ph.

THE MASTER'S DEGREE

Will hereafter require one year's work *in residence*, including two lines of class-room work not taken previously for Bachelor's degree. The other line may be in undergraduate studies. In addition, a thesis will be required, which must be approved by the Department to which it belongs, and by the Board of Visitors.

Treasurer's Statement.

JANUARY 20, 1898.

ASSETS.	IN CAMPUS AND BUILDINGS.	PRODUCTIVE.	TO BE PRODUCTIVE.	TOTALS.
CAPITAL STOCK—				$91,326.52
Invested in Campus and Buildings	$24,302.27			
Amount bearing interest		$67,024.25		
GENERAL ENDOWMENT—				57,359.52
Amount bearing interest		39,709.52		
Am't to be bearing interest			17,650.00	
ANNUITY GENERAL ENDOWMENT—				33,166.95
Amount bearing interest		32,438.17		
Am't to be bearing interest			728.78	
WOMEN'S ENDOWMENT—				19,919.25
Amount bearing interest		10,374.25		
Am't to be bearing interest			9,545.00	
PRESIDENT'S ENDOWMENT—				29,593.16
Amount bearing interest		29,593.16		
ANNUITY PRESIDENT'S ENDOWMENT—				100.00
Amount bearing interest		100.00		
JAS. FORSYTH PROFESSORSHIP ENDOWMENT—				20,000.00
Amount bearing interest		20,000.00		
EARNEST BENEFICIARY ENDOWMENT—				1,000.00
Amount bearing interest		1,000.00		
Total Stock and Endowments	$24,302.27	$200,239.35	$27.923.78	$252,465.40
BENEFICIARY ENDOWMENT		4,825.00		4,825.00
CHEMICAL LAB. ENDOWMENT		80.00		80.00
BALDWIN PRIZE ENDOWMENT		100.00		100.00
GENERAL LIBRARY ENDOWMENT—				665.00
Amount bearing interest		565.00		
Am't to be bearing interest			100.00	
BUILDING FUND ENDOWMENT		1,600.00		1,600.00
CENTRAL BUILDING FUND	42,476.47			42,476.47
FIRE-PROOF BUILDING FUND				3,681.84
HEATING FUND				383.38
Furniture and Safes				3,827.75
Libraries				11,162.92
Cabinets				9,157.50
Apparatus				2,958.92
Total Assets	$66,778.74	$207,409.35	$28,023.78	$333,384.18

Treasurer's Statement.

(CONTINUED.)

INTEREST-BEARING STOCK AND ENDOWMENTS, AND INTEREST INCOME.

Capital Stock	$67,024.25	
General Endowment	39,709.52	
Annuity General Endowment	32,438.17	
Woman's Endowment	10,374.25	
President's Endowment	29,593.16	
Annuity President's Endowment	100.00	
Jas. Forsyth Professorship of English Endowment	20,000.00	
Earnest Beneficiary Endowment	1,000.00	
Total		$200,239.35

The above funds are represented by		
Farm Lands—estimated value	$7,436.50	
Outstanding subscriptions	12,472.01	
Bills receivable, representing subscriptions	2,356.15	
Cash, and bills receivable secured by mortgages	177,974.29	
Total as above		$200,239.35

RATES OF INTEREST AND AMOUNT OF INCOME.

Amount of funds at 5 per cent—estimated	$7,436.90	Yielding	$371.84
Amount of funds at 6 per cent	20,028.16	"	1,201.69
Amount of funds at 6½ per cent	4,400.00	"	286.00
Amount of funds at 7 per cent	163,900.29	"	11,473.02
Amount of funds at 7½ per cent	600.00	"	45.00
Amount of funds at 8 per cent	3,874.00	"	309.92
Total productive funds and interest income	$200,239.35	"	$13,687.47

Deduct amount of Annuities for the year	2,121.33
Leaves net amount of Interest Income	$11,566.14
Add College Fund Income—estimated	3,849.30
Gives total Current Fund Income	$15,415.44

Financial Agency.

The present representative of the College has been in the field more than fifteen years. Up to June 1, 1897, the total subscriptions for all funds under his administration amounted to $251,856.04. He has thus seen a firm and solid financial foundation fixed upon which to build for the future, and he regards the loyalty and consecration of the people, already shown, as a providential indication that he is to go right forward in this work to complete success. More and more business men are seeing that the wisest, safest and most successful investment of their hard earned fortunes is in the Christian College and for Christian Education. Here such monuments may be erected as will stand during all time; here they can build with "lively stones" a structure for eternal glory and honor; here they can invest for an income that will never be cut off.

Therefore it is not strange that some business men are beginning to catch the spirit of the times and say it is proper now to cease our struggling and triumph in this work—to strike, indeed, for no less a thing than a supreme position in education. The very struggles and triumphs of the past speak for this, and co-operation all along the line means just such a consummation. One event, as expressive of the signs of the times, was the meeting of a number of pastors and business men on Dec. 20, 1897, at the home of D. M. Parry, Indianapolis, for consultation. The whole question of worthy standing of the college and its needs was gone over, and a committee of three was appointed,

consisting of D. M. Parry, Milton Shirk and W. N. Matthews to correspond with other business men, and aid the representative in this most arduous but blessed work of endowment, and of construction along all our lines of work. It was felt there, that the erection of a fire-proof building must be accomplished in the near future, and that this building should be made large enough to safely care for the Library and Gorby cabinet and good enough to meet the taste of a self-respecting people. It is hoped and expected, therefore, that not only will we be able to raise the $100,000 called for, but before the century closes to push on beyond that amount. Business men are, therefore, requested to promptly answer all communications from the above committee, and our people of all classes, men and women, pastors and laymen, young and old, rich and poor, are asked to correspond with Rev. N. Carr, at Franklin, regarding this matter so interesting to every lover of the Kingdom, and so vital to all true progress in denominational life. All old students will also take a deep interest in this movement. The two words, then, to be expressed are "Hope" and "Work." There never was a time when the future seemed so bright and there never was a time when energy and wise effort gave promise of so great a harvest.

General Notes.

The central building contains the Library, the Cabinet, the Chapel, the Chemical Laboratory, the Biological Laboratory, the Mathematical Room, the Gymnasium, the Baths, the Periclesian and the Webster Halls, excellently finished and furnished.

TWO LITERARY SOCIETIES

Are earnestly at work in debate, oration, essay, review and study and practice of parliamentary law.

The attendance this year in College classes is one of the largest in the history of the Institution.

The Libraries have been increased by more than 600 volumes during the year.

The various Departments are more complete than ever.

Physical culture is encouraged by daily exercise, and the formation of base ball, tennis and croquet clubs.

The Alumni, numbering only twenty-eight in 1874, now number 240; the Libraries and Laboratories have had a rapid growth; the Departments have become distinct, each taking an earnest pride in its efficiency; and the tone of manhood and womanhood among the students is very marked as compared with the past.

Better than all, the denomination throughout the State has distinctly recognized and adopted the Institution. By

faithful work and wise management it has won its way into the respect and confidence and love of the Associations and the churches, and into the heart and purposes of many a friend in all parts of the State.

The following papers have been read before the Ministers Association, which meets regularly in the College:

Requisites for Ordination	Rev. C. L. Doyle.
The Spiritual Conception of Salvation	Rev. A. R. Stark.
Equilibrium	Rev. Fuller Swift.
Successful Methods of Church Work	Rev. D. J. Ellison.
Original Sin and Its Effects (2 papers)	Rev. A. Hill.
The Preacher Interpreting his Bible	Rev. C. E. W. Dobbs.
Perfect Love, and Love Perfected	Rev. T. A. Childs.
Pulpit Eloquence	Rev. H. R. Waldo.
The Lord's Day	Rev. N. Carr.
Old Testament Prophets and Prophesy	Rev. J. L. Beyl.

The following papers have been read before the Sociology Club, which meets monthly in the College:

The Place of Sociology among the Sciences	Miss Kittie Palmer.
Christianity and Sociology	Prof. E. S. Gardiner.
Data of Sociology	J. M. Bailey.
Influence of Land Holding	Miss Harriet Palmer.
Ownership of Land	C. Y. Andrews.
The Distribution of Wealth	Rev. Thos. N. Todd.
Housing the Poor	Miss Celestine Wood.
Malthusianism	Dr. F. C. Freeman.
Causes of Poverty	Prof. C. F. Patterson.

Record for 1897.

COMMENCEMENT WEEK, 1897.

MONDAY, MAY 3—

Freshman Prize Declamations.

SUNDAY, JUNE 6—

Missionary Sermon by Rev. J. W. Clevenger, Seymour.
Baccalaureate Sermon by the President.

MONDAY, JUNE 7—

Joint Literary Society Entertainment.

TUESDAY, JUNE 8—

Symposium—*The Hundred Thousand.*

On Behalf of the Students.....J. H. Deere.
On Behalf of the City.....Edward F. White.
On Behalf of the Laity.....U. M. Chaille.
On Behalf of the Ministry.....Rev. D. H. Cooper.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 9—

Annual Stockholders' meeting.
Alumni Association meeting.
Address by Chas. F. Remy, Indianapolis.

COMMENCEMENT DAY, JUNE 10—

Address on Behalf of the Graduating Class, by Dr. W. L. Bryan, of Indiana University.

Degrees Conferred.

In Course.

Ph. M.—Herriott C. Palmer, Franklin.

Honorary.

LL. D.—Rev. A. K. de Blois, Ph. D., Upper Alton, Ill.
D. D.—Rev. D. J. Ellison, Indianapolis.

Prizes.

Impromptu Debate—J. W. Bailey, Franklin.
Athletics—Arthur M. Wilson, Franklin.

Contestant in State Oratorical Association.

1897—C. Y. Andrews, Toronto.
1898—Edgar F. Daugherty, Franklin.

Necrology.

MISS MAY M. RHEIL.
August 10, 1897.
Franklin.

MISS FRANCES SMITH.
January 13, 1898.
Nashville, Tennessee.

Graduates.

(7)

Fannie Dean	Franklin.
Josephine Jennings	Franklin.
Ethel McCaslin	Franklin.
Herriott Clara Palmer	Franklin.
Preston Reynolds	Franklin.
Manford Wallace Shuh	Newbury.
Harry Ralph Waldo	Franklin.

SENIOR CLASS 1897.

(20)

With the Degree of A. B.

Alpha Wright Childs	Franklin.
John Harvey Deere	Bluff Mills.
Rev. John Rollin Henry	Southport.
Edward Middleton	Franklin.
Donnell Rankin Montgomery	Charleston, Ill.
Otho Jackson Redmon	Peru.
Rose Annie Spear	Franklin.
Walter Payne White	Franklin.
Samuel Berry Zink	Vesuvius, Va.

With the Degree of Ph. B.

Emanuel Lycurgus Beck	Indianapolis.
Ivory Jay Drybread	Franklin.
May Huston	Goodland.
Clark Rodney Parker	East Trumbull, O.
Cora Kemp Ragsdale	Franklin.
Fannie Lorella Reed	Orleans.

With the Degree of B. S.

John Fred. Howard	Livionia.

With the Degree of M. B.

Mattie Josephine Duncan	Franklin.
Flora Rochat	Franklin.
Belle Irene Shull	Montpelier.
Minnie Alice Tucker	Logansport.

Undergraduates.

SENIOR CLASS, 1898.

(20)

Claude Youatte Andrews	Toronto	29
John William Bailey	Franklin	29
John Lewis Beyl	Indianapolis	33
Nellie Sanders Brown	Franklin	29
Lulu Alfaretta Calvert	South Bend	28
Edgar Fay Daugherty	Franklin	30
Carrie Belle Daughters	Moore's Hill	28
John Robert George	Greenwood	28
Flora Frances Guyer	Antrim	29—1
Augustus Raymond Hatton	Vevay	29
Elmer Monroe Hughes	Kingwood	29
Robert Boyd McAlpin	Greenwood	28
Parley Monroe	Franklin	31
Ernest Levering Moore	LaFayette	38
Charles Florence Patterson	Edinburg	29
Lura Erschel Sellers	Franklin	29—1
May Springer	Indianapolis	28
Edna La Vere Watson	Goodland	29
Jesse Clement Webb	Franklin	29
Chloe Wood	Franklin	28

JUNIOR CLASS.

(16)

Luelle Josephine Carr	Franklin	19
May Carney	Franklin	22—1
Grace Lulu Fetroe	Franklin	22
Katharine Graves	Franklin	19
Alvin Fay Harlow	North Vernon	20

Lula Leona Kerlin	Franklin	21
Mabel Kerlin	Franklin	20
John Wesley Kinnett	Friendship	25
Dayton Merrell	Kokomo	20
Mary Ruth Payne	Franklin	24
Margaret Pritchard	Franklin	21
Oran Arnold Province	Providence	20
Juniata Waggener	Franklin	22
Ruth Wallace	Franklin	21
Minnie Weyl	Franklin	21
Adda Wayrick	Franklin	25

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

(36)

Elijah Arthur	Glendale	12
Eddy Coker Bailey	Franklin	17
Emerson Wayland Chaille	Indianapolis	14—1
Omar Covert	Franklin	14
William Otho Curtis	Franklin	12
James Irwin DeMoss	Kewanna	16
Nellie Grant Doles	Wintersville	11
Edgar Matthews Edwards	Mitchell	12
Casper Engert	LaFayette	17
John Franklin Hall	Bud	18
Joseph Kinmont Hart	Cresco	17
Jesse Lynch Holman	Aurora	12
Omar Hall Hougham	Franklin	11
Ray Prescott Johnson	Muncie	18—3
Estella Jones	Hopewell	18—1
Erle Dudley Kelley	Kokomo	15
Fred. Glendower Kenney	Peru	18
Nat. Maris Lacey	Franklin	16—6
Edith Lyle Martin	Gosport	13—1
Jeannette Meriam Martin	Franklin	16
John Henry Martin	Lake Forest, N. C.	18—2
Jennie Merrell	Kokomo	19—3
Trottie Metta Merrell	Kokomo	12—1
George Middleton	Franklin	13
Bertha Miller	Franklin	16
Grace Blanche Mullikin	Franklin	15
Isaac Coker Overman	Franklin	13
James Alfred Pettit	Franklin	17

Charles Melvan Phillips	Butlerville	13½
Farish Arnett Risner	Bloomington, Ky.	14
Henry Wyley Steen	Franklin	14—2
Edith Rossiter Stott	Franklin	17
Martha Jessie Upjohn	LaFayette	12—1
Ezra Allen Van Nuys	Franklin	14—2
Wallace Dare Webb	Franklin	17
John Stanley Williams	Whiteland	12

FRESHMAN CLASS.

(46)

Margaret Aikens	Winterset, Iowa	8
Henry Baxter Benninghoff	Greenville, Pa	10—2
Daisy Alberta Branigin	Franklin	3—1
Herbert Walter Brown	Amity	4—1
Bertha Byers	Franklin	3—1
Arthur Calvert	South Bend	14—5
Judson Kennedy Carr	Franklin	9—4
Alice Cope	North Vernon	7—2
Florence DePue	Franklin	8
Chester Devore	Franklin	10—6
Charles Lewis Doyle	Hartsville	12—5
Fred. McCune Dunlap	Franklin	10—2
Arthur Everingham	Robinson, Ill.	1
Roy Butrick Finch	Franklin	3
Inez Lucille Gorby	Franklin	3—1
Effa Guest	LaFayette	3
Guy Hazelrigg Guthrie	Greensburg	7
Myrtle Jerman	Indianapolis	10—1
Joseph Cotton Johnson	Franklin	10—3
Mary Wyota Kerlin	Franklin	4—2
Paul Hunt Keyes	Dana	1
Eleanor Jane La Grange	Franklin	3—1
Laura Lukens	Franklin	7—1
Nannie Mabel Matthews	Franklin	3
Ethel McCollough	Franklin	10—6
Martha Lena Merrick	Frankfort	7
Fred. Bascum Neel	Lebanon	9
Daniel Vorhees Noland	Riverside, Cal.	3—1
Emma Ogle	New Albany	6—4
Charles Hadden Spurgeon Overman	Leota	2
Chauncey Jackson Powell	Franklin	3—2

Harry Otis Pritchard	Franklin	4—1
George Tilden Ragsdale	Trafalgar	6—2
Marcus Schaaf	Rochester	8
Clifford Allison Smalley	Hartsville	14—6
Frederick Samuel Staff	Franklin	9—2
Sybil Stevens	Logansport	11—5
Luna Wynn Taylor	Horace	6—3
Mack Tilson	Franklin	8—2
Watson Morton Van Nuys	Franklin	4—2
Gilbert Voris	Hopewell	6—2
Laura Walden	Franklin	8
Henry White	Valparaiso	6—2
Stella Wilkes	Trafalgar	12—3
Arthur Henry Wilson	Franklin	7
William Webster Wilson	Franklin	7—5

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

(10)

Levi Thornton Barkman	Franklin.
Oran Demaree	Franklin.
Georgia De Pue	Franklin.
George Guthrie	Indianapolis.
Edith Matilda Hulsman	Franklin.
Austa Morgan	Montgomery.
Adella Pherson	Osborne, Ohio.
Maris Profit	Franklin.
Irene Smalley	Hartsville.
Emma Whitcomb	North Vernon.

SENIOR PREPARATORY.

(42)

Margaret Barkley	Chanute, Kan.	7+8
Martha Eleanor Beyl	Indianapolis	7+3
Harold Burdge	Butlerville	12+3
Oren Everett Burton	Trafalgar	15
Walker Costillia Coffey	Rugby	9+2
Estelle Collop	Versailles	9+2
May Cooper	Shelbyville	9+2
Edith May Daughters	Moores Hill	10+1
George Guy Davis	West LaFayette	8+8

Will Augustus Eaton	Trafalgar	12
Edwin Fetroe	Franklin	11
Carl Andrews Finch	Franklin	14+1
Everett Winchester Graham	Franklin	15
Erestus Talbott Hanley	Prairie Creek	12+3
Oakus Winfield Hanley	Prairie Creek	11
Lao Higley	LaFayette	9+1
Roy Hinchman	Vernon	15+2
William Jeffery	Hopewell	16+2
Gertrude Kelley	Franklin	16+2
Maude Keeney	Mt. Ayr	17
George Logan	Amity	12
Olive McCoy	Winfield, Kan	6+3⅗
Gladys Donnell Miller	Frankln	17+1
Eva Moore	LaFayette	13+4
Anna Morris	Nineveh	15+3
Eleanor Gertrude Morris	Nineveh	15+3
Oueida Mullendore	Franklin	10+1
Louis Mullikin	Franklin	12
Marie Gertrude Oliver	Hopewell	16+2
Harry Hanford Paskins	Trafalgar	15+3
Ballard Delbert Remy	Ainsworth, Neb	12+5
Augustus Clyde Shipp	Edinburg	12
Leola Kate Smiley	Franklin	18
Ellis Morton Steen	Glendale,	10
Daisy Strickler	Franklin	12+5
Arthur Isaac Tipton	Terre Haute	12
Halley Waggener	Franklin	12
Earl Wallace	Franklin	12+6
Archie B. Ward	Bear's Branch	15+2
Virgil Francis Whitesides	Franklin	8+2
Mary Helen Woodsmall	Franklin	11+1
William Edward Wrapp	Seymour	12

JUNIOR PREPARATORY.

(38)

Nora Maud Arthur	Glendale	6
Emmett Barnett	Franklin	2
Georgia June Barnett	Franklin	4
Arthur Garfield Bennett	Eureka	3
Harry Bowser	Ft. Wayne	3
Mary Louise Burns	Alert	3+3
Lizzie Clark	Franklin	5+1

Lizzie Collings	Indianapolis	3+1
Edith Constable	Goodland	3
David Drummond Crosbie	Bluffton	4+2
Louis William Curtis	Aurora	4
Clarence Wesley Downey	Sugar Branch	3+1
William Graham Everson	Richmond	3
Harry Featheringill	Nineveh	0
Claudia May Ferrin	Alliance	6
Melvin Jefferson Fleming	Hammond	3
Grace Vivien Gardiner	Franklin	6+2
Frank Garvin	Remington	3
Grace Green	Goodland	3
Charles Clarence Hays	Edinburg	3
Earle Eugene Heath	Sugar Branch	3
Stella Jerman	Indianapolis	5+1
Emma Kinnick	Rocklane	4
William Lacey	Franklin	8
Minnie Alberta Mahaffey	Mahalasville	3
Charles Marvin	Franklin	0
Mayme Moore	Ellettsville	5
Daniel John Lawrence Miller	LaFayette	8
Llewellyn Webb Oliver	Hopewell	5+1
Benjamin Thomas Purviance	Evansville	3
Otis Sellers	Franklin	9
Raleigh Smith	Whitelick	3
Lillie Sullivan	Montgomery	3
William Edgar Thomas	Sardinia	7
Arthur Julius Unthank	Richmond	3
Albert Weyl	Franklin	4
Effa Wilson	Peru	3
Phebe Wright	Paris Crossing	6+1

DEPARTMENT OF PAINTING.

(10)

Lola Austin	Franklin.
Tracy Clark	Franklin.
Ada Hicks	Franklin.
Nora Keeney	Mt. Ayr.
Kate McClure	Princeton.
Hattie Moore	Franklin.
Minnie Polk	Franklin.
Ida Shetterly	Franklin.
Ida Webb	Clarksburg.
Olive Williams	Whiteland.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF M. B.

Austa Morgan	Montgomery.
Ella Waggener	Franklin.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC.

(37)

Elizabeth Adams, p*	Franklin.
Elsa Barrow, p	Amity.
Jennie Barrow, p	Amity.
Lizzie Clark, p. h	Franklin.
Stella Collop, p	Versailles.
Edith Constable, p	Goodland.
Leila Crim, p	Mitchell.
Ella Dean, p	Franklin.
Casper Engert, v	LaFayette.
Afra Hatton, p	Vevay.
Stella Jacobs, p. h	Franklin.
Edna Kinnick, p	Whiteland.
Grace Lantz, p	Shelbyville.
Laura Lukens, p. h	Roann.
Carl McCaslin, v	Franklin.
Gladys Miller, p	Franklin.
Emma Ogle, p	Frankliu.
Elizabeth Powell, p	Franklin.
Myrtle Powell, v	Franklin.
Flora Rochat, p	Spencer.
Irene Smalley, p	Hope.
Daisy Strickler, p	Franklin.
Mabel Tilson, v	Franklin.
Virgil Tilson, v	Franklin.
Arthur Tipton, v	Terre Haute.
Minnie Tucker, p	Logansport.
Samuel Van Nuys, p. h	Franklin.

*p. piano; v. voice; h. harmony.

HARMONY CLASS.

Lizzie Clark	Franklin.
Edith Constable	Goodland.
Stella Jacobs	Franklin.
Laura Lukens	Roann.
Emma Ogle	Franklin.
Daisy Strickler	Franklin.

LADIES' CHORUS.

Florence Carpenter	Franklin.
Josephine D. Duncan	Franklin.
Wyota Kerlin	Indianapolis.
Edna Kinnick	Whiteland.
Hattie Moore	Franklin.
Flora Rochat	Spencer.
Belle Schull	Montpelier.
Edith Rossiter Stott	Franklin.
Grace Ella Stott	Franklin.
Minnie Tucker	Logansport.
Ella Waggener	Franklin.
Mabel Williams	Franklin.

Summary.

College Department—

Graduates	7	
Graduates in June, 1897	20	
Seniors	20	
Juniors	16	
Sophomores	36	
Freshmen	46	
Special Students	10	
		155

Preparatory Department—

Senior Class	42	
Junior Class	38	
		80

Art Department—

Painting	10	
Music	37	
		47
		282
Counted more than once		23
Total enrollment		259

Forty-Eighth Annual Catalogue

of the

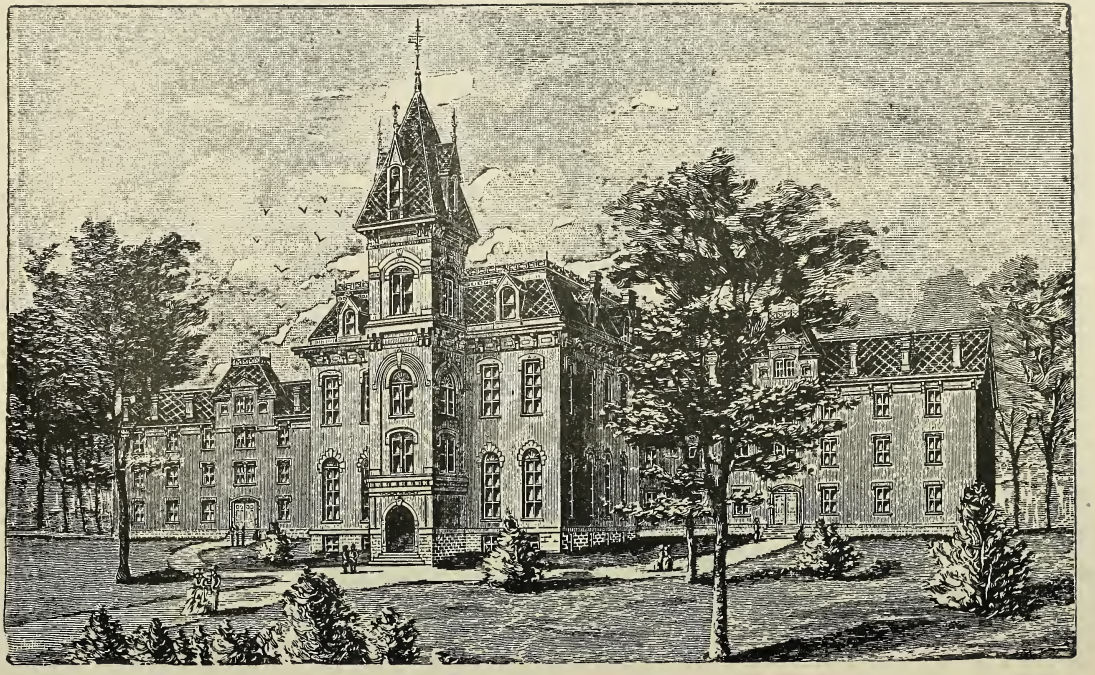
OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

.....of.....

Franklin College

Franklin, Indiana.

1893.



Franklin.... College

Is under the control of the Baptists of Indiana. The Board of Directors is elected by the Stockholders. The Faculty is chosen by the Board. The Institution is located in the beautiful city of Franklin, twenty miles south of Indianapolis, and is easy of access by railroad. The city is supplied with electric light and an excellent system of water-works. The Pittsburg, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Railroad passes from north to south, and the Fairland, Franklin & Martinsville Railroad from east to west.

The various denominations are well represented in organizations and inviting sanctuaries.

Calendar for 1899-1900.

1899	SUN.	MON.	TUES.	WED.	THURS.	FRI.	SAT.
Jan.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	29	30	31	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Feb.	...	...	...	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	...	...	...	...
Mar.	...	...	...	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	31	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Apr.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	30	...	...	...	...	...	...
May.	...	1	2	3	4	5	6
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	28	29	30	31	...	...	...
June.	...	...	...	...	1	2	3
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	25	26	27	28	29	30	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

1899	SUN.	MON.	TUES.	WED.	THURS.	FRI.	SAT.
July.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	30	31	...	...	...	...	...
Aug.	...	...	1	2	3	4	5
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	27	28	29	30	31	...	...
Sept.	..	...	...	...	...	1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Oct.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	29	30	31	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nov.	...	...	...	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	...	...
Dec.	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	31	...	...	...	...	...	...

1900	SUN.	MON.	TUES.	WED.	THURS.	FRI.	SAT.
Jan	...	1	2	3	4	5	6
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	28	29	30	31	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Feb.		...	...	...	1	2	3
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	25	26	27	28	...	...	
Mar.	...	...	...	...	1	2	3
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Apr.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	29	30		...	...	...	
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
May.	...		1	2	3	4	5
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	27	28	29	30	31		
June.	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

1900	SUN.	MON.	TUES.	WED.	THURS.	FRI.	SAT.
July.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	29	30	31	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Aug.	...	...	...	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	31	...
Sept.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	30	...	...	...	...	...	...
Oct.	..	1	2	3	4	5	6
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	28	29	30	31	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...	1	2	3
Nov.	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
	25	26	27	28	29	30	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dec.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	30	31	...	...	...	...	...

College Calendar for 1899-1900.

1899.

JANUARY 5, THURSDAY.....First Term begins.
JANUARY 26.....Prayer Day for Colleges.
MARCH 22, WEDNESDAY.....First Term ends.
MARCH 30, THURSDAY.....Second Term begins.
MAY 1, MONDAY, 7:30 P. M.....Freshman Prize Declamation.
MAY 2, TUESDAY, 7:30 P. M.....Junior Prize Oration.
JUNE 14, WEDNESDAY.....Alumni Association Meeting.
JUNE 14, WEDNESDAY.....Stockholders' Meeting.
JUNE 15, THURSDAY.....Commencement.
SEPTEMBER 21, THURSDAY.....Third Term begins.

1900.

JANUARY 4, THURSDAY.....First Term begins.
MARCH 21.....Second Term begins.
JUNE 15, THURSDAY.....Commencement.
SEPTEMBER 20.....Third Term begins.

Officers of the Alumni Association.

PROF. C. E. GOODELL, '98, *President*.....Franklin.
L. C. CURTIS, '89, *Vice-President*.....Frankfort.
PROF. D. A. OWEN, '78, *Secretary*.....Franklin.
R. L. VAN DEMAN, '96, *Treasurer*.....Rochester, N. Y.
REV. P. O. DUNCAN, '86.....Franklin
A. R. HATTON, '98.....Vevay
THEO. P. HALL, '74.....Franklin
} *Executive Committee.*
HON. JESSE OVERSTREET, '81, *Orator*...Washington, D. C.
J. C. T. NOE, ESQ, '87, *Alternate*.....Springfield, Ky.
MRS. FLORA HENRICKS, '94, *Poet*.....Bloomington.

Committee of Visitors.

REV. J. L. KIMBROUGH.....Mitchell.
MRS. LILLIAN MORRISON.....Frankfort.
REV. W. D. WEAVER.....Marion.

Board of Directors.

A. J. THURSTON, Esq., *President* Shelbyville.
REV. T. C. SMITH, *Vice-President* Alexandria.
DR. B. WALLACE, *Treasurer* Franklin.
REV. N. CARR, *Secretary* Franklin.

FIRST CLASS.
Term Expires June, 1901.

REV. C. M. CARTER ... Muncie.
DR. G. V. WOOLEN. Indianapolis.
A. L. CURTIS, Esq., ... Franklin.
REV. W. T. STOTT, ... Franklin.

SECOND CLASS.
Term Expires June, 1900.

W. C. THOMPSON, Esq. Ind'polis.
REV. J. L. MATTHEWS. Goodland.
HON. C. B. TARLTON. . Franklin.
R. A. ALEXANDER, Esq. Franklin.

THIRD CLASS.
Term Expires June, 1899.

E. A. REMY, Esq. Columbus.
SAMUEL GEORGE Franklin.
A. J. JOHNSON, Esq. ... Franklin.
W. S. HOLMAN, Jr., Esq. . Aurora.

Executive Committee.

REV. N. CARR. A. L. CURTIS. HON. C. B. TARLETON.

Finance Committee.

DR. B. WALLACE. R. A. ALEXANDER. W. C. THOMPSON, Esq.

Faculty Committee.

W. T. STOTT. A. J. THURSTON, Esq. E. A. REMY, Esq.

Auditing Committee.

W. H. MCCOY, Esq. J. C. SMITH, Esq.

Library Committee.

W. T. STOTT. PROF. R. J. THOMPSON.

General Financial Secretary.

REV. N. CARR.

Faculty.

Rev. William T. Stott, D. D.,
President and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

Rev. Columbus H. Hall, A. M., B. D.,
Vice-President and Professor of Greek Language and Literature.

Rebbecca J. Thompson, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics, Pure and Applied.

David A. Owen, A. M.,
Professor of Biology.

Francis W. Brown, A. M., Ph. D.,
Professor of Latin Language and Literatnre.

Professor of Chemistry and Literature.

Charles E. Goodell, A. M.,
Professor of History.

A. R. Hatton,
Instructor in History.

Rev. E. S. Gardiner, A. M.,
James Forsythe Professorship of English.

Jeannette Zeppenfeld, M. S.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

Instructor in Painting and Drawing.

Clark R. Parker,
Professor of Vocal Music.
Minnie Bruner,
Associate Professor in Instrumental Music.

Other Officers.

Professor Rebecca J. Thompson,
Librarian.

Grace E. Stott,
Assistant Librarian.

Professor E. S. Gardiner,
Secretary of the Faculty.

Professor David A. Owen,
Curator of the Cabinets.

W. H. McCoy,
Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds.

Collegiate Department.

Requirements for Admission.

ENGLISH—English Grammar; Elements of Rhetoric; Composition; English Literature.

HISTORY—(1) Elements of the History of the United States, Johnston preferred. (2) Elements of Civil Government, Macy or Fisk preferred. The substance of these text books should be thoroughly mastered.

SCIENCE—Elements of Zoology; Elements of Physics, Carhart and Chute; Physiology.

LATIN—Latin Grammar; Cæsar; Vergil's Æneid, Books I, II; Jones' Latin Prose Composition, or an equivalent; Roman History.

GREEK—Greek Grammar; Greek Prose Composition; Xenophon, Anabasis, Books I, II, III and IV.

MATHEMATICS—Arithmetic; Algebra to logarithms; Plane Geometry.

Other Requirements.

Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies of the Preparatory Course, or their equivalents. They may also be admitted on Certificate from the superintendents of high schools of approved rank.

No person is admitted to the Junior Preparatory Class without passing examinations in Arithmetic, Grammar and United States History, except upon Certificate. Those beginning the study of Latin and Greek must be well acquainted with English syntax.

All candidates for admission to any class must bring testimonials of attainments and moral character; and if the

person comes from another College or University, he must furnish a certificate that he is free from censure in that Institution.

All students, after matriculation, are accountable for attendance upon recitations and other public duties to which they are assigned; and this requirement includes the first part of the term as well as any other portion. And after the student, by the advice of the Faculty, has decided upon a course of study, that course may not be abandoned, in full or in part, without the consent of the Faculty.

Students are not allowed to leave town during term time without permission of the President, and they are not allowed to room in hotels.

THE DEPARTMENT OF LATIN.

F. W. Brown, Professor.

The aim of this Department is to gain such knowledge of the Latin language, in its forms of inflection and principles of syntax, as to be able to read at sight the prose and poetry of the best periods of Roman literature, to study the history, civic life and literature of the Ancient Romans, in order to understand and appreciate, in some measure, the influence of these factors on the progress of language, thought and civilization.

To accomplish this, a required course of three years is felt to be sufficient time for students who have a practical knowledge of English syntax.

The elective course, beginning with the Sophomore and extending through the Junior year, is intended to afford an opportunity for a much wider range of reading and study of the language from a critical and philosophical point of view, and for more advanced work in the literature, philosophy, law and mythology of the Romans.

Only those may take this course who have completed successfully the *required* course or its equivalent.

Course of Study.

[The Roman method of pronunciation is used in this Institution.]

Junior Preparatory—

First Term—Scudder's Latin Reader.

Second Term—Scudder; Latin Grammar—Allen and Greenough.

Third Term—Cæsar—Kelsey's; Grammar.

Senior Preparatory—

First Term—Cæsar—Kelsey's; Grammar; Prose Composition—Jones.

Second Term—Cæsar; Prose Composition; Grammar, analysis of verbal forms.

Third Term—Vergil's Æneid—Greenough and Kittridge; Grammar, Prosody and the Hexameter verse; Word Formation; Sight Reading in easy Latin.

College Course.

Freshman Year—

First Term—Vergil continued; Grammar, syntax of moods; Scansion of Hexameter verse; Roman Antiquities—Wilkins.

Second Term—Orations of Cicero—Kelsey's; Grammar, syntax of moods continued; Readings and Reports in Classical Mythology—Guerber.

Third Term—Livy, Books I, XXI—Westcott; Grammar, syntax of cases; Mythology.

Sophomore Year—

First Term—Selections from the Odes, Epistles and Satires of Horace; Prosody and the Metres of Horace; Studies and Reports in Roman Satires and Lyrics.

Second Term—The de Amicitia and de Senectute of Cicero (Lord's revised); Special Studies in Ancient Philosophy.

Third Term—Tacitus, Germania and Agricola—Allen; Review of the History of Rome during the reigns of Vespasian, Titus and Domitian.

JUNIOR YEAR—

First Term—The Captivi of Plautus; Studies in the Roman Drama.

Second Term—Quintilian Books X, XII; Studies in Roman Oratory.

Third Term—Roman Law—A Critical Study of the History and Principles of Roman Law, based on Morey's Roman Law and Maine's Ancient Law.

NOTE—Authors read in the electives will vary from year to year.

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK.

C. H. Hall, Professor.

I. Preparatory Greek.

(1.) White's Beginner's Greek Book, 54 lessons. *First Term, daily.*

(2.) White's Beginner's Greek Book, from lesson 54 to 100. *Second Term.*

(3.) White's Beginner's Greek Book, from lesson 101 to 139; Greek Prose. *Third Term.*

(4.) First and Second Books of Anabasis; Greek Prose; Goodwin's Grammar. *Fourth Term.*

(5.) Greek Prose; Third Book of Anabasis. *Fifth Term.*

(6.) Anabasis, Book Fourth and part of Fifth of Memorabilia, Chapters I and II of Book First. *Sixth Term.*

Daily recitations in the Greek Grammar are required throughout the six terms.

II. College Greek.

(1.) POETS AND POETRY.

(*a.*) Homer's Iliad (Seymour), Book I, and 483 lines of Books II and III; study of the dialect and metre. *First Term.*

(*b.*) Sophocles; original studies on the play read, and general survey of Greek tragedy by essays. *Second Term.*

(*c.*) Sophocles. *Third Term.*

(2.) ORATORS AND ORATORY.

(*a.*) Lysias' Oration against Eratosthenes; Demosthenes' Oration on the Crown (53 sections); Special Study of the Orators Antiphon, Andokides and Lysias, as given in Jebb's Attic Orators and other authorities. *Fourth Term.*

(*b.*) Demosthenes on the Crown, sections 56 to 213; special study of the Orators Isocrates and Isæos from Jebb. *Fifth Term.*

(*c.*) Demosthenes on the Crown, section 213 to end; special study of the five remaining Attic Orators. *Sixth Term.*

During these six terms, New Testament Greek is read on Mondays in place of regular work.

(3.) (*a.*) Plato, or New Testament, or Sophocles. *Seventh Term.*

(*b.*) Plato, or New Testament, or Sophocles. *Eighth Term.*

(*c.*) Plato, or New Testament, or Sophocles. *Ninth Term.*

The first three of the five years in the Greek Department are required, and must be done in the recitation room or under an approved instructor. The student will not be permitted to simply read the texts outside and pass examination on any one of these years.

The aim of the Department is to lay a foundation upon which a broad and accurate scholarship in Greek may be based. To this end a mastery of roots and words is expected, as well as a constant study in all the forms and philosophy of Greek Grammar. Facility in the application of the principles of the Grammar is secured by exercises in Greek Prose Composition.

More attention in the last three years of the course is centered on Greek Literature. Here a mastery of forms and syntax is assumed, and an effort is made to catch the spirit of the orator and to feel the poet's fancy and art. Reports of a special study of the Attic Orators are required from the members of the class. In Homer, an analysis of the characters must be made, based upon a study of the

Greek text and some poetic version. The same work is also to be done in Greek Tragedy. In this way the student's literary taste is cultivated and he comes to a better comprehension of the masters of the past, to whom the present is so much indebted.

A student having had eighteen credits in the Preparatory Course and entering the Freshman year, is allowed to count the three required years in Greek as Freshman, Sophomore and Junior.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

Jeannette Zeppenfeld, Professor.

FRESHMAN YEAR—GERMAN.

First Term—Joyne's-Meissner's Grammer to page 141; Bernhard's Deutsches Sprach-und-Lesebuch.

Second Term—Grammar to Part III; Storm's Immensee.

Third Term—Grammar, Part III; prose and poetical selections from various authors.

SOPHOMORE YEAR—GERMAN.

First Term—Historical German.

Second Term—Scientific German.

Third Term—Modern German Prose.

JUNIOR YEAR—GERMAN.

First Term—Schiller.

Second Term—Gœthe.

Third Term—Lessing. History of German Literature.

FRENCH.

First Term—Whitney's Grammar to page 162; Van Daell's Introduction to French Authors.

Second Term—Grammar to Part II, and selections from Part II; Racine; Moliere.

Third Term—Hugo; Modern French Prose.

In the Junior year the student must take Junior German or French; he may take both. Attention will be given, first, to enabling the student to acquire readiness in the translation of French and German into idiomatic English. Secondary to this will be the study of prose composition and conversation. Early in the course sight-reading will be introduced. The student in German will be constantly encouraged to make a careful study of the derivation and composition of words. As far as practicable German will be the language of the class-room.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH.

E. S. Gardiner, Professor.

The object of this Department is three-fold: to give students facility in the expression of thought by the use of correct and vigorous English; to give them some acquaintance with the history of the language, and to lead them to an appreciation of the best English Literature.

Preparatory.

I. Composition-Rhetoric three days per week through the year. Frequent written themes are required.

II. Study of representative American authors. Selections from the best prose and poetry are read in class, and attention is called to the rhetorical principles illustrated.

College.

I. Composition-Rhetoric three days per week through the Freshman year. Themes and essays are frequently required in order to illustrate methods of rhetorical expression and to give students the power to write easily and correctly.

II. Studies of early English Literature two days per week through the Freshman year. Beowulf (translation),

with selections from Chaucer and Spenser, will be read in class. Attention will be paid to the origins and development of the languages and some study made of the outlines of Early English Grammar. The works read will be examined with reference to their poetical qualities and their relative places in literature.

III. A "Masterpiece" course. Five days per week the Sophomore class will study authors from Shakspeare to Tennyson. The aim of the course is to give an acquaintance with some of the best pieces that are representative of the different types of literature. While some attention is paid to literary history and biography, more stress is laid upon principles of literary art and to the effects produced upon literature by social, political and intellectual movements of different periods. Essays and reports are required from time to time.

IV. A study of English novels and novelists. This course will deal with the rise, development and characteristics of the English novel. Representative works of authors from Richardson to George Eliot will be studied. Three hours per week through one term of the Junior year.

V. Shakspeare. A detailed study of typical plays with reference to their sources, their places in Shakspeare's life, and the principles of dramatic art and criticism. One term of the Junior year, three days per week.

VI. Reading from Tennyson and Browning. Lines of study laid down in course III will be further pursued. Three days per week one term in the Junior year.

VII. A course in Anglo-Saxon will be given whenever a sufficient number of students elect that study.

Literary Biblical Study.

In the spring term of 1899 a course of study in the Old Testament will be offered. While this course is wholly elective and is no essential part of any course required for graduation, it is so related to the English Department that credits for work done in this course will be received in the

English Department. This course may be elected by students who have had at least one year of College English, or who rank not below Junior in College.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY.

C. E. Goodell, Professor.

I. The Middle Ages. The Reformation and a General Survey of European History Since the Reformation.

This is a Freshman study for those pursuing the Historical Course, but it is open to Sophomores and Juniors as well.

(1.) The Middle Ages—In order to better understand the new era introduced by the Germans, considerable attention is given at the opening of the year to the study of Roman life, beginning with the Augustan Age. Some of the topics dwelt upon are the Rights of Roman Citizenship, Government of Provincial Towns, What the Empire did for Commerce, Disappearance of the Peasant Proprietor, Morals as Seen in Literature and Philosophy, Attempts of Augustus to Revive the Old Religion, Struggle Between Paganism and Christianity, Rise of Nationalities, German and Roman Law Compared, Rise of the Papacy and Struggle with Temporal Power, What We Owe to the Germans and What to the Romans, What to Christianity, Crusades, Feudalism, Influence of Roman Law on Royal Authority, Revival of Learning.

The work in the Middle Ages will close with a review of mediæval institutions in their relations to modern life.

(2.) The Reformation—The work in Modern History begins with the Reformation. Its causes and results will be investigated, and the peculiarities of the movement as developed in the various countries on the Continent and in England will be noted. The relation of the movement to modern thought will also be discussed. The College

libraries are especially well supplied with material for collateral reading on this period, representing both the Catholic and Protestant views on these subjects.

(3.) General Survey of European History Since the Reformation—The work will be continued with a discussion of the more general aspects of European History from the Reformation to the present time. Especial attention is given to the course of events in France. The topics most emphasized are, Administrative Centralization of France under Louis XIV, Attempted Reforms of Louis XV, Way Prepared for the Revolution. The general features of the Revolution and subsequent history will then be briefly considered, the aim being to give the students a basis for the more critical study of these periods, which he begins in the Sophomore year.

II. Modern European History.

(CONTINUED.)

The fall term of the Sophomore year will open with a critical examination into the immediate causes of the French Revolution, reviewing the structure of society, condition of the Peasant Class and the relation of the Philosophy of the Eighteenth Century to the movement. Finally the various phases of the Revolution itself will be discussed, and an especial examination made into the results for France and the world in general.

The class will then devote some weeks to the study of the First Napoleon and his work. The political results of his conquests will be emphasized more than the history of his military campaigns. The general course of European history will then be resumed, involving such topics as Reaction against Liberalism, Revolutions of 1830 and 1848, Unification of Italy, Eastern Question, Statesmanship of Bismarck, Overthrow of Napoleon III, Reorganization of Germany, Growth of Democracy in England, Parliamentary Reform, Oxford Movement, Congress of Berlin.

III. American History.

Begins fall term of the Junior year with the "Critical Period," or period of formation of the Constitution. This will be followed by a history of the organization of Government, Rise of Parties, French Complications, Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions, Causes of Fall of Federalists, War with England, Secession Movement in New England, Formulation of Monroe Doctrine, Rise of Slave Power, Growth of Abolition Sentiment, Annexation of Texas, Acquisition of New Mexico and California, Kansas-Nebraska Bill, Development of Republican Party, Struggle for Kansas, Civil War, Reconstruction.

INTERNATIONAL LAW—A study of the general features of International Law completes the year for those who take Course III.

IV. Political Science.

(Offered for 1899–1900.)

This work will continue throughout the Senior year. It embraces a variety of subjects, but those considered will be changed from year to year, according to the judgment of the professor in charge and the demands of the students. The course for 1899–1900 will probably be:

First Term—COMPARISON OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENTS.
Second Term—FEDERAL CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.
Third Term—MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENTS.

Only those students will be permitted to take this course who have satisfied the head of the department that they have had sufficient preparation to give them a basis for critical study and investigation.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

Rebecca J. Thompson, Professor.

The Mathematical Course extends over five years. There are three years of required work, two in the pre-

paratory Department and one in the College. Sophomore and Junior Mathematics are elective. The order of studies for 1899 is as follows:

JUNIOR PREPARATORY YEAR—

I. *First Term*—Taylor's Academic Algebra.
II. *Second Term*—Taylor's Academic Algebra.
III. *Third Term*—Taylor's Academic Algebra.

Algebra is begun at the opening of the Autumn Term and continued regularly during the year, five recitations each week.

SENIOR PREPARATORY YEAR—

IV. *First Term*—Taylor's Academic Algebra; Quadratic Equations; Proportion and Series.
V. *Second Term*—Phillips' and Fisher's Plane Geometry.
VI. *Third Term*—Phillips' and Fisher's Plane Geometry.

Five recitations per week throughout the year.

FRESHMAN YEAR.—

VII. *First Term*—Solid Geometry—Phillips and Fisher.
VIII. *Second Term*—Taylor's College Algebra.
IX. *Third Term*—Wentworth's Trigonometry, Plane and Spherical.

The elective work of the Sophomore and Junior years (subject to slight changes in order and study) is as follows:

SOPHOMORE YEAR—

X. Analytical Geometry—Bowser or Nichols.
XI. Analytical Geometry—Bowser or Nichols.
XII. Differential Calculus.

JUNIOR YEAR—

XIII. Astronomy—Young's General Astronomy.
XIV. Differential and Integral Calculus.
XV. Astronomy—Young's General Astronomy.

Throughout the entire course accuracy and clearness are kept in view. Practical illustrations are used and prin-

ciples are applied to the solution of problems and the construction of figures. Axioms and definitions are constantly referred to, and demonstrations are regarded as arguments in a course of reasoning.

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY.

David A. Owen, Professor.

The four following courses are embraced in this Department: Biology, Zoology, Botany and Geology.

During one term of the Senior Preparatory year, the students who are not taking the Greek Course study Invertebrate Zoology. This course enables the student to become familiar with some of the most common features in structures of a limited number of protozoa, cœlenterata, echinodermata, vermes, mollusca, crustacea and insecta. Each student is supplied with guide book, dissecting apparatus, note book and drawing tablet. Under the directions of the Professor, he makes a careful examination of the various organs and their relations to each other. A careful record of all these observations is kept in the note book, and many of the more prominent characteristics are illustrated in the drawing tablet. After a sufficient number of these various groups have been studied, he is permitted to make a comparison one with another and thus fomulate his definitions and classification.

GUIDE BOOK—Colton's Practical Zoology.
REFERENCE BOOKS—See Junior year.

Freshman Year.

For the first two terms of this year the student makes quite an exhaustive study of a few representative animals and plants, the purpose being to develop in the student a keenness of vision and an accuracy in observation. Every portion is carefully examined and described, and after the

student has completed his study alone, he then makes a comparison of his own investigations with those of some of the best authors. During the two terms he spends two hundred hours in this kind of investigation, besides twenty-five hours in quizzes and talks with the Professor.

The last term of the eleven weeks of the year is devoted to field work in Structural and Systematic Botany. The student goes immediately into the field and becomes familiar with the plants in the localities where they grow. With the aid of Gray's Manual and some good Plant Analysis he makes an herbarium of the flora in the immediate vicinity of the College. In no case is the student urged to obtain a great number of specimens, but, instead, a most accurate knowledge of all plants studied.

GUIDE BOOK—Biology, Boyer; Botany, Gray.

REFERENCE BOOKS—Sedgwick and Wilson, Huxley and Martin, Dodge, and many of the books for reference given for Zoology and Botany.

Sophomore Year.

Inasmuch as all students of the College are required to take one year of science in their Sophomore or Junior years, it will be best for those who elect Biology to take either the Freshman or Sophomore year.

This year the student has for his required studies, Botany and German. Although Botany is scheduled to recite at 8:50, no one needs to be deprived of it because he has another recitation at the same hour. The time of recitation will be fixed to accommodate all. Two hundred and eighty hours are given to the study of the anatomy and physiology of plants. As in the study of Zoology, so in Botany, the specimens studied are typical of the various groups of the whole kingdom. These types give the student a pretty fair knowledge of the anatomy and physiology of the whole flora.

GUIDE BOOK FOR BOTANY—Clark.

REFERENCE BOOKS—Cook, Campbell, DeBary, Goodale, Goebel, Kellerman, Spalding, Underwood, Vines, Willis, Wolle, Arthur, Barnes and Coulter.

REFERENCE BOOKS—Howell, Parker, Schaffer and Stowell.

Junior Year.

During the Junior year the Biological students are required to take Zoology and Chemistry. Since both of these are laboratory classes, arrangements have been made with the Professor of Chemistry so that the work can be done with as little discomfort to the student as possible. The hours will be arranged so that any student of the Junior year can pursue the study of Zoology if he likes. Two hundred and eighty hours will be devoted to the study and dissection of the various forms of animal life in the laboratory, with from thirty-six to seventy-two in recitations and lectures. The student makes a careful study of a typical animal of the various orders of the whole kingdom, special attention being given to the homology and development of the various organs.

GUIDE BOOK REQUIRED—Bumpus.

REFERENCE BOOKS—Brooks, Buckley, Cooper, French, Holder, Huxley, Howell, Jordan, Marshall & Hurst, Martin & Moale, Nicholson, Orton, Packard, Parker, Rolleston, Siebold & Burnett, Treat, Wood, Lang, McMurrich, Claus, Sedgwick and Griffiths.

Those students who have a special interest in the study of Zoology, and those who will pursue the study of medicine, can have the pleasure, if they choose, of taking Vertebrate Anatomy, either instead of or along with the study of Zoology. The whole year is devoted to the study of one mammal. The knowledge obtained from this year's work is of very great assistance to the student when he enters the medical college. The student who has made a thorough study of the cat, as is given in the Anatomical Technology, by Wilder and Gage, will be no stranger to many parts of the human anatomy.

GUIDE BOOK FOR VERTEBRATE ANATOMY—Wilder and Gage.

Senior Year.

For two terms of this year the student has daily recitations in Geology. For the first term the work is confined principally to the study of Dynamical and Structural Geol-

ogy. The second term is devoted wholly to the study of Historical Geology and Palæontology. The cabinet of more than 35,000 specimens is of very great benefit to the student in this part of his work.

TEXT BOOK—LeConte.
REFERENCE BOOKS—Dana, Geike, Lyell, Shaler and Winchell.

Biological Laboratory.

The Biological Laboratory is composed of four large, commodious, well lighted rooms upon the third floor of the central building, entirely separated from all noise and everything that would detract the student's attention. These rooms are furnished with tables, microscopes, dissecting apparatus, re-agents, gas, water, reference books and all the principal appliances for the prosecution of all biological investigations. By means of sky-lights, from seventy-five to eighty students can be accommodated at the tables at one time.

CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS.

————————, **Professor.**

Chemistry.

The purpose of the Department is not to turn out analytical chemists, but to give a well balanced view of the science as a whole, and to lay a solid foundation for further work in any branch of it. The usual "thorough" courses of Qualitative Analysis are accordingly replaced by a great number of Quantitative experiments in both Organic and Inorganic Chemistry and by a course in Organic Chemistry. Work in Qualitative Analysis is limited to a simple outline of the subject. Mr. P. A. Reynolds has assisted in the Laboratory during the last term.

COURSE I—A course in the chemistry of a part of the non-metals consists of a number of experiments, largely quantitative, with especial stress on the energy relations revealed. Six hours' laboratory work per week, with recitations. *First Term.* Open to all students.

II, III AND IV—Courses in Inorganic Preparations, with tests for purity and of the properties of the compounds. The methods chosen are those which cover all the important processes of Inorganic Chemistry, and are quantitative in character. Many of the methods of Quantitative Analysis are applied. A simple presentation of Physical Chemistry is included. Laboratory work six hours per week, with recitations, lectures and quizzes. *Second* and *Third Terms* and first weeks of *First Term.*

V—A short course of Qualitative Analysis, giving an outline of the subject. Last five weeks of *First Term.* Pre-requisite, Courses I–IV.

VI, VII AND VIII—Courses in Organic Chemistry consists of a great number of Laboratory Preparations and the elementary analysis of a few compounds. Aim is to prepare pure substances and to study their properties. Lectures and recitations explaining somewhat fully the "mechanism" of the reactions. *Second*, *Third* and *First Terms.*

IX AND X—Theoretical or Physical Chemistry. Laboratory work, recitations and lectures. The repetition of some classical research will be a part of the laboratory work in this course. *Second* and *Third Terms.*

Toxicology and Urinalysis may be substituted for Course X.

Physics.

I—A course in Elementary Physics, following Carhart and Chutes' Text, during the Second and Third Terms, for non-classical students in the Senior Preparatory Class. Work in other texts will be accepted in place of this, provided it can be shown to be a full equivalent.

II—A course in Advanced Physics, based on Barker's Text, open to all students who have completed Trigonometry. *First*, *Second* and *Third Terms.*

Course I embraces a good amount of Laboratory work.

The completion of the new building has enabled the Department to occupy large and pleasant rooms, admirably suited for its work. The laboratories will accommodate fifty students at one time. They are furnished with water and gas.

A fee of three dollars per term is charged students of Chemistry as rent for apparatus loaned them and for gas, water and chemicals used. All breakage is at the cost of the student.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY.

President W. T. Stott.

"The soul exists in reality above all other kinds of being, because it alone, so far as we know on good evidence, knows itself as the subject of its own states, or, indeed, knows the states of which it is the subject, as states belonging to itself. But its law is that of development; and, unlike all 'things' which are subjects of various kinds of evolution, so called, the soul can recognize the law of its own being.

"When, therefore, we are asked what the mind really is, we respond by telling what it comes to be as the result of its unfolding under the fixed conditions of its native powers.

"But these 'powers' cannot be called *native*, as though they were actual achievements of the mind's inborn faculties or separate forms of energy inherent in it, after the analogy of the forces said (somewhat unintelligible, it must be admitted) to be inherent in the 'atom.'"

It is the aim of this Department to acquaint the pupils with the phenomena and laws of the inner world. A proper metaphysical and ethical foundation conditions all true success in the task of instructing and leading men, whether in church or state; and so the pupil is encouraged not only to take a comprehensive view of what has been accomplished in the field of speculative thought, but he is also led to plant himself upon the true principles of metaphysics and ethics, in so far as they can be ascertained.

More attention than usual is being paid to the discussion of Physiological Psychology—the principal reference books being James' Psychology; also Ladd's, Davis', Ribot's, Shoup's, Dewey's, Browne's and Titchener's.

Ethics is heard daily through the first term. Calderwood's text is used, and the pupils are required to examine and report on other authors by way of comparison—such as Porter, Robinson, Peabody, Wayland, Janet, Lecky, Alexander, Sedgwick.

Mental Philosophy is carried the first term and five weeks of the second. Porter is used as text, and comparisons are kept up with Sir William Hamilton, McCosh, Professors Hamilton, Bowen, Mahan and others.

The History of Philosophy extends through eleven weeks, with Weber as text. This is supplemented by full discussions and references to Uberweg, Morell, Lewes, Cousin, Elemendorf, Bowen, Tenneman, Falckenberg, Caird, Pater, Paulsen, Windelband and others.

Æsthetics is studied the third term, with Day as text. The library is fairly provided with works on beauty, and with illustrative works.

In Political Economy, Walker is used. In review each pupil carries along another author, giving his views on the subject in hand. The authors most used in this way are Andrews, Perry, Wayland, Roscher, Newcomb, Carey, Thompson, Denslow and Lieber.

In Evidences, Robinson's Evidences is used, and the views of other authors are constantly studied—as Alexander, Barnes, Bayne, Dodge, Hopkins, Everest, Hicks, Armour, Fisher, Ulhorn, Harris and Drummond.

In most of these studies papers are required giving the results of the side-reading done.

DEPARTMENT OF PAINTING.

————————, Instructor.

There is a popular demand that Painting and Drawing, as well as Music, should have a place in the College. It assists in cultivating a refined taste, and gives at length a good critical ability. The Department gives one or two exhibitions of oil painting, crayon work and water colors each year.

The Library has a number of standard works on art in general, and on Painting, Sculpture and Architecture in particular.

A studio is furnished in the College Building, and lessons are given singly or in small classes.



DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC.

C. R. Parker, Director of Department, Teacher of Voice, Theory and History of Music.

Mrs. Minnie Bruner, Teacher of Pianoforte and Elementary Harmony.

The department has two purposes: (1) To establish a broad foundation for those who intend making music a profession. (2) To give a general knowledge of the subject to those who may desire to make the study of music supplementary to regular college work.

Course in Pianoforte.

The course in Pianoforte extends through six years, and selections will be made from the following outline or equivalents, given as the needs of the pupil may desire. The necessary technique will be given in each grade:

GRADE I—

Normal Piano Method, National Graded Course; Gurlitt—Studies for the Young.

GRADE II—

Normal Piano Method, National Graded Course; Schumann Album for the Young; Heller, Op. 47; Sonatinas by Clementi, Reinecke or Kuhlau.

GRADE III—

Lœschhorn, Op. 66; Berens, Op. 61; Heller, Op. 45 or 46; Bach's Little Preludes; Czerny, Octave Studies; Haydn and Mozart Sonatas. Pieces—Beethoven easier variations, Grieg lyric pieces, Book I, etc.

GRADE IV—

Bach Inventions, Cramer Studies; Czerny, Op. 299; Jensen, Op. 32; Octave Studies, Mendelssohn Song without Words, Beethoven Sonata, Schubert Impromptu. Pieces suited to grade.

GRADE V—

Bach, Well-tempered Clavichord; Czerny, Op. 740; Beethoven Sonata, Mozart Concerto, Chopin Preludes, Kullak Octaves, Book III. Pieces suited to grade.

GRADE VI—

Bach, Well-tempered Clavichord; Beethoven Sonata; Concertos by Beethoven, Mendelssohn and others; Selections from Chopin Studies. Pieces by Schumann, Henselt, Liszt, Raff and others.

Course in Voice.

The course in Voice Culture extends through four years, and will be adapted to the needs of the pupil. The plan of the course is as follows:

FIRST YEAR—

Fundamental Work, Exercises for Gaining Breath Control, Proper Tone Production, Correct Enunciation, Preliminary Studies, Sieber's Studies, Op. 92-97, English Songs.

SECOND YEAR—

Sieber Studies, I–IV. English Songs of more difficult grade, easy German and French Songs.

THIRD YEAR—

Technical Studies, Advanced German and French Songs, Easy selections from Italian Opera, Study of Italian and some works on the voice in original languages; Harmony.

FOURTH YEAR—

Selections from Italian and German Opera; Studies of advanced grade; Harmony and Composition.

Voice pupils will also be required to take at least one terms' work in History of Music. Special attention will be given to church music, also to the care of children's voices.

Course in Theory.

The course in Theory extends through four years, of which two years, or six terms' work, will be required of all candidates for graduation.

FIRST YEAR—

First Term—Solfeggio Work, Intervals, Chords proper of the Diatonic Scale, Principal Chords, Secondary Chords, Thorough Bass Figuring.

Second Term—Passing Notes, Suspensions, Modulation, Melody Writing.

Third Term—The Chromatically-altered Chords, One, Two and Three Part Melody Writing, Elementary Work in Form.

SECOND YEAR—

First Term—Form continued (Bussler-Cornell), Analysis, Simple Counterpoint.

Second Term—Analysis, Double Counterpoint, Advanced Composition.

Third Term—History of Music, Acoustics, Reports, General Work.

In History of Music, reference will be made to Matthews, Rockstro, Neumann and Fillmore.

The work of the third and fourth years in Theory will be elective and will be devoted to advanced studies.

Rates of Tuition—Pianoforte or Voice.

For year of thirty-five weeks, two lessons weekly, half-hour..... $35.00
Fall Term, thirteen weeks..... 13.00
Winter Term, eleven weeks..... 11.00
Spring Term, eleven weeks..... 11.00

Theory.

In classes of six, two lessons a week for a year of thirty-five weeks	$17.50
Fall Term	6.50
Winter Term	5.50
Spring Term	5.50

Tuition payable strictly in advance. No deduction will be made for lessons missed, except in case of protracted illness. Lessons missed because of brief illness will be arranged for at another time.

The College Board requires of candidates for graduation from the Music Department one line of college work for two years or two lines for one year.

SELECT COURSE.

Adapted to such candidates as do not take a full course.

The impression seems to prevail to some extent that, inasmuch as the Latin and Greek Classics are taught in a college, a liberal English Course cannot also be pursued. That the impression is wrong may be seen by an inspection of the English branches taught. The following scheme will give an idea of what is meant:

First Year—

English, Zoology, Algebra, Rhetoric and English Literature.

Second Year—

English, Geometry, Trigonometry, General History, Mechanics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology and Botany, Biology, Vertebrate Anatomy.

Third Year—

Mental Philosophy, Ethics, Logic, Evidences of Christianity, Æsthetics, Geology, History of Philosophy, History, International Law, Chemistry, English.

And besides these studies the pupil may, if he wish, complete the Mathematical Course, including Mathematical Astronomy, General Geometry and Differential Calculus.

EXPLANATION OF COURSES OF STUDY.

As will be seen by an inspection of the scheme on the following pages, students who take any of the courses leading to the degree of A. B., B. S. or B. Ph., are limited to the studies indicated in those courses. This limitation extends to the two preparatory years, and also includes the Freshman year.

In the Sophomore and Junior years but two lines are indicated in each course. The third line is chosen by the student from any other course in the Freshman, Sophomore and Junior years; *but every candidate for a degree must have taken one year of science in the College Department before he reaches the Senior year.*

Each student who graduates from Franklin College after the class of 1897 shall prepare a thesis upon some subject directly related to the department in which such student has done his major work.

The thesis shall be selected and treated under the direction of the Professor in charge of the department in which the major work has been done. The treatment should be authoritative but not necessarily exhaustive, and should be, so far as our accommodations will permit, the result of personal investigation.

The thesis must be completed at least six weeks before the end of the year in which the writer finishes his major subject.

The thesis must be accepted by the Professor in the department in which it belongs and obtain the consent of the Faculty as a condition for graduation.

EXPLANATION OF CREDITS.

Eighteen credits are required in each course in the Preparatory Department. Thirty-six credits are required for each course in the College Department. Classification is determined by these credits.

Students matriculating are urged to see that they are given all credits to which they are entitled.

Those who come from high schools, academies and colleges are expected to bring certificates or grade papers showing just what work has been done.

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF A. B.

JUNIOR PREPARATORY.		SENIOR PREPARATORY.	FRESHMAN.	SOPHOMORE.	JUNIOR.	SENIOR.
8:00		Anabasis.				Political Science,
8:50	Latin Lessons.	Algebra.	Homer.	*	Homer.	Ethics, or
10:00		Cæsar.	Solid Geometry.		*	Geology,
10:50	Greek Lessons.			Modern History.	German.	Mental Philosophy.
11:40	Algebra.		Vergil.	Lysias and Demosthenes.		
8:00		Anabasis.				Political Science,
8:50	Latin Lessons.	Geometry.	Sophocles.	*	Sophocles.	Political Economy, or
10:00		Cæsar.	Algebra.		*	Geology,
10:50	Anabasis.			Modern History.	German.	Mental Philosophy.
11:40	Algebra.		Cicero.	Demosthenes.		
8:00		Memorabilia.				Political Science,
8:50	Cæsar.	Geometry.	Sophocles.	*	Sophocles.	Æsthetics, or
10:00		Vergil.	Trigonometry,		*	Evidences,
10:50	Anabasis.			Modern History.	German.	History of Philosophy.
11:40	Algebra.		Livy.	Demosthenes.		

*The third study of the Sophomore and Junior years is selected by the student from the Freshman, Sophomore or Junior years of any other course.

After having completed the first three years of this course, the student may change from that to any other and still receive the degree of A. B.

Any student having received eighteen required Preparatory credits before beginning Greek, may count his Greek as College work.

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF B. S.

JUNIOR PREPARATORY.		SENIOR PREPARATORY.	FRESHMAN.			SOPHOMORE.		
			MATHEMATICS.	BIOLOGY.	CHEMISTRY	MATHEMATICS.	BIOLOGY.	CHEMISTRY
8:00			English.	Biology.		Analytical Geometry.		Chemistry.
8:50	Latin Lessons.	Algebra.			Chemistry.		Botany.	
10:00		Cæsar.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Physics.	*	*
10:50	English.	Zoölogy.					German.	German.
11:40	Algebra.	Zoölogy.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	*		
8:00			English.	Biology.		Analytical Geometry.		Chemistry.
8:50	Latin Lessons	Geometry.			Chemistry.		Botany.	
10:00		Cæsar.	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.	Physics.	*	*
10:50	English.	Physics.					German.	German.
11:40	Algebra.		Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.	*		
8:00			English.	Botany.		Calculus.		Chemistry.
8:50	Cæsar.	Geometry.			Chemistry.		Botany.	
10:00		Vergil.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Physics.	*	*
10:50	English Bible.	Physics.					German.	German.
11:40	Algebra.		Livy.	Livy.	Livy.	*		

*The third study is selected by the student from the Freshman, Sophomore or Junior years of any other course.

All Laboratory work is arranged so as not to conflict with any of the recitations.

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF B. S.

	JUNIOR.			SENIOR.	
	MATHEMATICS.	BIOLOGY.	CHEMISTRY.		
8:00	*		Analytical Geometry.	Political Science,	
8:50	French.	Chemistry.		Ethics,	or
10:00		*	Chemistry.	Geology,	
10:50	Calculus.	Zoölogy.	*	Mental Philosophy.	
11:40					
8:00	*		Analytical Geometry.	Political Science,	
8:50	French.	Chemistry.		Political Economy,	or
10:00		*	Chemistry.	Geology,	
10:50	Astronomy.	Zoölogy.	*	Mental Philosophy.	
11:40					
8:00	*		Calculus.	Political Science,	
8:50	French.	Chemistry.		Æsthetics,	or
10:00		*	Chemistry.	Evidences,	
10:50	Astronomy.	Zoölogy.	*	History of Philosophy.	
11:40					

*The third study is selected by the student from the Freshman, Sophomore or Junior years of any other course.

All Laboratory work is arranged so as not to conflict with any of the recitations.

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF Ph. B.

	JUNIOR PREPARATORY.	SENIOR PREPARATORY.	FRESHMAN.			
			LATIN.	HISTORY.	ENGLISH.	MODERN LANGUAGES
8:00					English.	
8:50	Latin Lessons.	Algebra.				
10:00		Cæsar.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.	Solid Geometry.
10:50	English.	Zoölogy.	Modern History.	Modern History.		German.
11:40	Algebra.	Zoölogy.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.	Vergil.
8:00					English.	
8:50	Latin Lessons.	Geometry.				
10:00		Cæsar.	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.	Algebra.
10:50	English.	Physics.	Modern History.	Modern History.		German.
11:40	Algebra.		Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.	Cicero.
8:00					English.	
8:50	Cæsar.	Geometry.				
10:00		Vergil.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.	Trigonometry.
10:50	English Bible.	Physics.	Modern History.	Modern History.		German.
11:40	Algebra.		Livy.	Livy.	Livy.	Livy.

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF Ph. B.

	SOPHOMORE.			
	LATIN.	HISTORY.	ENGLISH.	MODERN LANGUAGES.
8:00	English	English.		English.
8:50	*	Modern History.	Modern History.	
10:00		*	English.	German.
10:50	Horace.		*	
11:40				*
8:00	English.	English.		English.
8:50	*	Modern History.	Modern History.	
10:00		*	English.	German.
10:50	DeSenectute.		*	
11:40				*
8:00	English.	English.		English.
8:50	*	Modern History.	Modern. History.	
10:00		*	English.	German.
10:50	Tacitus.		*	
11:40				*

*The third study is selected by the student from the Freshman, Sophomore or Junior years oi any other course.

Sophmore and Junior Latins recite together.

SCHEME OF RECITATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF Ph. B.

	JUNIOR.				SENIOR.
	LATIN.	HISTORY.	ENGLISH.	MODERN LANGUAGES.	
8:00	*			*	Political Science,
8:50	Modern History.	*	English.	French,	Ethics — or
10:00		American History.	*		Geology.
10:50	Plautus.	German.	German.	Modern History — or	Mental Philosophy.
11:40				German.	
8:00	*			*	Political Science,
8:50	Modern History.	*	English.	French,	Political Economy — or
10:00		American History.	*		Geology.
10:50	Quintilian.	German.	German.	Modern History, — or	Mental Philosophy.
11:40				German.	
8:00	*			*	Political Science,
8:50	Modern History.	*	English.	French,	Æsthetics — or
10:00		American History.	*		Evidences.
10:50	Roman Law.	German.	German.	Modern History — or	History of Philosophy.
11:40				German.	

*The third study is selected by the student from the Freshman, Sophomore or Junior Years of any other course.

Junior and Sophomore Latins recite together.

Religious Work.

The course of Education in the College is not undertaken with the purpose of sending out finished scholars merely, but rather able, worthy and willing Christian workers. Students are expected to attend church and Sunday-school. Several Professors teach in Sunday-school. The Professor in Greek reads the New Testament with the Freshmen and Sophomores.

The students maintain a weekly prayer-meeting in the College Chapel. In the Baptist Church is a Young People's Union, to which many students belong.

The young women are maintaining a Bible class.

Y. M. C. A. AND Y. W. C. A.

These two associations have newly fitted and furnished rooms in the College, and meet once a week for mutual help and to plan Christian work in the College and the community.

The religious meetings the past year have been fruitful—several students of the College having become disciples of Christ and members of the churches.

About four-fifths of all students in the Institution are professed Christians.

A class in Sacred Literature is taught in connection with the Sunday-school of the Baptist Church.

Several students are studying to fit themselves for the work of missions abroad. Those now in the foreign field are Mrs. Inez McGuire, Miss Julia Parrot and Miss Cora Spear, all in India. Miss Bertha Davis has been accepted and will go soon.



PROPOSED LIBRARY BUILDING.

Library, Cabinet, Etc.

THE LIBRARY.

This now consists of over twelve thousand volumes. Most of these have been collected within the last ten years. There is a small library fund, and a few of the old students and other friends of the College give a small amount each, and graduates' fees are appropriated for books. Besides, there is now a library fee of one dollar per term.

Many valuable books have been given to the Library, and there is reason to expect that it will be yet easier to interest the friends of the College in this part of the work. The following departments are fairly represented: History, Literature, Biography (about five hundred volumes each), Science, Poetry, Art, Essays, Sociology, Philosophy, Religious and Secular Periodical Literature, General Religious Literature, and Pedagogy.

The Library is open each day. Students are constantly cited to it in class-room work, and thus it largely supplements text-book study.

If the wealthy friends of the College could know how a good book will multiply itself a thousand fold in the hands of the youth, a large fund for books would soon be raised.

The Library is now one of the regular United States Government Depositories.

Besides the general Library, there are several departmental libraries which, though not large, are constantly growing.

THE READING ROOM.

This is connected with the Library and is sustained by an annual appropriation from the Board of Directors, by library fines and by gifts from friends and publishers. At the close of each year periodicals, which are not too much worn, are bound and transferred to the Library shelves.

The following periodicals are regularly received by subscription:

Atlantic Monthly,
Bibliotheca Sacra,
Biblical World,
Baptist Missionary Magazine,
Century,
Cosmopolitan,
Contemporary Review,
Dial,
Educational Review,
Examiner,
Forum,
Harper's Monthly Magazine,
Harper's Weekly,
Independent,
Public Opinion,
Literature,
American Journal of Sociology,
American Journal of Theology,
McClure's Magazine,
Missionary Review of World,
Nation,
Nature,
Nineteenth Century,
North American Review,
Political Science Quarterly,
Popular Astronomy,
Popular Science Monthly,
Review of Reviews,
Scribner's Magazine,
Standard,
Youth's Companion,
Public Libraries.

The following are received by the kindness of publishers and editors:

Baptist Home Mission Monthly,
Baptist Teacher,
Baptist Outlook,
Baptist Union,
Franklin Democrat,
Franklin Republican,
Indiana Farmer,
Journal and Messenger,
Book Reviews,
American Baptist Flag,
Arkansas Baptist,
American Economist,
Civil Service Chronicle,
Rochester Baptist Monthly,
Rough Notes,
Tidings,
Official Gazette of the Patent Office,
Observer.

The foilowing are regularly received as gifts from different individuals:

Evangel,
Helping Hand,
Chautauquan,
Music,
Scientific American,
Union Signal,
Woman's Journal,
The Musician.

THE GORBY COLLECTION.

Through the liberality of Mr. S. S. Gorby, ex-State Geologist of Indiana, the College has come into possession of a very valuable geological collection.

It consists of fossils, land shells, fresh-water shells, salt-water shells and oological specimens. There are seven hundred and fifty species of the last named.

There are from six hundred to eight hundred different kinds of minerals and about two thousand species of shells. There are several hundred species of echinodermata and probably two hundred species of crustacæ. These specimens have been collected from all parts of the United States, as well as from Canada, Mexico, England, France, Germany, and other parts of Europe, and from Asia.

The collection is made up of many rare forms of fossils and shells, and is undoubtedly one of the very best, if not the best, collection in the Mississippi Valley.

There is also a valuable collection of vertebrate remains and archæological specimens.

The collection consists of more than thirty-five thousand specimens.

EXPENSES.

Tuition in College Department, per term	$8.00
Tuition in Preparatory Department, per term	7.00
Incidental fee, per term	4.00
Library fee	1.00
Painting, per term	12.00
Drawing, per term	6.00
Music, per term	12.00
Laboratory fee, per term	1.00–3.00

All bills are required in full and in advance.

Fees are refunded only in case of protracted personal sickness. No reduction is made for absence of less than a half term.

Many parents and guardians wish to know the *necessary expenses* for a year of thirty-six weeks. For the sake of such there is given below a *minimum* and *maximum* estimate:

College bills	from	$33.00	to	$51.00
Board and room	from	90.00	to	135.00
Washing	from	10.00	to	20.00
Books	from	5.00	to	20.00
Total	from	$138.00	to	$216.00

Board can be had at from $2.00 to $2.50 per week.

There is no free tuition and no reduction in fees; but indigent students for the ministry and others will be aided in the payment of term bills and other expenses, in the ratio of their needs and the funds on hand.

The College has a small fund for beneficiary purposes. The State Convention each year appoints a Committee on Education, a part of whose duties is the raising and distribution of beneficiary funds.

PRIZES.

Hon. D. P. Baldwin, of Logansport, offers a prize annually for the best declamation, the best examination in classics and the best Junior oration on a given theme.

F. F. Moore, of Indianapolis, offers a prize for the best extempore debate.

Professor D. A. Owen offers a prize for the best Scripture reading.

Two prizes of $10.00 and $5.00 respectively are offered this year by Mr. P. O. Gardner, of Chicago, to two members of the Sophomore class for the best and second best English essays. One of the following subjects must be chosen:

1. Gladstone as a Statesman.
2. The Future of China.
3. Dialect Poetry in the United States.

HONORABLE MENTION—EXTRA STUDIES.

Students in the College Department may undertake extra work for examination with a view to *honorable mention* in the subsequent catalogue. The work will be under the special charge of the Professor to whose department it belongs. The examination will be in the presence of a committee. Only College students may strive.

No one whose conduct is not good may strive for *honorable mention*—nor any one whose average is below 9.0 on a scale of 10.

The work done must reach a grade of 9, and must be equal to one term's work in one line.

Beginning in September next Freshmen present declamations, Sophomores orations, Juniors theses, and Seniors orations—the whole arrangement being under the direction of the Professor of English.

Degrees.

For the degree of A. B. the candidate must have completed the Greek Course with credit. Those who creditably complete the Mathematical, Chemical and Biological Courses receive the degree of B. S., and those who complete the Latin, English, History and Modern Language Courses receive the degree of B. Ph.

THE MASTER'S DEGREE

Will hereafter require one year's work *in residence*, including two lines of class-room work not taken previously for Bachelor's degree. The other line may be in undergraduate studies. In addition, a thesis will be required, which must be approved by the department to which it belongs and by the Board of Visitors.

Treasurer's Statement.

JANUARY 10, 1899.

ASSETS.	IN CAMPUS AND BUILDINGS.	PRODUCTIVE.	TO BE PRODUCTIVE.	TOTALS.
CAPITAL STOCK—				$92,001.52
Invested in Campus and Buildings	$24,302.27			
Amount bearing interest		$67,699.25		
GENERAL ENDOWMENT—				76,039.96
Amount bearing interest		39,931.46		
Am't to be bearing interest.			$36,108.50	
ANNUITY GENERAL ENDOWMENT—				38,703.10
Amount bearing interest		37,935.10		
Am't to be bearing interest.			768.00	
WOMAN'S ENDOWMENT—				20,393.40
Amount bearing interest		10,333.40		
Am't to be bearing interest.			10,060.00	
PRESIDENT'S ENDOWMENT—				29,492.66
Amount bearing interest		29,492.66		
ANNUITY PRESIDENT'S ENDOWMENT—				100.00
Amount bearing interest		100.00		
JAS. FORSYTH PROFESSORSHIP ENDOWMENT—				20,000.00
Amount bearing interest		20,000.00		
Total Stock and Endowments	$24.302.27	$205,491.87	$46,936.50	$276,730.64
EARNEST BENEFICIARY ENDOWMENT		1,000.00		1,000.00
BENEFICIARY ENDOWMENT		4,835.00		4,835.00
CHEMICAL LAB. ENDOWMENT.		80.00		80.00
BALDWIN PRIZE ENDOWMENT		100.00		100.00
GENERAL LIBRARY ENDOWMENT—				665.00
Amount bearing interest		565.00		
Am't to be bearing interest.			100.00	
BUILDING FUND ENDOWMENT		1,719.75		1,719.75
CENTRAL BUILDING FUND	41,989,44			41,989.44
FIRE-PROOF BUILDING FUND.				12,527.83
HEATING FUND.				368.88
Furniture and Safes				3,827.75
Libraries				11,867.92
Cabinets				9,157.50
Apparatus				2,958.92
Total Assets	$66,291.71	$213,791.62	$47,036.50	$367,828.63

Treasurer's Statement.

(CONTINUED.)

INTEREST BEARING STOCK AND ENDOWMENTS.

Capital Stock		$67,699.25
General Endowment		39,931.46
Annuity General Endowment		37,935.10
Woman's Endowment		10,333.40
President's Endowment		29,492.66
Annuity President's Endowment		100.00
Jas. Forsyth Professorship of English Endowment		20,000.00
Total		$205,491.87

The above funds are represented by		
Farm lands—estimated value	$2,621.90	
Outstanding subscriptions	12,027.16	
Bills receivable, representing subscriptions	1,957.36	
Cash, and bills receivable secured by mortgage	188,885.45	
Total, as above		$205,491.87

RATES OF INTEREST AND INTEREST INCOME.

Amount of funds at 5 per cent—estimated	$2,621.90,	yielding	$131.09
Amount of funds at 6 per cent	48,602.11,	"	2,916.12
Amount of funds at 6½ per cent	9,950.00,	"	646.75
Amount of funds at 7 per cent	140,913.86,	"	9,863.97
Amount of funds at 8 per cent	3,404.00,	"	272.32
Total productive funds and interest income	$205,491.87		$13,830.25

Deduct amount of Annuities for year	$2,163.70	
Deduct doubtful Interest Collections	800.00	2,963.70
Leaves net amount of Interest Income		$10,866.55
Add College Fund—estimated		4,236.39
Gives probable net Current Fund Income		$15,102.94

FINANCIAL AGENCY.

The present representative of the College has been in the field more than sixteen years. Up to June 1, 1898, the total subscriptions for all funds under his administration amounted to $279,307.37. He has thus seen a firm and solid financial foundation fixed, upon which to build for the future, and he regards the loyalty and consecration of the people already shown as a providential indication that he is to go right forward in this work to complete success. More and more business men are seeing that the wisest, safest and most successful investment of their hard-earned fortunes is in the Christian College and for Christian Education. Here such monuments may be erected as will stand during all time; here they can build with "lively stones" a structure for eternal glory and honor; here they can invest for an income that will never be cut off.

Therefore, it is not strange that some business men are beginning to catch the spirit of the times and say it is proper now to cease our struggling and triumph in this work—to strike, indeed, for no less a thing than a supreme position in education. The very struggles and triumphs of the past speak for this, and co-operation all along the line means just such a consummation. One event, as expressive of the signs of the times, was the meeting of a number of pastors and business men on December 20, 1897, at the home of D. M. Parry, Indianapolis, for consultation. The whole question of the worthy standing of the College and its needs was gone over and a committee of three was appointed, consisting of D. M. Parry, Milton Shirk and W. N. Matthews, to correspond with other business men and aid the representative in this most arduous but blessed work of endowment and of construction along all our lines of work. It was felt there that the erection of a fire-proof building must be accomplished in the near future, and that

this building should be made large enough to safely care for the Library and Gorby cabinet and good enough to meet the tastes of a self-respecting people.

Later this committee had a meeting and the "Baptist Business Men's Campaign" was inaugurated. Immediately the matter was presented to the American Baptist Education Society at New York, and through this body, and by its request, Mr. John D. Rockefeller subscribed $15,000 of the sum; on condition, however, that the balance should be covered with subscriptions by June 1, 1899. These subscriptions may be given in not more than five annual installments. At this writing a little over seven busy months have passed since the reception of Mr. Rockefeller's subscription, and $4,100 has been pledged, leaving $34,000 to be raised in the next five months.

Though inaugurated by business men, the plan is to give every man, woman and child connected with our Baptist homes an opportunity to be registered upon the books of the College, and thus have their names preserved for all time in what will be known, so far, as the greatest enterprise the Baptists of the State have undertaken. It was thought perhaps twenty men would give one-half the sum and the balance should be raised by the people. Subscriptions as low as $1.00 a year for five years are accepted, and cash as low as the smallest given by the children. Women's Circles, B. Y. P. U's., Sunday Schools and all members are requested to interest themselves and interest others in the noble enterprise. All old students are also expected to rally to its support.

General Notes.

The central building contains the Library, the Cabinet, the Chapel, the Chemial Laboratory, the Biological Laboratory, the Mathematical Room, the Gymnasium, the Baths, the Periclesian and the Webster Halls, excellently finished and furnished.

TWO LITERARY SOCIETIES

Are earnestly at work in debate, oration, essay, review and study and practice of parliamentary law.

The attendance this year in College classes is one of the largest in the history of the Institution.

The Libraries have been increased by more that 900 volumes during the year.

The various Departments are more complete than ever.

Physical culture is encouraged by daily exercise, and the formation of base ball, tennis and croquet clubs.

The Alumni, numbering only twenty-eight in 1874, now number 261; the Libraries and Laboratories have had a rapid growth; the Departments have become distinct, each taking an earnest pride in its efficiency; and the tone of manhood and womanhood among the students is very marked as compared with the past.

Better than all, the denomination throughout the State has distinctly recognized and adopted the Institution. By

faithful work and wise management it has won its way into the respect and confidence and love of the Associations and the churches, and into the heart and purposes of many a friend in all parts of the State.

Rev. J. L. Beyl has organized and conducted a class in the principles and practice of oratory.

The following papers have been read before the Sociology Club, which meets monthly in the College:

THE INSTITUTIONAL CHURCH Prof. E. S. Gardiner.
MANUAL TRAINING IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS ... Prof. N. C. Johnson.
SCHOOL CONDITIONS IN JOHNSON COUNTY Prof. A. O. Neal.

The Franklin Lecture Course has been resumed. Dr. Willitts has already given his lecture on "Sunshine," and the Boston Symphony Concert has given an entertainment.

Dr. Eastman, of Indianapolis, gave a lecture in the chapel on "A Sound Mind in a Sound Body."

Each Professor has, during the year, spoken before the chapel on the aims and advantages of the work in his Department.

The Faculty Club has listened to a paper by Professor D. A. Owen on "Mountain Formation," and to one by Professor Jeannette Zeppenfeld on "Vacation in West Virginia Mountains."

Record for 1898.

THURSDAY, JAN. 27—

Sermon by Rev. R. E. Neighbor, Indianapolis.

COMMENCEMENT WEEK, 1898.

MONDAY, MAY 3 —

Freshman Prize Declamations.

SUNDAY, JUNE 6—

Missionary Sermon by Rev. D. R. Landis, LaFayette.
Baccalaureate Sermon by the President.

MONDAY, JUNE 7—

Joint Literary Society Entertainment.

TUESDAY, JUNE 8—

Class Exercises.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 9—

Annual Stockholders' Meeting.
Alumni Association Meeting.
Address by Professor I. M. Bridgman, Polo, Ill.

COMMENCEMENT DAY, JUNE 10—

Address on Behalf of the Graduating Class, by Rev. Carter Helm Jones, D. D., of Louisville, Ky.

SEPTEMBER 22—

Opening Address by Rev. D. H. Cooper, D. D., of Peru.

Degrees Conferred.

In Course.

M. S.—H. C. Dixon, Mt. Pleasant, Pa.; Josephine Jennings, Franklin.

Prizes.

Impromptu Debate—R. B. McAlpin, Greenwood.

Scripture Reading—J. W. Kinnett, Friendship; Mary Hall, Franklin.

Sophomore Oration—Grace Mullikin, Franklin; Marcus Schaaf, Rochester.

Contestant in State Oratorical Association.

1898—Edgar F. Daugherty, Franklin.
1899—F. A. Risener, Bloomington, Ky.

Necrology.

JUDGE T. W. WOOLEN,
Franklin.
February 12, 1898.

REV. C. H. BLANCHARD,
Wolcottville.
April 2, 1898.

PRESTON A. REYNOLDS,
Franklin.
May 2, 1898.

SAMUEL N. UTTER,
Franklin.
May 16, 1898.

MRS. AMELIA E. COLLEY,
Acton.
June 2, 1898.

MRS. MARY M. LEE,
Muncie.
June 19, 1898.

WILSON T. HOUGHAM,
Franklin.
July 13, 1898.

JOSEPH BELL,
Almagordo, N. M.
September, 1898.

REV. H. L. WAYLAND, D. D.,
Philadelphia, Pa.
November 7, 1898.

REV. J. S. READ,
LaFayette.
December 31, 1898.

Graduates.

(6)

John Lewis Beyl	Franklin.
Alpha W. Childs	Chicago, Ill.
Ivory Jay Drybread	Columbus.
Cora Kemp Ragsdale	Providence, R. I.
Ella Waggener	Franklin.
Jesse Clement Webb	Franklin.

SENIOR CLASS, 1898.

(21)

With Degree of A. B.

Claude Youatt Andrews	Terre Haute.
John William Bailey	Chicago, Ill.
John Lewis Beyl	Franklin.
Edgar Fay Daugherty	Indianapolis.
John Robert George	Louisville, Ky.
Ernest Levering Moore	LaFayette.
Lura Erschell Sellers	Franklin.
Jesse Clement Webb	Franklin.

With Degree of Ph. B.

Nellie Sanders Brown	Indianapolis.
Lulu Alfaretta Calvert	Chicago, Ill.
Carrie Belle Daughters	Moores Hill.
Flora Frances Guyer	Antrim.
Augustus Raymond Hatton	Vevay.
Elmer Monroe Hughes	Chicago, Ill.
Robert Boyd McAlpin	Greenwood.
Charles Florence Patterson	Edinburg.
May Springer	Indianapolis.
Edna LaVere Watson	Goodland.
Chloe Wood	Franklin.

With the Degree of B. S.

Parley Monroe	New York, N. Y.

With the Degree of M. B.

Ella Waggener	Franklin.

Undergraduates.

SENIOR CLASS.

(17)

Fredrick Almond Beyl	Franklin	31
May Carney	Vernon	31
Lucille Josephine Carr	Franklin	29
Caspar Engert	Springfield, O.	29
Alvin Fay Harlow	North Vernon	28
Fred. Glendower Kenny	Peru	27½
Mabel Kerlin	Franklin	30
John Wesley Kinnett	Friendship	33
John Henry Martin	Lake Forest, N. C.	28½
Mary Ruth Payne	Franklin	32
James Alfred Pettit	Franklin	32
Margaret Pritchard	Franklin	29
Farish Arnett Risner	Bloomington	28
Embree Munsey Slack	Bristol Tenn, Va	32
Juniata Waggener	Franklin	29
Ruth Wallace	Franklin	29
Minnie Weyl	Franklin	29

JUNIOR CLASS.

(22)

Elijah Arthur	Glendale	21
Emerson Wayland Chaille	Indianapolis	22
Omer Covert	Hopewell	23
William Otha Curtis	Franklin	21
James Erwin DeMoss	Kewanna	22½
Edgar Matthews Edwards	Mitchell	21—1
Grace Lulu Fetroe	Franklin	25
Katherine Graves	Franklin	22

Joseph Kinmont Hart	Cresca	25
Jesse Lynch Holman	Aurora	20
Omer Hall Hougham	Franklin	20
Myrtle Jerman	Indianapolis	20½
Estella Jones	Hopewell	20
Earle Dudley Kelley	Kokomo	25
Edith Lyle Martin	Gosport	22—1
Jeannette Meriam Martin	Franklin	20
Bertha Miller	Franklin	23
Grace Blanche Mullikin	Franklin	27
Charles Melvan Phillips	Butlerville	24
Ezra Allen Van Nuys	Hopewell	24—2
John Stanley Williams	Whiteland	21
Adda Wyrick	Franklin	27

SOPHOMORE.

(26)

Margaret Aikens	Winterset, Ia	12
Harry Baxter Benninghoff	Greenville, Pa	13—2
Daisy Alberta Brannigan	Franklin	12—1
Bertha Byers	Franklin	11—1
Arthur Calvert	South Bend	18—3
Ernest Cox	Hutsonville, Ills	13—3
Nellie Grant Doles	Wintersville	14
Roy Butrick Finch	Mishawaka	12
Effa Guest	LaFayette	12
Guy Hazelrigg Guthrie	Greensburg	10
Joseph Cotton Johnson	Franklin	16—3
Eleanor Jane LaGrange	Franklin	12
Nat Maris Lacy	Franklin	22—6
Nannie Mabel Mathews	Franklin	12
Ethel McCollough	Franklin	13
Martha Lena Merrick	Frankfort	18
Fred. Bascom Neal	Lebanon	18
Chauncey Jackson Powell	Franklin	11
George Tilden Ragsdale	Trafalgar	14—2
Marcus Schaaf	Rochester	17
Frederick Samuel Staff	Franklin	11—2
Edith Rossiter Stott	Franklin	18
Mack Tilson	Franklin	14—2
Martha Jessie Upjohn	Brookston	18—1
Stella Wilkes	Trafalgar	17—3
William Webster Wilson	Franklin	16—2

FRESHMAN CLASS.

(45)

Martha Eleanor Beyl	Franklin	12—7
Harriet Macauley Byers	Franklin	3—2
Ettie Chenault	Waveland	5—3
George Guy Davis	West LaFayette	10—8
Martha Grace Drybread	Franklin	5½—3
Fred. McCune Dunlap	Franklin	10—2
Arthur Everingham	Hudsonville, Ill.	3
Carl Andrews Finch	Mishawaka	3
Clarence Earl Fisher	Franklin	4—3
Inez Lucille Gorby	Franklin	9—1
Elbert Gribben	Franklin	5—2
Mary Griswold Hall	Franklin	5—3
Erestus Talbott Hanley	Prairie Creek	7
Emory Eugene Hill	Franklin	3½—2
Roy Hinchman	Vernon	6—1
John Curtis House	Aurora	4—2
William Jeffrey	Hopewell	11—2
Edward Morton Johnson	Fowler	3—1
Bertha Eliza LaGrange	Franklin	4½—3
George Leggan	Amity	3
Gladys Donnell Miller	Franklin	8—1
Anna Morris	Nineveh	7—2
Louis Mullikin	Franklin	3
Alonzo Everett Murphy	Chili	11—2
Anna Lulu Noel	Lebanon	5—1
Emma Ogle	Franklin	8—4
Marie Gertrude Oliver	Hopewell	9—2
Harry Hanford Paskins	Trafalgar	6—3
Adella Pherson	Osborn, Ohio	6—2
Harry Otis Pritchard	Franklin	7—1
Maris Marion Proffitt	Franklin	10—1
Ballard Delbert Remy	Ainsworth, Neb	9—4
Charles Elmer Rhoads	Indianapolis	5—2
Inez Pearl Ryker	Franklin	4½—4
Augustus Clyde Shipp	Edinburg	3
Leota Kate Smiley	Franklin	3
William Tell Stout	Letts	9—3
Arthur Isaac Tipton	Terre Haute	2
Watson Morton Van Nays	Franklin	9—2
Ralph Voris	Anderson	5½—2
Halley Waggener	Franklin	3
Carl Weyl	Franklin	4—3
Otis Derrick Wooley	Franklin	6—3
William Edward Wrapp	Seymour	3

SPECIAL STUDENTS.

(18)

Bertha Bryan	Franklin.
Bernice Childers	Columbus.
Lizzie Clark	Franklin.
Edith Constable	Goodland.
George Guthrie	Indianapolis.
Mrs. Hannaman	Franklin.
Prudence Alena Hougham	Franklin.
Pearl Hudson	Franklin.
Gertrude Kelley	Franklin.
Edna Kinnick	Rocklane.
Laura Lukens	Franklin.
Augusta Morgan	Montgomery.
Oueida Mullendore	Franklin.
Mary Augusta Rains	Hartsville.
Birdie May Rhoads	Indianapolis.
Jessie Berdella Sanders	Franklin.
Anna Irene Smalley	Hartsville.
Daisy Strickler	Franklin.

SENIOR PREPARATORY.

(34)

Claude Elmer Alexander	Whiteland	15+2
Harry Bowser	Fort Wayne	12
Mary Louise Burns	Alert	12+3
Walter Costillia Coffey	Hartsville	10+5
Lizzie Collings	Indianapolis	9+3
Estella Collop	Versailles	9+6
May Cooper	Shelbyville	12+3
Edith May Daughters	Moores Hill	14+3
Clarence Wesley Downey	Sugar Branch	9+5
William Graham Everson	Richmond	12
Melvin Jefferson Fleming	Hammond	12
Grace Vivien Gardiner	Franklin	8+4
Everett Winchester Graham	Franklin	15
Oakus Winfield Hanley	Prairie Creek	15
Earl Eugene Heath	Sugar Branch	12
Ethel Henderson	Franklin	12+4
Lao Higley	LaFayette	9+1
Harvey Russell Huffman	Seymour	14+1

Stella Myrtle Jacobs	Franklin	13+1
Stella Jerman	Indianapolis	14+4
Eva May LaGrange	Franklin	7+3
Edith Shryer Miller	Franklin	15+3
Llewellyn Webb Oliver	Hopewell	11
Benjamin Thomas Purviance	Chrisney	12
Otis Sellers	Franklin	10+2
Ellis Morton Steen	Glendale	12
Lillie Sullivan	Montgomery	12
Frederick Neal Thurston	Shelbyville	11
Alice Van. Nuys	Hopewell	15+3
Marcia Voris	Franklin	15+3
Virgil Francis Whitesides	Franklin	8+2
Everett Wiley	Whiteland	11+1
Guilford Wiley	Whiteland	11+1
Phebe Wright	Paris Crossing	12+2

JUNIOR PREPARATORY.

(31)

Nora Maud Arthur	Glendale	9
Arthur Garfield Bennett	Eureka	3
Buss Kendall Benninghoff	Meadville, Pa	3
David Drummond Crosbie	Bluffton	5+2
Louis William Curtis	Aurora	5+1
Harry Featheringill	Nineveh	3
Frank Garvin	Remington	9
Arnold Bennett Hall	Franklin	4
Zoe Parks Hall	Franklin	4+1
William Albert Kleckner	Camden	3
Minnie Alberta Mahaffy	Mahalasville	6
Mabel Ellen Matthews	Bedford	5
Leon Groff Miles	New Carlisle	3
Mabel Eliza Overstreet	Franklin	5
George Sylvester Parks	Franklin	2+1
Nellie Jane Pettiford	Franklin	0
Bessie Powell	Franklin	2
Ethel Robinson	Indianapolis	6+1
Lewis Thomas Rominger	Hartsville	3
Grace Shipp	Edinburg	3
Raleigh Smith	Whitelick	9
Sherman Smith	Edinburg	3
Charles Newton Spurgeon	Hillisburg	3

Emma Miriam Staff	Franklin	6
Warren Stewart	Hope	2
Roscoe Gilmore Stott	Franklin	3
Julia Livingston Sturgeon	Franklin	3
Arthur Julius Unthank	Richmond	3
Roy Waggener	Franklin	4
John Smiley Williams	Franklin	0
Daniel Vorhees Yaste	Whiteland	7+1

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC.

Candidates for the Degree of M. B.

(3)

Edna Kinnick	Whiteland.
Laura Mae Lukens	Roann.
Daisy Strickler	Franklin.

First and Second Terms.

(23)

Elsa Barrow, p*	Amity.
Stella Collop, p	Versailles.
Lizzie Clark, p. h	Franklin.
Myrtle Dungan, p	Franklin.
Stella Jacobs, p. h	Franklin.
Edna Kinnick, p	Whiteland.
Claude Kinnick, v	Whiteland.
John Kinnick, v	Whiteland.
Queen Kinnick, v	Whiteland.
Gertrude Kelley, p	Franklin.
Roy LaGrange, p	Franklin.
Grace Lineberry, p	Franklin.
Laura Lukens, p. h	Roann.
Carl McCaslin, v	Franklin.
Austa Morgan, p. v	Montgomery.
Thomas Overstreet, p	Franklin.
Elizabeth Powell, p	Franklin.
Jessie Sanders, p	Franklin.
Opal Sanders, p	Franklin.
Irene Smalley, p	Hope.
Mabel Tilson, v	Franklin.
Virgil Tilson, v	Franklin.
Lula Williams, p. v	Franklin.

*p. piano; v. voice; h. harmony.

CHORUS.

(13)

Soprano.

Queen Kinnick	Whiteland.
Myrtle Powell	Franklin.
Mabel Tilson	Franklin.
Mabel Wilson	Franklin.

Alto.

Austa Morgan	Montgomery.
Edna Kinnich	Whiteland.
Irene Smalley	Hope.

Tenor.

Carl McCaslin	Franklin.
Arthur Isaac Tipton	Terre Haute.

Bass.

John Kinnich	Whiteland.
Claude Kinnich	Whiteland.
Erestus Talbot Hanley	Prairie Creek.
Virgil Tilson	Franklin.

THIRD TERM.

Piano.

(24)

Stella Atwood	Franklin.
Bernice Childers	Grammar.
Lizzie Clark	Franklin.
Chester Demaree	Franklin.
Serril Demaree	Franklin.
Jane Ditmars	Franklin.
Georgia Duckworth	Franklin.
Prudence Hougham	Franklin.
Daisy Johnson	Franklin.
Grace Johnson	Franklin.
Stella Myrtle Jacobs	Franklin.
Zella Lee	Franklin.
Gladys Miller	Franklin.
Emma Florence Ogle	Frankliu.
Edith Marion Ohlrogge	Franklin.
Mrs. J. A. Pettit	Franklin.

Nellie Jane Pettiford.	Franklin.
Emma Ray.	Franklin.
Augusta Mary Rains.	Hutsonville, Ill.
Daisy Bell Stanton	Greenwood.
Jessie Sanders.	Franklin.
Opal Sanders.	Franklin.
Anna Irene Smalley	Franklin.
Mabel Tilson.	Franklin.

VOICE.

(22)

Oral Barnett	Franklin.
Elsa Barrow	Amity.
Bertha Bryan	Franklin.
Judson Kennedy Carr.	Franklin.
Cordia May Clark.	Franklin.
Ella Dean	Franklin.
Omar Iranaeus Demaree.	Franklin.
Arthur Everingham	Hutsonville, Ill.
Earle Dudley Kelley	Kokomo.
Addah Magaw	Franklin.
Clarence McDonald	Franklin.
Elizabeth McDonald.	Franklin.
Charles Melvan Phillips	Butlerville.
George Tilden Ragsdale	Trafalgar.
Laura Erschel Sellers	Franklin.
Daisy Belle Stanton	Greenwood.
Fred. Stanton	Greenwood.
William Tell Stout.	Letts.
Ferdinand Strickler	Franklin.
Frederic Neal Thurston	Shelbyville.
Arthur Wilson	Franklin.
Marcus Webb	Franklin.

HARMONY.

(7)

Bernice Childers	Grammar.
Prudence Hougham	Franklin.
Emma Florence Ogle.	Franklin.
Augusta Mary Rains.	Hutsonville, Ill.
Jessie Sanders.	Franklin.
Daisy Strickler	Franklin.
Ella Waggener.	Franklin.

Summary.

College Department—		
Graduates	6	
Graduates in June, 1898	21	
Seniors	20	
Juniors	22	
Sophomores	26	
Freshmen	45	
Special Students	18	
		158
Preparatory Department—		
Senior Class	34	
Junior Class	31	
		65
Art Department—		
Music	79	
		302
Counted more than once		31
Total enrollment		271

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
3 0112 111866080